

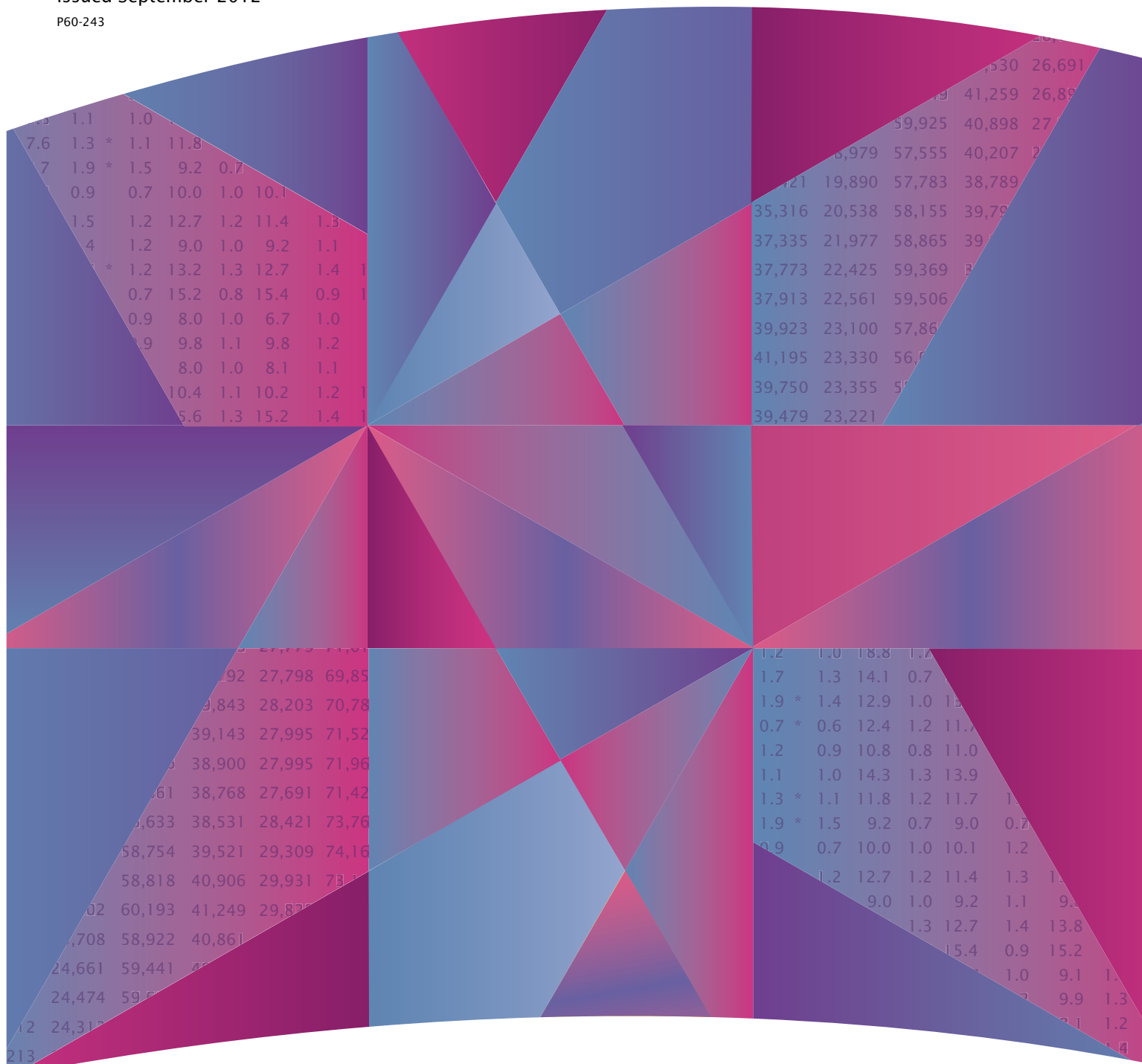
# Income, Poverty, and Health Insurance Coverage in the United States: 2011

## Current Population Reports

By Carmen DeNavas-Walt, Bernadette D. Proctor, Jessica C. Smith

Issued September 2012

P60-243



## Acknowledgments

**Carmen DeNavas-Walt**, with the assistance of **Jessica L. Semega** and **Melissa A. Stringfellow**, prepared the income section of this report under the direction of **Edward J. Welniak, Jr.**, Chief of the Income Statistics Branch. **Bernadette D. Proctor** prepared the poverty section under the direction of **Trudi J. Renwick**, Chief of the Poverty Statistics Branch. **Jessica C. Smith** prepared the health insurance coverage section under the direction of **Brett O'Hara**, Chief of the Health and Disability Statistics Branch. **Charles T. Nelson**, Assistant Division Chief for Economic Characteristics, and **Jennifer Cheeseman Day**, Assistant Division Chief for Employment Characteristics, both of the Social, Economic, and Housing Statistics Division, provided overall direction.

**David E. Adams**, **Vonda M. Ashton**, **Susan S. Gajewski**, **Tim J. Marshall**, and **Gregory D. Weyland**, Demographic Surveys Division, processed the Current Population Survey 2012 Annual Social and Economic Supplement file. **Christopher J. Boniface**, **Kirk E. Davis**, **Matthew Davis**, **Van P. Duong**, and **Thy K. Le** programmed and produced the detailed and publication tables under the direction of **Hung X. Pham**, Chief of the Survey Processing Branch.

**Kelly Baker**, **Matthew Herbstritt**, and **Rebecca A. Hoop**, under the supervision of **David V. Hornick** and **Kimball T. Jonas**, all of the Demographic Statistical Methods Division, conducted sample review.

**Lisa Clement**, **Tim J. Marshall**, and **Lisa Paska**, Demographic Surveys Division, and **Roberto Picha** and **Agatha Jung**, Technologies Management Office, prepared and programmed the computer-assisted interviewing instrument used to conduct the Annual Social and Economic Supplement.

Additional people within the U.S. Census Bureau also made significant contributions to the preparation of this report. **Matthew Brault**, **Kayla R. Fontenot**, **Marjorie Hanson**, **Misty L. Heggeness**, **John Hisnanick**, **Kevin McGee**, **Laryssa Mykyta**, **Len Norry**, **Joseph Waggle**, and **Bruce H. Webster, Jr.** reviewed the contents.

Census Bureau field representatives and telephone interviewers collected the data. Without their dedication, the preparation of this report or any report from the Current Population Survey would be impossible.

**Linda Chen**, **Donna Gillis**, and **Donald J. Meyd**, of the Administrative and Customer Services Division, **Francis Grailand Hall**, Chief, provided publications and printing management, graphics design and composition, and editorial review for print and electronic media. General direction and production management were provided by **Claudette E. Bennett**, Assistant Division Chief.

# Income, Poverty, and Health Insurance Coverage in the United States: 2011

Issued September 2012

P60-243



**U.S. Department of Commerce**  
**Rebecca M. Blank,**  
Acting Secretary

**Rebecca M. Blank,**  
Deputy Secretary

**Economics and Statistics Administration**  
**Vacant,**  
Under Secretary for Economic Affairs

**U.S. CENSUS BUREAU**  
**Thomas L. Mesenbourg,**  
Acting Director

## Suggested Citation

DeNavas-Walt, Carmen, Bernadette D. Proctor, and Jessica C. Smith, U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Reports, P60-243, *Income, Poverty, and Health Insurance Coverage in the United States: 2011*, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC, 2012.



### **Economics and Statistics Administration** **Vacant,**

Under Secretary for Economic Affairs



### **U.S. CENSUS BUREAU** **Thomas L. Mesenbourg,** Acting Director

**Nancy A. Potok,**  
Deputy Director

**Vacant,**  
Associate Director for Demographic Programs

**David S. Johnson,**  
Chief, Social, Economic, and Housing Statistics Division

## Contents

### TEXT

|  |    |
|--|----|
| <b>Income, Poverty, and Health Insurance Coverage in the United States: 2011</b> . . . . . | 1  |
| Introduction . . . . .   | 1  |
| Source of Estimates . . . . .  | 1  |
| Statistical Accuracy . . . . .   | 2  |
| Supplemental Poverty Measure . . . . .   | 2  |
| State and Local Estimates of Income, Poverty, and Health Insurance . . . . .               | 3  |
| Disability in the Current Population Survey . . . . .                                      | 3  |
| Dynamics of Economic Well-Being . . . . .  | 4  |
| <b>Income in the United States</b> . . . . .   | 5  |
| Highlights . . . . .   | 5  |
| Household Income . . . . .   | 7  |
| Type of Household . . . . .  | 7  |
| Race and Hispanic Origin . . . . .   | 8  |
| Age of Householder . . . . .   | 9  |
| Nativity . . . . .   | 9  |
| Disability Status of Householder . . . . .   | 10 |
| Region . . . . .   | 10 |
| Residence . . . . .  | 10 |
| Income Inequality . . . . .  | 10 |
| Equivalence-Adjusted Income Inequality . . . . .   | 11 |
| Work Experience and Earnings . . . . .   | 11 |
| <b>Poverty in the United States</b> . . . . .  | 13 |
| Highlights . . . . .   | 13 |
| Race and Hispanic Origin . . . . .   | 13 |
| Sex . . . . .  | 15 |
| Age . . . . .  | 16 |
| Nativity . . . . .   | 16 |
| Region . . . . .   | 16 |
| Residence . . . . .  | 16 |
| Work Experience . . . . .  | 16 |
| Disability Status . . . . .  | 16 |
| Families . . . . .   | 17 |
| Depth of Poverty . . . . .   | 17 |
| Ratio of Income to Poverty . . . . .   | 17 |
| Income Deficit . . . . .   | 18 |
| Shared Households . . . . .  | 18 |
| Alternative/Experimental Poverty Measures . . . . .  | 19 |
| National Academy of Sciences (NAS)-Based Measures . . . . .                                | 19 |
| Research Files . . . . .   | 19 |
| CPS Table Creator . . . . .  | 20 |
| <b>Health Insurance Coverage in the United States</b> . . . . .                            | 21 |
| Highlights . . . . .   | 21 |
| What Is Health Insurance Coverage? . . . . .   | 21 |
| Type of Coverage . . . . .   | 23 |
| Race and Hispanic Origin . . . . .   | 24 |
| Age . . . . .  | 24 |
| Nativity . . . . .   | 24 |
| Economic Status . . . . .  | 25 |
| Work Experience . . . . .  | 25 |
| Disability Status . . . . .  | 26 |
| Children's Health Insurance Coverage . . . . .   | 26 |
| Region . . . . .   | 26 |
| Residence . . . . .  | 27 |

|                                    |    |
|------------------------------------|----|
| <b>Comments</b> .....              | 27 |
| Additional Data and Contacts ..... | 28 |

**TEXT TABLES**

|   |    |
|---|----|
| 1. Income and Earnings Summary Measures by Selected Characteristics:<br>2010 and 2011 .....                         | 6  |
| 2. Income Distribution Measures Using Money Income and Equivalence-Adjusted Income:<br>2010 and 2011 .....          | 8  |
| 3. People in Poverty by Selected Characteristics: 2010 and 2011 .....   | 14 |
| 4. Families in Poverty by Type of Family: 2010 and 2011 .....   | 17 |
| 5. People With Income Below Specified Ratios of Their Poverty Thresholds by<br>Selected Characteristics: 2011 ..... | 18 |
| 6. Income Deficit or Surplus of Families and Unrelated Individuals by Poverty Status:<br>2011 .....                 | 20 |
| 7. People Without Health Insurance Coverage by Selected Characteristics:<br>2010 and 2011 .....                     | 22 |
| 8. Coverage by Type of Health Insurance: 2010 and 2011 .....  | 25 |

**FIGURES**

|  |    |
|--|----|
| 1. Real Median Household Income by Race and Hispanic Origin: 1967 to 2011 .....  | 5  |
| 2. Female-to-Male Earnings Ratio and Median Earnings of Full-Time, Year-Round<br>Workers 15 Years and Older by Sex: 1960 to 2011 ..... | 9  |
| 3. Total and Full-Time, Year-Round Workers With Earnings by Sex: 1967 to 2011 .....  | 12 |
| 4. Number in Poverty and Poverty Rate: 1959 to 2011 .....  | 13 |
| 5. Poverty Rates by Age: 1959 to 2011 .....  | 15 |
| 6. Poverty Rates by Age by Gender: 2011 .....  | 15 |
| 7. Demographic Makeup of the Population at Varying Degrees of Poverty: 2011 .....  | 19 |
| 8. Number Uninsured and Uninsured Rate: 1987 to 2011 .....   | 24 |
| 9. Uninsured Rate by Real Household Income: 1999 to 2011 .....   | 26 |
| 10. Uninsured Children by Poverty Status, Household Income, Age, Race and Hispanic<br>Origin, and Nativity: 2011 .....                 | 27 |

---

## APPENDIXES

|   |    |
|---|----|
| Appendix A. <b>Estimates of Income</b> .....  | 29 |
| How Income Is Measured .....  | 29 |
| Recessions .....  | 29 |
| Annual Average Consumer Price Index Research Series (CPI-U-RS) Using Current Methods<br>All Items: 1947 to 2011 ..... | 30 |
| Cost-of-Living Adjustment .....   | 30 |
| Poverty Threshold Adjustment .....  | 30 |
| Appendix B. <b>Estimates of Poverty</b> .....   | 49 |
| How Poverty Is Calculated .....   | 49 |
| Poverty Thresholds for 2011 by Size of Family and Number of Related Children<br>Under 18 Years .....                  | 49 |
| Weighted Average Poverty Thresholds in 2011 by Size of Family .....   | 49 |
| Appendix C. <b>Estimates of Health Insurance Coverage</b> .....   | 63 |
| Quality of Health Insurance Coverage Estimates .....  | 63 |
| National surveys and health insurance coverage .....  | 63 |
| Reporting of coverage through major federal health insurance programs .....   | 63 |
| Enhancements in 2010 .....  | 64 |
| Appendix D. <b>Replicate Weights</b> .....  | 75 |
| Appendix E. <b>Introduction of Census 2010-Based Population Controls</b> .....  | 77 |
| Effects on Money Income Data .....  | 77 |
| Effects on Poverty Data .....   | 77 |
| Effects on Health Insurance Data .....  | 77 |

## APPENDIX TABLES

|   |    |
|---|----|
| A-1. Households by Total Money Income, Race, and Hispanic Origin of<br>Householder: 1967 to 2011 .....  | 31 |
| A-2. Selected Measures of Household Income Dispersion: 1967 to 2011 .....   | 38 |
| A-3. Selected Measures of Equivalence-Adjusted Income Dispersion: 1967 to 2011 .....  | 44 |
| A-4. Number and Real Median Earnings of Total Workers and Full-Time, Year-Round<br>Workers by Sex and Female-to-Male Earnings Ratio: 1960 to 2011 .....   | 48 |
| B-1. Poverty Status of People by Family Relationship, Race, and Hispanic Origin:<br>1959 to 2011 .....  | 50 |
| B-2. Poverty Status of People by Age, Race, and Hispanic Origin: 1959 to 2011 .....   | 56 |
| B-3. Poverty Status of Families, by Type of Family: 1959 to 2011 .....  | 62 |
| C-1. Health Insurance Coverage: 1987 to 2011 .....  | 65 |
| C-2. Health Insurance Coverage by Race and Hispanic Origin: 1999 to 2011 .....  | 66 |
| C-3. Health Insurance Coverage by Age: 1999 to 2011 .....   | 70 |
| E-1. Comparison of 2010 Income Using Census 2000-Based Population Controls and<br>Census 2010-Based Population Controls by Selected Characteristics .....   | 78 |
| E-2. Comparison of 2010 Estimates of People and Families in Poverty Using<br>Census 2000-Based Population Controls and Census 2010-Based Population Controls<br>by Selected Characteristics ..... | 79 |
| E-3. Comparison of 2010 Uninsured Estimates Using Census 2000-Based Population Controls<br>and Census 2010-Based Population Controls by Selected Characteristics .....                            | 80 |





# Income, Poverty, and Health Insurance Coverage in the United States: 2011

## INTRODUCTION

This report presents data on income, poverty, and health insurance coverage in the United States based on information collected in the 2012 and earlier Current Population Survey Annual Social and Economic Supplements (CPS ASEC) conducted by the U.S. Census Bureau.

### Summary of findings:

- Real median household income declined between 2010 and 2011, a second consecutive annual decline.<sup>1</sup>
- The poverty rate in 2011 was not statistically different from 2010.
- Both the percentage and number of people without health insurance decreased between 2010 and 2011.

<sup>1</sup> "Real" refers to income after adjusting for inflation. All income values are adjusted to reflect 2011 dollars. The adjustment is based on percentage changes in prices between 2011 and earlier years and is computed by dividing the annual average Consumer Price Index Research Series (CPI-U-RS) for 2011 by the annual average for earlier years. The CPI-U-RS values for 1947 to 2011 are available in Appendix A and on the Internet at <[www.census.gov/hhes/www/income/data/incpovhlth/2011/CPI-U-RS-Index-2011.pdf](http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/income/data/incpovhlth/2011/CPI-U-RS-Index-2011.pdf)>. Consumer prices between 2010 and 2011 increased by 3.2 percent.

## Source of Estimates

The data in this report are from the 2012 Current Population Survey Annual Social and Economic Supplement (CPS ASEC) and were collected in the 50 states and the District of Columbia. The data do not represent residents of Puerto Rico and U.S. Island Areas.\* The data are based on a sample of about 100,000 addresses. The estimates in this report are controlled to independent national population estimates by age, sex, race, and Hispanic origin for March 2011. The estimates for 2010 and 2011 use population controls based on the 2010 Census. Earlier reports presenting data for calendar years 1999 through 2010 used population controls based on the results from Census 2000, updated annually using administrative records for such things as births, deaths, emigration, and immigration. Appendix E presents more detail on the introduction of the new population controls based on the 2010 Census.

The CPS is a household survey primarily used to collect employment data. The sample universe for the basic CPS consists of the resident civilian noninstitutionalized population of the United States. People in institutions, such as prisons, long-term care hospitals, and nursing homes, are not eligible to be interviewed in the CPS. Students living in dormitories are included in the estimates only if information about them is reported in an interview at their parents' home. Since the CPS is a household survey, persons who are homeless and not living in shelters are not included in the sample. The sample universe for the CPS ASEC is slightly larger than that of the basic CPS since it includes military personnel who live in a household with at least one other civilian adult, regardless of whether they live off post or on post. All other Armed Forces are excluded. For further documentation about the CPS ASEC, see <[www.census.gov/aprd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf](http://www.census.gov/aprd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf)>.

\*U.S. Island Areas include American Samoa, Guam, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, and the Virgin Islands of the United States.

These changes were not uniform across groups. For example, between 2010 and 2011, real median household income declined for non-Hispanic-White households and Black households, while the changes for Asian and Hispanic households were not statistically significant.<sup>2</sup> The poverty rate decreased for Hispanics, while the changes for non-Hispanic

<sup>2</sup> Federal surveys now give respondents the option of reporting more than one race. Therefore, two basic ways of defining a race group are possible. A group such as Asian may be defined as those who reported Asian and no other race (the race-alone or single-race concept) or as those who reported Asian regardless of whether they also reported another race (the race-alone-or-in-combination concept). The body of this report (text, figures, and tables) shows data using the first approach (race alone). The appendix tables show data using both approaches. Use of the single-race population does not imply that it is the preferred method of presenting or analyzing data. The Census Bureau uses a variety of approaches.

In this report, the term “non-Hispanic White” refers to people who are not Hispanic and who reported White and no other race. The Census Bureau uses non-Hispanic Whites as the comparison group for other race groups and Hispanics.

Since Hispanics may be any race, data in this report for Hispanics overlap with data for race groups. Being Hispanic was reported by 13.8 percent of White householders who reported only one race, 4.5 percent of Black householders who reported only one race, and 3.5 percent of Asian householders who reported only one race.

The small sample size of the Asian population and the fact that the CPS does not use separate population controls for weighting the Asian sample to national totals contribute to the large variances surrounding estimates for this group. This means that for some estimates for the Asian population, we are unable to detect statistically significant changes from the previous year. The American Community Survey (ACS), based on a much larger sample size of the population, is a better source for estimating and identifying changes for small subgroups of the population.

The householder is the person (or one of the people) in whose name the home is owned or rented and the person to whom the relationship of other household members is recorded. If a married couple owns the home jointly, either the husband or the wife may be listed as the householder. Since only one person in each household is designated as the householder, the number of householders is equal to the number of households. This report uses the characteristics of the householder to describe the household.

Data users should exercise caution when interpreting aggregate results for the Hispanic population or for race groups because these populations consist of many distinct groups that differ in socioeconomic characteristics, culture, and recent immigration status. Data were first collected for Hispanics in 1972 and for Asians and Pacific Islanders in 1987. For further information, see <[www.census.gov/cps](http://www.census.gov/cps)>.

### Statistical Accuracy

Most of the data from the CPS ASEC were collected in March (with some data collected in February and April). The estimates in this report (which may be shown in text, figures, and tables) are based on responses from a sample of the population and may differ from actual values because of sampling variability or other factors. As a result, apparent differences between the estimates for two or more groups may not be statistically significant. All comparative statements have undergone statistical testing and are significant at the 90 percent confidence level unless otherwise noted. In this report, the variances of estimates were calculated using both the Successive Difference Replication (SDR) method and the Generalized Variance Function (GVF) approach. (See Appendix D for a more extensive discussion of these methods.) Further information about the source and accuracy of the estimates is available at <[www.census.gov/hhes/www/p60\\_243sa.pdf](http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/p60_243sa.pdf)>.

### Supplemental Poverty Measure

In 2010, an interagency technical working group (which included representatives from the Bureau of Labor Statistics [BLS], the Census Bureau, the Economics and Statistics Administration, the Council of Economic Advisers, the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, and the Office of Management and Budget) issued a series of suggestions to the Census Bureau and BLS on how to develop the Supplemental Poverty Measure (SPM). Their suggestions drew on the recommendations of a 1995 National Academy of Science report and the extensive research on poverty measurement conducted over the past 15 years.

The new measure based on these suggestions serves as an additional indicator of economic well-being and provides a deeper understanding of economic conditions and policy effects. The new measure creates a more complex statistical picture incorporating additional items such as tax payments and work expenses in its family resource estimates. Thresholds used in the new measure are derived from Consumer Expenditure Survey expenditure data on basic necessities (food, shelter, clothing, and utilities) and are adjusted for geographic differences in the cost of housing. The new thresholds are not intended to assess eligibility for government programs.

The Census Bureau’s statistical experts, with assistance from the BLS and in consultation with other appropriate agencies and outside experts, are responsible for the measure’s technical design. Both the Census Bureau and the interagency technical working group consider the Supplemental Poverty Measure a work in progress and expect that there will be improvements to the statistic over time.

The Census Bureau published preliminary poverty estimates using the new approach last November. They can be found at: <[www.census.gov/hhes/povmeas/methodology/supplemental/research/Short\\_ResearchSPM2010.pdf](http://www.census.gov/hhes/povmeas/methodology/supplemental/research/Short_ResearchSPM2010.pdf)>. SPM estimates for 2011 will be published in November 2012.

## State and Local Estimates of Income, Poverty, and Health Insurance

The U.S. Census Bureau presents annual estimates of median household income, poverty, and health insurance coverage by state and other smaller geographic units based on data collected in the American Community Survey (ACS). Single-year estimates are available for geographic units with populations of 65,000 or more. The ACS produces estimates of income and poverty for counties and places with populations of 20,000 or more by pooling 3 years of data. Five-year income and poverty estimates are available for all geographic units, including census tracts and block groups. (Since questions on health insurance coverage were added to the ACS in 2008, five-year health insurance coverage estimates for the smallest geographic units will be available in 2013.)

The Census Bureau's Small Area Income and Poverty Estimates (SAIPE) and Small Area Health Insurance Estimates (SAHIE) programs also produce single-year estimates of health insurance, median household income, and poverty for states and all counties, as well as population and poverty estimates for school districts. These estimates are based on models using data from a variety of sources, including current surveys, administrative records, intercensal population estimates, and personal income data published by the Bureau of Economic Analysis. In general, SAIPE and SAHIE estimates have lower variances than ACS estimates but are released later because they incorporate ACS data in the models. Income and poverty estimates for 2010 are available at <[www.census.gov/did/www/saipe/index.html](http://www.census.gov/did/www/saipe/index.html)>. Estimates for 2011 will be available later this year.

The Census Bureau's Small Area Health Insurance Estimates (SAHIE) program produces model-based estimates of health insurance coverage rates for states and counties. The SAHIE estimates for 2010 are available at <[www.census.gov/did/www/sahie/index.html](http://www.census.gov/did/www/sahie/index.html)>.

## Disability in the Current Population Survey

In June 2008, the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics began asking CPS respondents about their disability status in order to produce monthly employment statistics in accordance with Executive Order 13078.\* Six questions were added to the survey that asked whether there were any civilians aged 15 and older in the household who had difficulty: (1) hearing; (2) seeing; (3) remembering, concentrating, or making decisions; (4) walking or climbing stairs; (5) dressing or bathing; and/or (6) doing errands alone, such as shopping or going to a doctor's visit. Respondents who reported having any one of the six difficulty types were considered to have a disability. The six questions and their combination as a collective disability measure are consistent with definitions of disability used in the American Community Survey (ACS), the American Housing Survey (AHS), and other national household surveys.

\*See <[www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/FR-1998-03-18/pdf/98-7139.pdf](http://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/FR-1998-03-18/pdf/98-7139.pdf)> for details.

Whites, Blacks, and Asians were not statistically significant. For health insurance, the rate and number of uninsured decreased for non-Hispanic Whites and for Blacks, while the changes for Hispanics were not statistically significant. For Asians, the uninsured rate decreased, while the change in the number of uninsured was not statistically significant. These results are discussed in more detail in the three main sections of this report—income, poverty, and health insurance coverage. Each section presents estimates by characteristics such as race, Hispanic origin, nativity, and region. Other topics covered are earnings, family poverty rates, and health insurance coverage of children.

The income and poverty estimates shown in this report are based solely on money income before taxes and do not include the value of noncash benefits, such as those provided by the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP), Medicare, Medicaid, public housing, and employer-provided fringe benefits.

Since the publication of the first official U.S. poverty estimates in 1964, there has been a continuing debate about the best approach to measuring income and poverty in the United States.

Recognizing that alternative estimates of income and poverty can provide useful information to the public as well as to the federal government, the U.S. Office of Management and Budget's (OMB) Chief Statistician formed the Interagency Technical Working Group on Developing a Supplemental Poverty Measure. This group asked the Census Bureau, in cooperation with the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS), to develop a new measure that will allow for an improved understanding of the economic well-being of American families and how federal policies affect those living in poverty. In November 2011, the Census Bureau

## Dynamics of Economic Well-Being

The Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) provides monthly data about labor force participation, income sources and amounts, and health insurance coverage of individuals, families, and households during the time span covered by each of its panels. The data yield insights into the dynamic nature of these experiences and the economic mobility of U.S. residents.\* For example, the data demonstrate that using a longer time frame to measure poverty (e.g., 4 years) yields, on average, a lower poverty rate than the annual measures presented in this report, while using a shorter time frame (e.g., 2 months) yields higher poverty rates. Some specific findings from the 2004 and 2008 panels include:

- The proportion of households in the bottom quintile in 2004 that moved up to a higher quintile in 2007 (30.9 percent) was not statistically different from the proportion of households in the top quintile in 2004 that moved to a lower quintile in 2007 (32.2 percent).
- Households with householders who had lower levels of education were more likely to remain in or move into a lower quintile than households whose householders had higher levels of education.

- During the 2-year period from 2009 to 2010, approximately 28.0 percent of the population had at least one spell of poverty lasting 2 or more months.
- Chronic poverty over the 2-year period from 2009 to 2010 was relatively uncommon, with 4.8 percent of the population living in poverty all 24 months.
- In 2010, 25.6 percent of all people experienced at least 1 month without health insurance coverage.

More information based on these data is available in a series of reports titled the *Dynamics of Economic Well-Being*, as well as in table packages and working papers.

The U.S. Census Bureau is in the process of reengineering the SIPP. The redesigned survey is expected to reduce respondent burden and attrition and deliver data on a timely basis while addressing the same topic areas of the earlier SIPP panels. For more information, see <[www.census.gov/sipp](http://www.census.gov/sipp)>.

---

\*The 2004 SIPP panel collected data from February 2004 through January 2008. The 2008 SIPP panel has collected data from May 2008 to the present. Data are currently available to download. See the SIPP Web site for details <[www.census.gov/sipp](http://www.census.gov/sipp)>.

released the first set of estimates for the Supplemental Poverty Measure.<sup>3</sup> The text box “Supplemental Poverty Measure” provides more information about this initiative.

The CPS is the longest-running survey conducted by the Census Bureau. The CPS ASEC asks detailed questions categorizing income into over 50 sources. The key purpose of the CPS ASEC is to provide timely and detailed estimates of income, poverty, and health insurance coverage and to measure change in these national-level estimates. The CPS ASEC is the official source of the national poverty estimates calculated in accordance with the OMB’s Statistical Policy Directive 14 (Appendix B).

The Census Bureau also reports income, poverty, and health insurance coverage estimates based on

data from the American Community Survey (ACS). The ACS is part of the 2010 Census program and eliminates the need for a long-form census questionnaire. The ACS offers broad, comprehensive information on social, economic, and housing topics and provides this information at many levels of geography.

Since the CPS ASEC produces more complete and thorough estimates of income and poverty, the Census Bureau recommends that people use it as the data source for national estimates. Estimates for income, poverty, health insurance coverage, and other economic characteristics at the state level can be found in American FactFinder and in forthcoming briefs based on the 2011 ACS data. For more information on state and local estimates, see the text box “State and Local Estimates of Income, Poverty, and Health Insurance.”

The CPS ASEC provides reliable estimates of the net change, from one

year to the next, in the overall distribution of economic characteristics of the population, such as income and earnings, but it does not show how those characteristics change for the same person, family, or household. Longitudinal measures of income, poverty, and health insurance coverage that are based on following the same people over time are available from the Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP). Estimates derived from SIPP data answer questions such as:

- What percentage of households move up or down the income distribution over time?
- How many people remain in poverty over time?
- How long do people without health insurance tend to remain uninsured?

The text box “Dynamics of Economic Well-Being” provides more information about the SIPP.

---

<sup>3</sup> See <[www.census.gov/hhes/povmeas/methodology/supplemental/research/Short\\_ResearchSPM2010.pdf](http://www.census.gov/hhes/povmeas/methodology/supplemental/research/Short_ResearchSPM2010.pdf)>.

## INCOME IN THE UNITED STATES

### Highlights

- Median household income was \$50,054 in 2011, a 1.5 percent decline in real terms from 2010 (Figure 1 and Table 1). This was the second consecutive annual decline in household income.
- In 2011, real median household income was 8.1 percent lower than in 2007, the year before the most recent recession, and was 8.9 percent lower than the median household income peak that occurred in 1999 (Figure 1 and Table A-1).<sup>4</sup>

<sup>4</sup> The difference between the 2007 to 2011 and 1999 to 2011 percentage changes was not statistically significant. Business cycle peaks and troughs used to delineate the beginning and end of recessions are determined by the National Bureau of Economic Research, a private research organization. See Appendix A for more information.

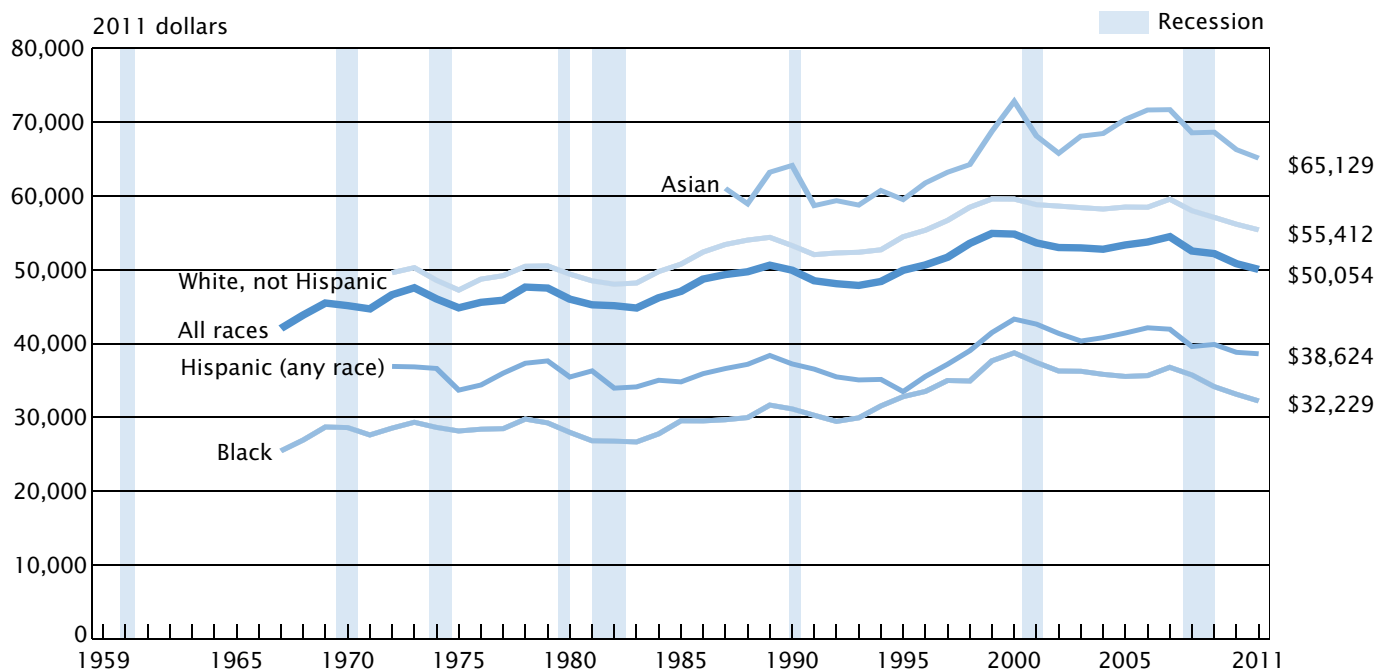
- Median family household income declined by 1.7 percent in real terms between 2010 and 2011 to \$62,273. The change in the median income of nonfamily households was not statistically significant (Table 1).
- Real median income declined for non-Hispanic-White households and Black households between 2010 and 2011, while the changes for Asian households and Hispanic households were not statistically significant (Table 1).
- Real median household incomes for each race and Hispanic-origin group have not yet recovered to their pre-2001 recession all-time highs (Table A-1).
- The real median incomes of households with a native-born householder and households maintained

by a foreign-born naturalized citizen declined between 2010 and 2011. The change in the median income of households maintained by a noncitizen was not statistically significant (Table 1).<sup>5</sup>

- The West experienced a decline in real median household income between 2010 and 2011, while the changes for the remaining regions were not statistically significant (Table 1).

<sup>5</sup> Native-born households are those in which the householder was born in the United States, Puerto Rico, or the U.S. Island Areas of Guam, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, American Samoa, or the Virgin Islands of the United States or was born in a foreign country but had at least one parent who was a U.S. citizen. All other households are considered foreign born regardless of the householder's date of entry into the United States or citizenship status. The CPS does not interview households in Puerto Rico. Of all householders, 85.9 percent were native born; 7.3 percent were foreign-born, naturalized citizens; and 6.8 percent were noncitizens.

Figure 1.  
**Real Median Household Income by Race and Hispanic Origin: 1967 to 2011**



Note: Median household income data are not available prior to 1967. Implementation of 2010 Census population controls beginning in 2010. For information on recessions, see Appendix A.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, 1968 to 2012 Annual Social and Economic Supplements.



Table 1.

**Income and Earnings Summary Measures by Selected Characteristics: 2010 and 2011**

(Income in 2011 dollars. Households and people as of March of the following year. For information on confidentiality protection, sampling error, nonsampling error, and definitions, see [www.census.gov/apspd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf](http://www.census.gov/apspd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf))

| Characteristic   | 2010 <sup>1</sup>  |                         |   | 2011               |                         |   | Percentage change in real median income (2011 less 2010) |   |
|--|--------------------|-------------------------|---|--------------------|-------------------------|---|--|---|
|  | Number (thousands) | Median income (dollars) |   | Number (thousands) | Median income (dollars) |   | Estimate   | 90 percent confidence interval <sup>2</sup> (±) |
|  |                    | Estimate                | 90 percent confidence interval <sup>2</sup> (±) |                    | Estimate                | 90 percent confidence interval <sup>2</sup> (±) |  |   |
| <b>HOUSEHOLDS</b>  |                    |                         |   |                    |                         |   |  |   |
| All households .....                                       | 119,927            | 50,831                  | 552   | 121,084            | 50,054                  | 413   | *-1.5  | 1.0   |
| <b>Type of Household</b>                                   |                    |                         |   |                    |                         |   |  |   |
| Family households .....                                    | 79,539             | 63,331                  | 451   | 80,506             | 62,273                  | 448   | *-1.7  | 0.8   |
| Married-couple .....                                       | 58,656             | 74,782                  | 739   | 58,949             | 74,130                  | 945   | -0.9   | 1.3   |
| Female householder, no husband present .....               | 15,235             | 32,978                  | 615   | 15,669             | 33,637                  | 813   | 2.0  | 2.6   |
| Male householder, no wife present .....                    | 5,648              | 51,384                  | 1,557   | 5,888              | 49,567                  | 2,144   | -3.5   | 5.0   |
| Nonfamily households .....                                 | 40,388             | 30,511                  | 597   | 40,578             | 30,221                  | 420   | -0.9   | 1.9   |
| Female householder .....                                   | 21,420             | 26,165                  | 641   | 21,383             | 25,492                  | 517   | -2.6   | 2.7   |
| Male householder .....                                     | 18,968             | 36,605                  | 814   | 19,195             | 35,482                  | 797   | *-3.1  | 2.7   |
| <b>Race<sup>3</sup> and Hispanic Origin of Householder</b> |                    |                         |   |                    |                         |   |  |   |
| White .....  | 96,306             | 53,340                  | 430   | 96,964             | 52,214                  | 370   | *-2.1  | 0.7   |
| White, not Hispanic .....                                  | 83,314             | 56,178                  | 757   | 83,573             | 55,412                  | 539   | *-1.4  | 1.2   |
| Black .....  | 15,265             | 33,137                  | 846   | 15,583             | 32,229                  | 837   | *-2.7  | 2.6   |
| Asian .....  | 5,212              | 66,286                  | 2,673   | 5,374              | 65,129                  | 2,577   | -1.7   | 4.5   |
| Hispanic (any race) .....                                  | 14,435             | 38,818                  | 988   | 14,939             | 38,624                  | 900   | -0.5   | 3.1   |
| <b>Age of Householder</b>                                  |                    |                         |   |                    |                         |   |  |   |
| Under 65 years .....                                       | 94,190             | 56,850                  | 589   | 94,241             | 55,640                  | 476   | *-2.1  | 1.0   |
| 15 to 24 years .....                                       | 6,231              | 29,114                  | 1,462   | 6,180              | 30,460                  | 949   | 4.6  | 5.1   |
| 25 to 34 years .....                                       | 19,487             | 51,450                  | 934   | 19,846             | 50,774                  | 694   | -1.3   | 1.8   |
| 35 to 44 years .....                                       | 21,458             | 63,355                  | 842   | 21,241             | 61,916                  | 693   | *-2.3  | 1.5   |
| 45 to 54 years .....                                       | 24,767             | 64,307                  | 979   | 24,195             | 63,861                  | 1,845   | -0.7   | 2.8   |
| 55 to 64 years .....                                       | 22,246             | 58,256                  | 1,133   | 22,779             | 55,937                  | 1,162   | *-4.0  | 2.1   |
| 65 years and older .....                                   | 25,737             | 32,454                  | 580   | 26,843             | 33,118                  | 583   | 2.0  | 2.2   |
| <b>Nativity of Householder</b>                             |                    |                         |   |                    |                         |   |  |   |
| Native born .....  | 103,232            | 51,736                  | 460   | 103,965            | 50,801                  | 393   | *-1.8  | 0.8   |
| Foreign born .....   | 16,695             | 45,354                  | 1,781   | 17,119             | 44,431                  | 1,244   | -2.0   | 4.0   |
| Naturalized citizen .....                                  | 8,568              | 54,616                  | 1,649   | 8,874              | 51,926                  | 1,159   | *-4.9  | 3.2   |
| Not a citizen .....  | 8,127              | 37,561                  | 949   | 8,246              | 37,894                  | 1,261   | 0.9  | 3.8   |
| <b>Disability Status of Householder<sup>4</sup></b>        |                    |                         |   |                    |                         |   |  |   |
| Households with householder aged 18 to 64 .....            | 93,997             | 56,916                  | 572   | 94,050             | 55,683                  | 477   | *-2.2  | 1.0   |
| With disability .....                                      | 8,951              | 26,300                  | 1,176   | 8,793              | 25,420                  | 1,128   | -3.3   | 5.1   |
| Without disability .....                                   | 84,632             | 60,378                  | 743   | 84,787             | 59,411                  | 734   | *-1.6  | 1.3   |
| <b>Region</b>  |                    |                         |   |                    |                         |   |  |   |
| Northeast .....  | 21,721             | 54,667                  | 1,739   | 21,774             | 53,864                  | 1,467   | -1.5   | 3.3   |
| Midwest .....  | 26,772             | 49,762                  | 913   | 26,865             | 48,722                  | 1,138   | -2.1   | 2.2   |
| South .....  | 44,912             | 46,875                  | 891   | 45,604             | 46,899                  | 737   | 0.1  | 1.7   |
| West .....   | 26,522             | 54,630                  | 1,307   | 26,840             | 52,376                  | 987   | *-4.1  | 2.1   |
| <b>Residence</b>   |                    |                         |   |                    |                         |   |  |   |
| Inside metropolitan statistical areas .....                | 100,343            | 52,736                  | 439   | 101,526            | 51,574                  | 432   | *-2.2  | 0.8   |
| Inside principal cities .....                              | 39,956             | 45,258                  | 1,261   | 40,616             | 43,571                  | 1,087   | *-3.7  | 2.4   |
| Outside principal cities .....                             | 60,387             | 57,763                  | 704   | 60,910             | 57,277                  | 756   | -0.8   | 1.2   |
| Outside metropolitan statistical areas <sup>5</sup> .....  | 19,584             | 41,440                  | 1,053   | 19,558             | 40,527                  | 945   | -2.2   | 2.3   |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 1.

**Income and Earnings Summary Measures by Selected Characteristics: 2010 and 2011—Con.**

(Income in 2011 dollars. Households and people as of March of the following year. For information on confidentiality protection, sampling error, nonsampling error, and definitions, see [www.census.gov/apds/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf](http://www.census.gov/apds/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf))

| Characteristic   | 2010 <sup>1</sup>  |                         |   | 2011               |                         |   | Percentage change in real median income (2011 less 2010) |   |
|--|--------------------|-------------------------|---|--------------------|-------------------------|---|--|---|
|  | Number (thousands) | Median income (dollars) |   | Number (thousands) | Median income (dollars) |   | Estimate   | 90 percent confidence interval <sup>2</sup> (±) |
|  |                    | Estimate                | 90 percent confidence interval <sup>2</sup> (±) |                    | Estimate                | 90 percent confidence interval <sup>2</sup> (±) |  |   |
| <b>EARNINGS OF FULL-TIME, YEAR-ROUND WORKERS</b>         |                    |                         |   |                    |                         |   |  |   |
| Men with earnings . . . . .                              | 56,283             | 49,463                  | 830   | 57,993             | 48,202                  | 779   | *-2.5  | 1.9   |
| Women with earnings . . . . .                            | 43,179             | 38,052                  | 247   | 43,683             | 37,118                  | 254   | *-2.5  | 0.8   |
| <b>Disability Status</b>                                 |                    |                         |   |                    |                         |   |  |   |
| Workers without disability, age 15 and over <sup>4</sup> |                    |                         |   |                    |                         |   |  |   |
| Men with earnings . . . . .                              | 53,948             | 49,798                  | 864   | 55,655             | 48,493                  | 777   | *-2.6  | 2.0   |
| Women with earnings . . . . .                            | 41,869             | 38,152                  | 243   | 42,462             | 37,174                  | 258   | *-2.6  | 0.8   |
| Workers with disability, age 15 and over <sup>4</sup>    |                    |                         |   |                    |                         |   |  |   |
| Men with earnings . . . . .                              | 1,655              | 42,868                  | 1,062   | 1,622              | 42,211                  | 2,700   | -1.5   | 6.6   |
| Women with earnings . . . . .                            | 1,229              | 32,873                  | 996   | 1,152              | 34,168                  | 2,635   | 3.9  | 8.8   |

\* Statistically different from zero at the 90 percent confidence level.

<sup>1</sup> Consistent with 2011 data through implementation of Census 2010-based population controls.

<sup>2</sup> A 90 percent confidence interval is a measure of an estimate's variability. The larger the confidence interval in relation to the size of the estimate, the less reliable the estimate. Confidence intervals shown in this table are based on standard errors calculated using replicate weights instead of the general variance function used in the past. For more information, see "Standard Errors and Their Use" at [www.census.gov/hhes/www/p60\\_243sa.pdf](http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/p60_243sa.pdf).

<sup>3</sup> Federal surveys now give respondents the option of reporting more than one race. Therefore, two basic ways of defining a race group are possible. A group such as Asian may be defined as those who reported Asian and no other race (the race-alone or single-race concept) or as those who reported Asian regardless of whether they also reported another race (the race-alone-or-in-combination concept). This table shows data using the first approach (race alone). The use of the single-race population does not imply that it is the preferred method of presenting or analyzing data. The Census Bureau uses a variety of approaches. Information on people who reported more than one race, such as White **and** American Indian and Alaska Native or Asian **and** Black or African American, is available from Census 2010 through American FactFinder. About 2.9 percent of people reported more than one race in Census 2010. Data for American Indians and Alaska Natives, Native Hawaiians and Other Pacific Islanders, and those reporting two or more races are not shown separately in this table.

<sup>4</sup> The sum of those with and without a disability does not equal the total because disability status is not defined for individuals in the Armed Forces.

<sup>5</sup> The "Outside metropolitan statistical areas" category includes both micropolitan statistical areas and territory outside of metropolitan and micropolitan statistical areas. For more information, see "About Metropolitan and Micropolitan Statistical Areas" at [www.census.gov/population/metro/](http://www.census.gov/population/metro/).

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, 2011 and 2012 Annual Social and Economic Supplements.

- Income inequality between 2010 and 2011 increased as measured by changes in the shares of aggregate household income by quintiles, the Gini index, the Theil index, and the Atkinson measures. The Gini index showed a 1.6 percent increase from 2010. This is the first time the Gini index has shown an annual increase since 1993, the earliest year available for comparable measures of income inequality (Tables 2 and A-2).
- The number of men working full time, year round with earnings increased by 1.7 million, and the number of women in that category increased by 0.5 million, between 2010 and 2011.

- Real median earnings of both men and women who worked full time, year round declined by 2.5 percent between 2010 and 2011.<sup>6</sup> The 2011 female-to-male earnings ratio was 0.77, not statistically different from the 2010 ratio (Table 1 and Figure 2).

### Household Income

Median household income was \$50,054 in 2011, 1.5 percent lower in real terms than the 2010 median, 8.1 percent lower than the 2007 (the year before the most recent recession) median (\$54,489), and 8.9 percent lower than the median household

income peak (\$54,932) that occurred in 1999 (Figure 1 and Table A-1).<sup>7</sup>

### Type of Household

Real median income declined for family households between 2010 and 2011, by 1.7 percent to \$62,273 (Table 1). This was the fourth consecutive annual decline. The change between 2010 and 2011 in the median income of nonfamily households was not statistically significant. (Nonfamily household income declined between 2009 and 2010, increased between 2008 and 2009, and declined as well between 2007

<sup>6</sup> The difference between the declines in the earnings of men and women was not statistically significant.

<sup>7</sup> The difference between the 2007 to 2011 and 1999 to 2011 percentage changes was not statistically significant. The difference between the 1999 and 2007 median household incomes was not statistically significant.

**Table 2.**  
**Income Distribution Measures Using Money Income and Equivalence-Adjusted Income:**  
**2010 and 2011**

(For information on confidentiality protection, sampling error, nonsampling error, and definitions, see [www.census.gov/apspd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf](http://www.census.gov/apspd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf))

| Measure   | 2010 <sup>1</sup> |   |  |   | 2011         |   |                             |   | Percentage change <sup>2</sup> |   |                             |   |
|---|-------------------|---|--|---|--------------|---|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|---|
|   | Money income      |   | Equivalence-adjusted income <sup>3</sup> |   | Money income |   | Equivalence-adjusted income |   | Money income                   |   | Equivalence-adjusted income |   |
|   | Estimate          | 90 percent confidence interval <sup>4</sup> (±) | Estimate                                 | 90 percent confidence interval <sup>4</sup> (±) | Estimate     | 90 percent confidence interval <sup>4</sup> (±) | Estimate                    | 90 percent confidence interval <sup>4</sup> (±) | Estimate                       | 90 percent confidence interval <sup>4</sup> (±) | Estimate                    | 90 percent confidence interval <sup>4</sup> (±) |
| <b>Shares of Aggregate Income by Percentile</b> |                   |   |  |   |              |   |                             |   |                                |   |                             |   |
| Lowest quintile . . . . .                       | 3.3               | 0.04  | 3.4                                      | 0.05  | 3.2          | 0.05  | 3.4                         | 0.05  | -1.2                           | 1.79  | 0.1                         | 2.04  |
| Second quintile . . . . .                       | 8.5               | 0.08  | 9.2                                      | 0.08  | 8.4          | 0.07  | 9.0                         | 0.07  | -1.0                           | 1.06  | *-1.6                       | 1.03  |
| Middle quintile . . . . .                       | 14.6              | 0.10  | 15.0                                     | 0.10  | 14.3         | 0.10  | 14.8                        | 0.10  | *-1.9                          | 0.84  | *-1.9                       | 0.77  |
| Fourth quintile . . . . .                       | 23.4              | 0.14  | 23.1                                     | 0.13  | 23.0         | 0.14  | 22.8                        | 0.14  | *-1.8                          | 0.77  | *-1.6                       | 0.74  |
| Highest quintile . . . . .                      | 50.3              | 0.30  | 49.2                                     | 0.29  | 51.1         | 0.28  | 50.0                        | 0.30  | *1.6                           | 0.73  | *1.6                        | 0.71  |
| Top 5 percent . . . . .                         | 21.3              | 0.38  | 21.0                                     | 0.36  | 22.3         | 0.38  | 22.1                        | 0.38  | *4.9                           | 2.28  | *5.3                        | 2.28  |
| <b>Summary Measures</b>                         |                   |   |  |   |              |   |                             |   |                                |   |                             |   |
| Gini index of income inequality . . . . .       | 0.470             | 0.0031  | 0.456                                    | 0.0031  | 0.477        | 0.0029  | 0.463                       | 0.0031  | *1.6                           | 0.80  | *1.7                        | 0.81  |
| Mean logarithmic deviation of income . . . . .  | 0.574             | 0.0108  | 0.617                                    | 0.0132  | 0.585        | 0.0110  | 0.626                       | 0.0120  | 1.9                            | 2.40  | 1.5                         | 2.63  |
| Theil . . . . .                                 | 0.400             | 0.0081  | 0.382                                    | 0.0080  | 0.422        | 0.0083  | 0.404                       | 0.0087  | *5.5                           | 2.64  | *5.8                        | 2.79  |
| Atkinson:                                       |                   |   |  |   |              |   |                             |   |                                |   |                             |   |
| e=0.25 . . . . .                                | 0.097             | 0.0016  | 0.093                                    | 0.0016  | 0.101        | 0.0016  | 0.097                       | 0.0017  | *4.4                           | 2.11  | *4.5                        | 2.20  |
| e=0.50 . . . . .                                | 0.191             | 0.0026  | 0.185                                    | 0.0026  | 0.198        | 0.0026  | 0.191                       | 0.0027  | *3.4                           | 1.71  | *3.4                        | 1.76  |
| e=0.75 . . . . .                                | 0.293             | 0.0035  | 0.290                                    | 0.0038  | 0.300        | 0.0035  | 0.297                       | 0.0037  | *2.5                           | 1.50  | *2.3                        | 1.56  |

\* Statistically different from zero at the 90 percent confidence level.

<sup>1</sup> Consistent with 2011 data through implementation of Census 2010-based population controls.

<sup>2</sup> Calculated estimate may be different due to rounded components.

<sup>3</sup> May differ from published 2010 estimates due to a program correction.

<sup>4</sup> A 90 percent confidence interval is a measure of an estimate's variability. The larger the confidence interval in relation to the size of the estimate, the less reliable the estimate. Confidence intervals shown in this table are based on standard errors calculated using replicate weights instead of the general variance function used in the past. For more information, see "Standard Errors and Their Use" at [www.census.gov/hhes/www/p60\\_243sa.pdf](http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/p60_243sa.pdf).

Source: U. S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, 2011 and 2012 Annual Social and Economic Supplements.

and 2008.) Among the specific types of family households, the changes in income were not statistically significant. However, for nonfamily households, the median income of those maintained by men declined by 3.1 percent.<sup>8</sup>

### Race and Hispanic Origin

Real median income declined for non-Hispanic-White households (by 1.4 percent) and Black households (by 2.7 percent) between 2010 and

2011.<sup>9</sup> The changes for Asian and Hispanic-origin households were not statistically significant (Table 1 and Figure 1).

Real median household incomes for each of these groups have not yet recovered to their pre-2001 recession median household income peaks. Household income in 2011 was 7.0 percent lower for non-Hispanic Whites (from \$59,604 in 1999), 16.8 percent lower for Blacks (from \$38,747 in 2000), 10.6 percent lower for Asians (from \$72,821 in 2000), and

10.8 percent lower for Hispanics (from \$43,319 in 2000) (Table A-1).<sup>10</sup>

Among the race groups, Asian households had the highest median income in 2011 (\$65,129). The median income was \$55,412 for non-Hispanic-White households and \$32,229 for Black households. For

<sup>8</sup> The difference between the percentage declines for family households and nonfamily households maintained by men was not statistically significant.

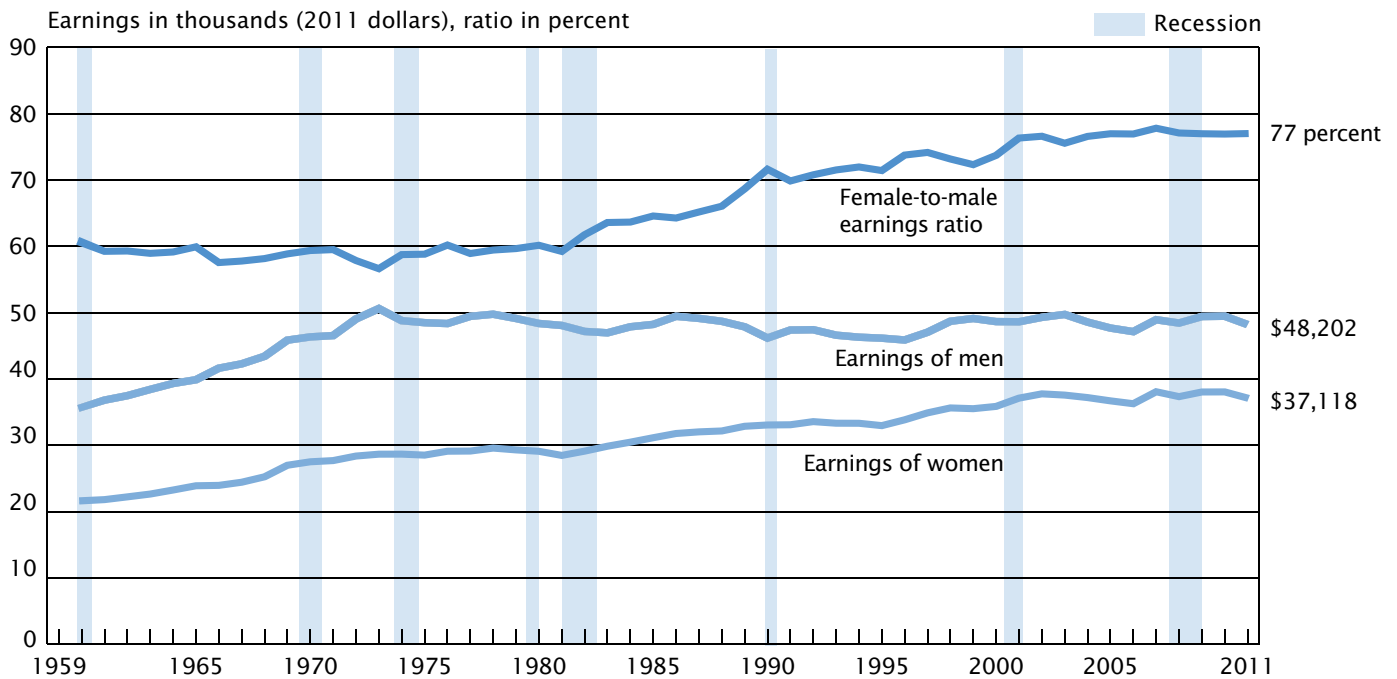
<sup>9</sup> The difference between the percentage declines for non-Hispanic-White and Black households was not statistically significant.

<sup>10</sup> The differences between the declines for Asian households and non-Hispanic-White and Hispanic households were not statistically significant. For non-Hispanic-White households, the \$59,604 income peak in 1999 was not statistically different from their median of \$59,586 in 2000. For Blacks, the \$38,747 income peak in 2000 was not statistically different from their median of \$37,673 in 1999. For Hispanics, the \$43,319 income peak in 2000 was not statistically different from their median of \$42,640 in 2001.



Figure 2.

## Female-to-Male Earnings Ratio and Median Earnings of Full-Time, Year-Round Workers 15 Years and Older by Sex: 1960 to 2011



Note: Data on earnings of full-time, year-round workers are not readily available before 1960. Implementation of 2010 Census population controls beginning in 2010. For information on recessions, see Appendix A.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, 1961 to 2012 Annual Social and Economic Supplements.

Hispanic households it was \$38,624. Comparing the 2011 income of non-Hispanic-White households to that of other households shows that the ratio of Asian to non-Hispanic-White income was 1.18, the ratio of Black to non-Hispanic-White income was 0.58, and the ratio of Hispanic to non-Hispanic-White income was 0.70. Between 1972 and 2011, the change in the Black-to-non-Hispanic-White income ratio was not statistically significant.<sup>11</sup> Over the same period, the Hispanic-to-non-Hispanic-White income ratio declined from 0.74 to 0.70. Income data for the Asian population was first available in 1987. The 2011 Asian-to-non-Hispanic-White income ratio was not statistically different from the 1987 ratio.

<sup>11</sup> The year 1972 was the first that income data for the Hispanic and non-Hispanic-White populations were collected in the CPS ASEC.

### Age of Householder

The real median income of households with householders under age 65 declined between 2010 and 2011 (2.1 percent), while the change in income of households with householders aged 65 and older was not statistically significant. Declines in income were also evident for households with householders aged 35 to 44 (a 2.3 percent decline) and those aged 55 to 64 (a 4.0 percent decline).<sup>12</sup> Changes in income for the remaining age groups were not statistically significant (Table 1).

### Nativity

The real median income of native-born households declined 1.8 percent between 2010 and 2011—the

<sup>12</sup> The differences between the percentage declines for households maintained by householders of the following age groups were not statistically significant: those under age 65 compared with those aged 35 to 44, and those aged 35 to 44 compared with those aged 55 to 64.

fourth consecutive annual decline. The annual changes in income of foreign-born households over the past 3 years have not been statistically significant, however, these households experienced a statistically significant decline in income between 2007 and 2008. In 2011, the income of households maintained by a naturalized citizen declined by 4.9 percent. The change in the income of noncitizen households was not statistically significant.<sup>13</sup> In 2011, households maintained by a naturalized citizen (\$51,926) or a native-born person (\$50,801) had higher median incomes than households maintained by a non-citizen (\$37,894) (Table 1).<sup>14</sup>

<sup>13</sup> The difference between the percentage declines for native-born households and households maintained by a naturalized citizen was not statistically significant.

<sup>14</sup> The difference between the median incomes of households maintained by a naturalized citizen and households maintained by a native-born person was not statistically significant.

## Disability Status of Householder

In 2011, 9.3 percent of householders aged 18 to 64 reported having a disability (8.8 million) (Table 1). The median income of these households was \$25,420 in 2011, compared with a median income of \$59,411 for households with a householder who did not report a disability. Between 2010 and 2011, real median income declined for households maintained by a householder without a disability (a 1.6 percent decline). The change for households maintained by a householder with a disability was not statistically significant.

## Region<sup>15</sup>

Between 2010 and 2011, the real median income of households in the West declined by 4.1 percent (Table 1). The changes in the incomes of households in the Northeast, Midwest, and South were not statistically significant. This was the fourth consecutive annual decline in real median income for the West. The Northeast experienced 4 consecutive years of annual changes that were not statistically significant. Prior to 2011, the Midwest experienced 3 consecutive years of annual declines. For the South, median household income declined between 2009 and 2010 and between 2007 and 2008; the change between 2008 and 2009 was not statistically significant.

In 2011, households with the highest median household incomes were in the Northeast (\$53,864) and West

(\$52,376), followed by the Midwest (\$48,722) and South (\$46,899).<sup>16</sup>

## Residence

Between 2010 and 2011, households residing inside metropolitan areas experienced a 2.2 percent decline in real median income (Table 1), while the change in the income of households outside of metropolitan areas was not statistically significant. For households inside principal cities, income declined by 3.7 percent, while the change in income for households outside principal cities was not statistically significant.<sup>17</sup> In 2011, households within metropolitan areas but outside principal cities had the highest median income (\$57,277), while households outside metropolitan areas had the lowest (\$40,527).

## Income Inequality

The Census Bureau traditionally reports two measures of income inequality: (1) the shares of aggregate household income received by quintiles and (2) the Gini index. In addition to these measures, the Census Bureau also produces estimates of the ratio of income percentiles; the Theil index, which is similar to the Gini index in that it is a single statistic that summarizes the dispersion of income across the entire income distribution; the mean logarithmic deviation of income (MLD), which measures the gap between median and average income; and the Atkinson measure, which is useful in determining which end of the distribution contributed most to inequality.<sup>18</sup>

Income inequality between 2010 and 2011 increased as measured by changes in the shares of aggregate

household income by quintiles, the Gini index, the Theil index, and the Atkinson measures (Tables 2 and A-2). The change in the MLD between 2010 and 2011 was not statistically significant. By shares, aggregate income declined for the middle and fourth quintiles. The share of aggregate income increased 1.6 percent for the highest quintile (from 50.3 percent to 51.1 percent) and within the highest quintile, the share of aggregate income for the top 5 percent increased 4.9 percent (from 21.3 percent to 22.3 percent). The changes in the shares of aggregate income for the first and second quintile were not statistically significant. Households in the lowest quintile had incomes of \$20,262 or less in 2011. Households in the second quintile had incomes between \$20,263 and \$38,520, those in the third quintile had incomes between \$38,521 and \$62,434, and those in the fourth quintile had incomes between \$62,435 and \$101,582. Households in the highest quintile had incomes of \$101,583 or more. The top 5 percent had incomes of \$186,000 or more.

The Gini index was 0.477 in 2011, a 1.6 percent increase from 2010 (0.470).<sup>19</sup> This is the first time the Gini index has shown an annual increase since 1993, the earliest year available for comparable measures of income inequality.<sup>20</sup> Since 1993, the Gini index is up 5.2 percent.<sup>21</sup> (Table A-2 lists historical money income inequality measures.)

<sup>15</sup> The Northeast region includes Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, and Vermont. The Midwest region includes Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, Ohio, South Dakota, and Wisconsin. The South region includes Alabama, Arkansas, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Mississippi, North Carolina, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, West Virginia, and the District of Columbia, a state equivalent. The West region includes Alaska, Arizona, California, Colorado, Hawaii, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Oregon, Utah, Washington, and Wyoming.

<sup>16</sup> The difference between the median household incomes for the Northeast and West was not statistically significant.

<sup>17</sup> The difference between the percentage declines for households inside metropolitan areas and households inside principal cities was not statistically significant.

<sup>18</sup> An article by Paul Allison, "Measures of Inequality," *American Sociological Review*, 43, December 1977, pp. 865–880, provides an explanation of inequality measures.

<sup>19</sup> The calculated percent increase of the Gini index may be different due to rounding.

<sup>20</sup> Exercise caution when making direct comparisons with years earlier than 1993 because of substantial methodological changes in the 1994 CPS ASEC. In that year, the Census Bureau introduced computer-assisted interviewing and increased income reporting limits.

<sup>21</sup> For further discussion of how high incomes reported in the CPS ASEC affect income distribution measures, see Semega, Jessica and Ed Welniak, "Evaluating the Impact of Unrestricted Income Values on Income Distribution Measures Using the Current Population Survey's Annual Social and Economic Supplement (ASEC)," April 2007, <[www.census.gov/hhes/www/income/publications/unrestrict-tables/index.html](http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/income/publications/unrestrict-tables/index.html)>.

Comparing changes in household income at selected percentiles also shows that income inequality has increased (see Table A-2). Between 1999 (the year that household income peaked before the 2001 recession) and 2011, income at the 50th and 10th percentiles declined by 8.9 percent and 14.1 percent, respectively, while the decline in income at the 90th percentile was 1.3 percent. Between 2010 and 2011, the 90th- to 10th-percentile income ratio increased from 11.70 to 11.97. Since 1999, the 90th- to 10th-percentile income ratio increased 14.9 percent, from 10.42 to 11.97.

### Equivalence-Adjusted Income Inequality

Another way to measure income inequality is to use an equivalence-adjusted income estimate, which takes into consideration the number of people living in the household and how these people share resources and take advantage of economies of scale. For example, the money-income-based distribution treats an income of \$30,000 for a single-person household and a family household similarly, while the equivalence-adjusted income of \$30,000 for a single-person household would be more than twice the equivalence-adjusted income of \$30,000 for a family household with two adults and two children. The equivalence adjustment used here is based on a three-parameter scale that reflects:<sup>22</sup>

1. On average, children consume less than adults.

<sup>22</sup> The three-parameter scale used here is the same as the one used in the report *The Effect of Taxes and Transfers on Income and Poverty in the United States: 2005*, Current Population Reports, P60-232, U.S. Census Bureau, March 2007, <[www.census.gov/prod/2007pubs/p60-232.pdf](http://www.census.gov/prod/2007pubs/p60-232.pdf)>. The three-parameter scale was applied to the incomes of families and unrelated individuals and assigned to each family member or unrelated individual living within the household. For details on the derivation of the three-parameter scale, see Short, Kathleen, *Experimental Poverty Measures: 1999*, Current Population Reports, P60-216, U.S. Census Bureau, October 2001, <[www.census.gov/prod/2001pubs/p60-216.pdf](http://www.census.gov/prod/2001pubs/p60-216.pdf)>.

2. As family size increases, expenses do not increase at the same rate.
3. The increase in expenses is larger for a first child of a single-parent family than for the first child of a two-adult family.

Table 2 shows several income inequality measures, including aggregate income shares and the Gini index, using both money income and equivalence-adjusted income for 2010 and 2011. For both 2010 and 2011, the Gini index was lower when based on an equivalence-adjusted income estimate than on the traditional money-income estimate, suggesting a more equal income distribution. Generally, the shares of aggregate household income received by quintiles show higher shares of income in the lower quintiles and lower shares in the higher quintiles for equivalence-adjusted income when compared with money income. This redistribution would be expected because the lower end of the income distribution has a higher concentration of single-person households and smaller family sizes in relation to those at the upper end of the distribution. Thus, equivalence adjusting increases the relative income of people living in lower-income groups.

Based on equivalence-adjusted income, the Gini index increased 1.7 percent (from 0.456 to 0.463) between 2010 and 2011, suggesting (as the money income Gini index also shows) an increase in income inequality.<sup>23</sup> There was a redistribution of aggregate income shares, specifically, declines in the second, middle, and fourth quintiles (1.6 percent, 1.9 percent, and 1.6 percent, respectively).<sup>24</sup> The aggregate share of income of the

<sup>23</sup> The difference between the percent change in the equivalence-adjusted Gini index and the money income Gini index was not statistically significant.

<sup>24</sup> The differences between the percent increases in the shares of aggregate income in the second, middle, and fourth quintiles were not statistically different from each other.

highest quintile increased by 1.6 percent.<sup>25</sup> The aggregate share of the top 5 percent increased 5.3 percent (from 21.0 to 22.1). The change between 2010 and 2011 in the aggregate shares for the lowest quintile was not statistically significant.

The mean logarithmic deviation (MLD) was 0.626, showing no statistical difference between 2010 and 2011. The Theil index was 0.404 (a 5.8 percent increase); the Atkinson measure, calculated with  $e=0.25$  was 0.097 and with  $e=0.75$  was 0.297 (a 4.5 percent and 2.3 percent increase, respectively). Table A-3 shows equivalence-adjusted measures of income distribution as well as the Gini index, MLD, Theil index, and Atkinson measure for income years 1967 to 2011. Since 1993, by shares, equivalence-adjusted aggregate income declined in the lowest, second, and third quintiles (12.1 percent, 7.7 percent, and 5.4 percent, respectively).<sup>26</sup> The share of equivalence adjusted aggregate income in the highest quintile increased 4.9 percent. Between 1993 and 2011, the Gini index was up 6.1 percent.<sup>27</sup>

### Work Experience and Earnings

The real median earnings of men and women who worked full time, year round declined by 2.5 percent between 2010 and 2011 (Table 1 and Figure 2).<sup>28</sup> The median earnings of men declined from \$49,463 to \$48,202, and those of women

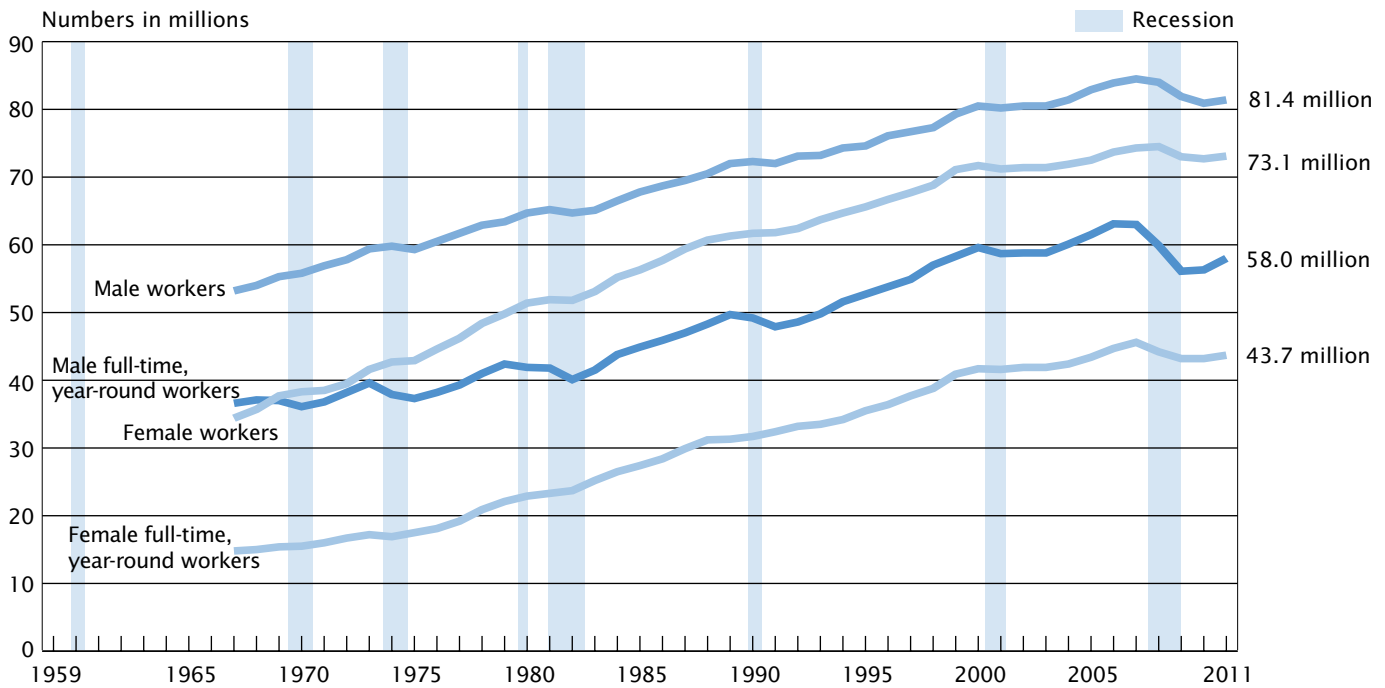
<sup>25</sup> The differences between the percent increases in the Gini index and the share of aggregate income in the highest quintile were not statistically different from each other.

<sup>26</sup> The differences between the percent declines in the second and third shares of aggregate income were not statistically different from each other.

<sup>27</sup> The change in the money income Gini index between 1993 and 2011 (5.2 percent) was not statistically different from the change in the equivalence-adjusted Gini index during the same period (6.2 percent). The percentage changes for the Gini index and the highest quintile were not statistically different from each other.

<sup>28</sup> The difference between the percentage declines in earnings of men and women who worked full time, year round was not statistically significant.

Figure 3.  
**Total and Full-Time, Year-Round Workers With Earnings by Sex: 1967 to 2011**



Note: Data on number of workers are not readily available before 1967. People 15 years old and older beginning in 1980 and people 14 years old and older as of the following year for previous years. Before 1989, data are for civilian workers only. Implementation of 2010 Census population controls beginning in 2010. For information on recessions, see Appendix A.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, 1968 to 2012 Annual Social and Economic Supplements.

declined from \$38,052 to \$37,118. In 2011, the female-to-male earnings ratio was 0.77, not statistically different from the 2010 ratio.

The number of men and women working full time, year round with earnings increased between 2010 and 2011 by 1.7 million and 0.5 million, respectively (Figure 3 and Table A-4).<sup>29</sup> However, the changes in the number of working men and women with earnings regardless of work experience were not statistically significant,

<sup>29</sup> A full-time, year-round worker is a person who worked 35 or more hours per week (full time) and 50 or more weeks during the previous calendar year (year round). For school personnel, summer vacation is counted as weeks worked if they are scheduled to return to their jobs in the fall. For detailed information on work experience, see Table PINC-05, "Work Experience in 2011—People 15 Years Old and Over by Total Money Earnings in 2011, Age, Race, Hispanic Origin, and Sex" at <[www.census.gov/hhes/www/cpstables/032012/perinc/toc.htm](http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/cpstables/032012/perinc/toc.htm)>.

suggesting a shift from part-time and/or part-year work status to full-time, year-round work status. An estimated 71.3 percent of working men with earnings and 59.8 percent of working women with earnings worked full time, year round in 2011.

The number of men working full time, year round with earnings was 5.0 million less in 2011 than in 2007 (the year before the most recent recession), and the number of women working full time, year round with earnings was 1.9 million less (Figure 3 and Table A-4). The real median earnings of women workers was 2.5 percent lower in 2011 than in 2007 (from \$38,076 to \$37,118), the change in the median earnings of men was not statistically significant.

In 2011, earnings of full-time, year-round workers aged 15 and older with

a disability were generally lower than earnings of those without a disability (Table 1). Men with a disability had median earnings of \$42,211 in 2011, compared with \$48,493 for men without a disability. Women with a disability had median earnings of \$34,168, compared with \$37,174 for women without a disability. Between 2010 and 2011, the changes in the median earnings of men and women with a disability were not statistically significant. For those without a disability, earnings declined by 2.6 percent for both men and women.<sup>30</sup>

<sup>30</sup> The difference between the percentage declines in earnings of men and women without a disability was not statistically significant.

## POVERTY IN THE UNITED STATES<sup>31</sup>

### Highlights

- In 2011, the official poverty rate was 15.0 percent. There were 46.2 million people in poverty (Figure 4 and Table 3).
- After 3 consecutive years of increases, neither the official poverty rate nor the number of people in poverty were statistically different from the 2010 estimates (Figure 4 and Table 3).<sup>32</sup>
- The 2011 poverty rates for most demographic groups examined were not statistically different from their 2010 rates. Poverty

rates were lower in 2011 than in 2010 for six groups: Hispanics, males, the foreign-born, noncitizens, people living in the South, and people living inside metropolitan statistical areas but outside principal cities. Poverty rates went up between 2010 and 2011 for naturalized citizens.

- For most groups, the number of people in poverty either decreased or did not show a statistically significant change. The number of people in poverty decreased for noncitizens, people living in the South, and people living inside metropolitan statistical areas but outside principal cities between 2010 and 2011. The number of naturalized citizens in poverty increased (Tables 3 and 4).

- The poverty rate in 2011 for children under age 18 was 21.9 percent. The poverty rate for people aged 18 to 64 was 13.7 percent, while the rate for people aged 65 and older was 8.7 percent. None of the rates for these age groups were statistically different from their 2010 estimates (Table 3 and Figure 5).<sup>33</sup>

### Race and Hispanic Origin

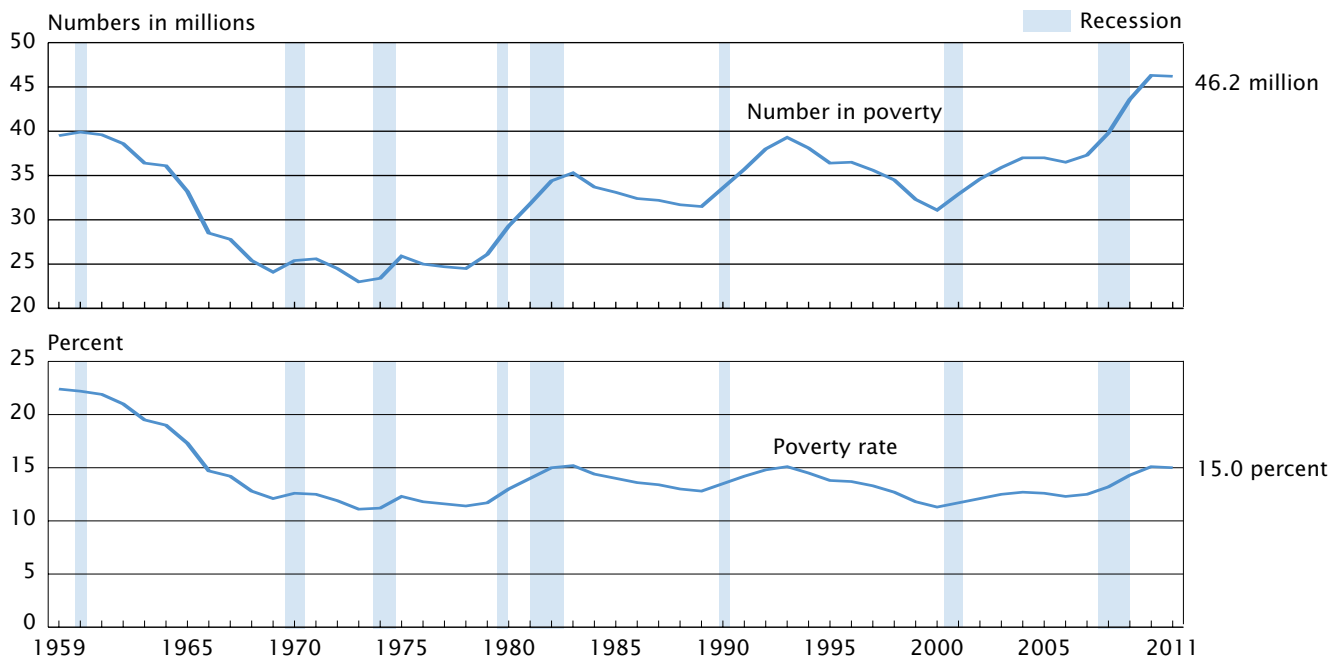
The poverty rate for non-Hispanic Whites was 9.8 percent in 2011, lower than the poverty rates for other racial groups. Non-Hispanic Whites accounted for 63.2 percent of the total population but 41.5 percent

<sup>31</sup> The Office of Management and Budget determined the official definition of poverty in Statistical Poverty Directive 14. Appendix B provides a more detailed description of how the Census Bureau calculates poverty.

<sup>32</sup> The number of people in poverty rose for 4 consecutive years.

<sup>33</sup> Since unrelated individuals under 15 are excluded from the poverty universe, there are 371,000 fewer children in the poverty universe than in the total civilian noninstitutional population.

Figure 4.  
Number in Poverty and Poverty Rate: 1959 to 2011



Note: The data points are placed at the midpoints of the respective years. For information on recessions, see Appendix A.  
Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, 1960 to 2012 Annual Social and Economic Supplements.



Table 3.

**People in Poverty by Selected Characteristics: 2010 and 2011**

(Numbers in thousands, confidence intervals [C.I.] in thousands or percentage points as appropriate. People as of March of the following year. For information on confidentiality protection, sampling error, nonsampling error, and definitions, see [www.census.gov/apspd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf](http://www.census.gov/apspd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf))

| Characteristic  | 2010 <sup>1</sup> |               |                                  |             |                                  | 2011           |               |                                  |             |                                  | Change in poverty (2011 less 2010) <sup>3</sup> |             |  |
|---|-------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|---|-------------|--|
|   | Total             | Below poverty |                                  |             |                                  | Total          | Below poverty |                                  |             |                                  | Number  | Percent     |  |
|   |                   | Number        | 90 percent C.I. <sup>2</sup> (±) | Percent     | 90 percent C.I. <sup>2</sup> (±) |                | Number        | 90 percent C.I. <sup>2</sup> (±) | Percent     | 90 percent C.I. <sup>2</sup> (±) |   |             |  |
| <b>PEOPLE</b>   |                   |               |                                  |             |                                  |                |               |                                  |             |                                  |   |             |  |
| <b>Total</b> .....  | <b>306,130</b>    | <b>46,343</b> | <b>842</b>                       | <b>15.1</b> | <b>0.3</b>                       | <b>308,456</b> | <b>46,247</b> | <b>761</b>                       | <b>15.0</b> | <b>0.2</b>                       | <b>-96</b>                                      | <b>-0.1</b> |  |
| <b>Family Status</b>                                      |                   |               |                                  |             |                                  |                |               |                                  |             |                                  |   |             |  |
| In families .....   | 250,200           | 33,120        | 728                              | 13.2        | 0.3                              | 252,316        | 33,126        | 729                              | 13.1        | 0.3                              | 6   | -0.1        |  |
| Householder .....   | 79,559            | 9,400         | 218                              | 11.8        | 0.3                              | 80,529         | 9,497         | 218                              | 11.8        | 0.3                              | 96  | -           |  |
| Related children under 18 .....                           | 72,581            | 15,598        | 364                              | 21.5        | 0.5                              | 72,568         | 15,539        | 377                              | 21.4        | 0.5                              | -59   | -0.1        |  |
| Related children under 6 .....                            | 23,892            | 6,037         | 197                              | 25.3        | 0.8                              | 23,860         | 5,844         | 191                              | 24.5        | 0.8                              | -193  | -0.8        |  |
| In unrelated subfamilies .....                            | 1,680             | 774           | 115                              | 46.1        | 4.8                              | 1,623          | 705           | 109                              | 43.4        | 4.5                              | -69   | -2.6        |  |
| Reference person .....                                    | 654               | 283           | 42                               | 43.2        | 4.7                              | 671            | 272           | 41                               | 40.6        | 4.4                              | -10   | -2.6        |  |
| Children under 18 .....                                   | 933               | 469           | 73                               | 50.2        | 4.9                              | 846            | 409           | 70                               | 48.4        | 5.1                              | -60   | -1.9        |  |
| Unrelated individuals .....                               | 54,250            | 12,449        | 369                              | 22.9        | 0.6                              | 54,517         | 12,416        | 347                              | 22.8        | 0.5                              | -33   | -0.2        |  |
| <b>Race<sup>4</sup> and Hispanic Origin</b>               |                   |               |                                  |             |                                  |                |               |                                  |             |                                  |   |             |  |
| White .....   | 239,982           | 31,083        | 675                              | 13.0        | 0.3                              | 241,334        | 30,849        | 646                              | 12.8        | 0.3                              | -234  | -0.2        |  |
| White, not Hispanic .....                                 | 194,783           | 19,251        | 550                              | 9.9         | 0.3                              | 194,960        | 19,171        | 548                              | 9.8         | 0.3                              | -80   | -           |  |
| Black .....   | 39,283            | 10,746        | 410                              | 27.4        | 1.0                              | 39,609         | 10,929        | 404                              | 27.6        | 1.0                              | 183   | 0.2         |  |
| Asian .....   | 15,611            | 1,899         | 175                              | 12.2        | 1.1                              | 16,086         | 1,973         | 194                              | 12.3        | 1.2                              | 74  | 0.1         |  |
| Hispanic (any race) .....                                 | 50,971            | 13,522        | 427                              | 26.5        | 0.8                              | 52,279         | 13,244        | 433                              | 25.3        | 0.8                              | -278  | *-1.2       |  |
| <b>Sex</b>  |                   |               |                                  |             |                                  |                |               |                                  |             |                                  |   |             |  |
| Male .....  | 149,737           | 20,893        | 469                              | 14.0        | 0.3                              | 150,990        | 20,501        | 369                              | 13.6        | 0.2                              | -391  | *-0.4       |  |
| Female .....  | 156,394           | 25,451        | 473                              | 16.3        | 0.3                              | 157,466        | 25,746        | 492                              | 16.3        | 0.3                              | 295   | 0.1         |  |
| <b>Age</b>  |                   |               |                                  |             |                                  |                |               |                                  |             |                                  |   |             |  |
| Under 18 years .....                                      | 73,873            | 16,286        | 366                              | 22.0        | 0.5                              | 73,737         | 16,134        | 376                              | 21.9        | 0.5                              | -152  | -0.2        |  |
| 18 to 64 years .....                                      | 192,481           | 26,499        | 557                              | 13.8        | 0.3                              | 193,213        | 26,492        | 472                              | 13.7        | 0.2                              | -6  | -0.1        |  |
| 65 years and older .....                                  | 39,777            | 3,558         | 162                              | 8.9         | 0.4                              | 41,507         | 3,620         | 167                              | 8.7         | 0.4                              | 62  | -0.2        |  |
| <b>Nativity</b>   |                   |               |                                  |             |                                  |                |               |                                  |             |                                  |   |             |  |
| Native born .....   | 266,723           | 38,485        | 796                              | 14.4        | 0.3                              | 268,490        | 38,661        | 681                              | 14.4        | 0.3                              | 176   | -           |  |
| Foreign born .....  | 39,407            | 7,858         | 297                              | 19.9        | 0.7                              | 39,966         | 7,586         | 311                              | 19.0        | 0.7                              | -272  | *-1.0       |  |
| Naturalized citizen .....                                 | 17,344            | 1,954         | 120                              | 11.3        | 0.7                              | 17,934         | 2,233         | 152                              | 12.5        | 0.8                              | *279  | *1.2        |  |
| Not a citizen .....                                       | 22,063            | 5,904         | 271                              | 26.8        | 1.1                              | 22,032         | 5,353         | 274                              | 24.3        | 1.1                              | *-551   | *-2.5       |  |
| <b>Region</b>   |                   |               |                                  |             |                                  |                |               |                                  |             |                                  |   |             |  |
| Northeast .....   | 54,710            | 7,038         | 325                              | 12.9        | 0.6                              | 54,977         | 7,208         | 319                              | 13.1        | 0.6                              | 170   | 0.2         |  |
| Midwest .....   | 66,038            | 9,216         | 404                              | 14.0        | 0.6                              | 66,023         | 9,221         | 403                              | 14.0        | 0.6                              | 5   | -           |  |
| South .....   | 113,681           | 19,123        | 573                              | 16.8        | 0.5                              | 114,936        | 18,380        | 576                              | 16.0        | 0.5                              | *-743   | *-0.8       |  |
| West .....  | 71,701            | 10,966        | 451                              | 15.3        | 0.6                              | 72,520         | 11,437        | 425                              | 15.8        | 0.6                              | 471   | 0.5         |  |
| <b>Residence</b>  |                   |               |                                  |             |                                  |                |               |                                  |             |                                  |   |             |  |
| Inside metropolitan statistical areas .....               | 258,366           | 38,466        | 925                              | 14.9        | 0.3                              | 261,155        | 38,202        | 848                              | 14.6        | 0.3                              | -264  | -0.3        |  |
| Inside principal cities .....                             | 98,816            | 19,532        | 584                              | 19.8        | 0.5                              | 100,183        | 20,007        | 659                              | 20.0        | 0.6                              | 475   | 0.2         |  |
| Outside principal cities .....                            | 159,550           | 18,933        | 741                              | 11.9        | 0.4                              | 160,973        | 18,195        | 625                              | 11.3        | 0.3                              | *-739   | *-0.6       |  |
| Outside metropolitan statistical areas <sup>5</sup> ..... | 47,764            | 7,877         | 542                              | 16.5        | 0.7                              | 47,301         | 8,045         | 596                              | 17.0        | 0.8                              | 168   | 0.5         |  |
| <b>Work Experience</b>                                    |                   |               |                                  |             |                                  |                |               |                                  |             |                                  |   |             |  |
| Total, 18 to 64 years .....                               | 192,481           | 26,499        | 557                              | 13.8        | 0.3                              | 193,213        | 26,492        | 472                              | 13.7        | 0.2                              | -6  | -0.1        |  |
| All workers .....   | 143,687           | 10,462        | 280                              | 7.3         | 0.2                              | 144,163        | 10,345        | 257                              | 7.2         | 0.2                              | -117  | -0.1        |  |
| Worked full-time, year-round .....                        | 95,697            | 2,600         | 119                              | 2.7         | 0.1                              | 97,443         | 2,732         | 122                              | 2.8         | 0.1                              | 132   | 0.1         |  |
| Less than full-time, year-round .....                     | 47,991            | 7,862         | 245                              | 16.4        | 0.5                              | 46,720         | 7,614         | 230                              | 16.3        | 0.5                              | -248  | -0.1        |  |
| Did not work at least 1 week .....                        | 48,793            | 16,037        | 432                              | 32.9        | 0.7                              | 49,049         | 16,147        | 379                              | 32.9        | 0.7                              | 110   | 0.1         |  |
| <b>Disability Status<sup>6</sup></b>                      |                   |               |                                  |             |                                  |                |               |                                  |             |                                  |   |             |  |
| Total, 18 to 64 years .....                               | 192,481           | 26,499        | 557                              | 13.8        | 0.3                              | 193,213        | 26,492        | 472                              | 13.7        | 0.2                              | -6  | -0.1        |  |
| With a disability .....                                   | 14,974            | 4,196         | 194                              | 28.0        | 1.0                              | 14,968         | 4,313         | 175                              | 28.8        | 1.0                              | 117   | 0.8         |  |
| With no disability .....                                  | 176,592           | 22,227        | 494                              | 12.6        | 0.3                              | 177,309        | 22,105        | 459                              | 12.5        | 0.3                              | -122  | -0.1        |  |

- Represents or rounds to zero.

\* Statistically different from zero at the 90 percent confidence level.

<sup>1</sup> Consistent with 2011 data through implementation of Census 2010-based population controls.

<sup>2</sup> A 90 percent confidence interval is a measure of an estimate's variability. The larger the confidence interval in relation to the size of the estimate, the less reliable the estimate. Confidence intervals shown in this table are based on standard errors calculated using replicate weights instead of the generalized variance function used in the past. For more information see "Standard Errors and Their Use" at <[www.census.gov/hhes/www/p60\\_243sa.pdf](http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/p60_243sa.pdf)>.

<sup>3</sup> Details may not sum to totals because of rounding.

<sup>4</sup> Federal surveys now give respondents the option of reporting more than one race. Therefore, two basic ways of defining a race group are possible. A group such as Asian may be defined as those who reported Asian and no other race (the race-alone or single-race concept) or as those who reported Asian regardless of whether they also reported another race (the race-alone-or-in-combination concept). This table shows data using the first approach (race alone). The use of the single-race population does not imply that it is the preferred method of presenting or analyzing data. The Census Bureau uses a variety of approaches. Information on people who reported more than one race, such as White and American Indian and Alaska Native or Asian and Black or African American, is available from Census 2010 through American FactFinder. About 2.9 percent of people reported more than one race in Census 2010. Data for American Indians and Alaska Natives, Native Hawaiians and Other Pacific Islanders, and those reporting two or more races are not shown separately.

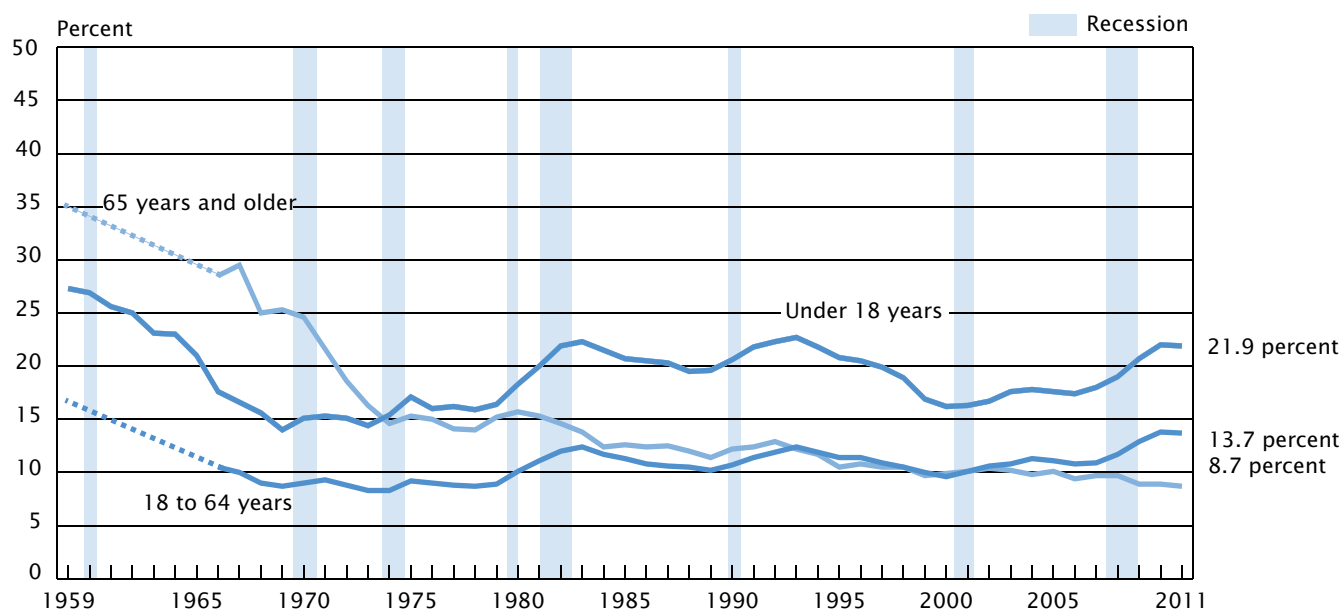
<sup>5</sup> The "Outside metropolitan statistical areas" category includes both micropolitan statistical areas and territory outside of metropolitan and micropolitan statistical areas. For more information, see

"About Metropolitan and Micropolitan Statistical Areas" at <[www.census.gov/population/metro](http://www.census.gov/population/metro)>.

<sup>6</sup> The sum of those with and without a disability does not equal the total because disability status is not defined for individuals in the Armed Forces.

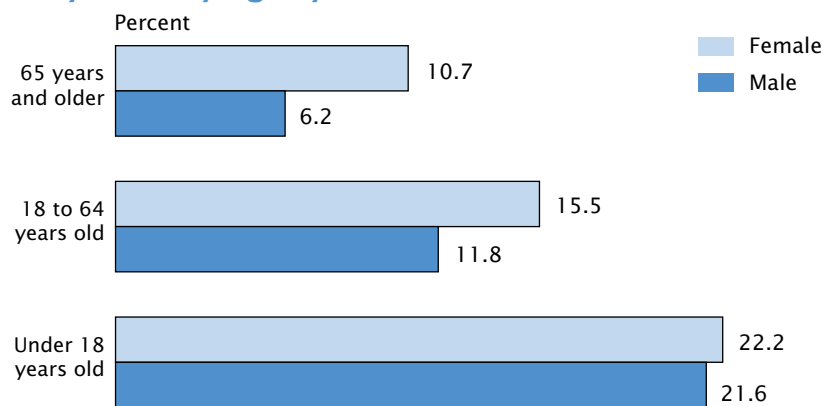
Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, 2011 and 2012 Annual Social and Economic Supplements.

Figure 5.  
Poverty Rates by Age: 1959 to 2011



Note: The data points are placed at the midpoints of the respective years. For information on recessions, see Appendix A. Data for people aged 18 to 64 and 65 and older are not available from 1960 to 1965. Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, 1960 to 2012 Annual Social and Economic Supplements.

Figure 6.  
Poverty Rates by Age by Gender: 2011



Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, 2012 Annual Social and Economic Supplement.

of the people in poverty. For non-Hispanic Whites, neither the poverty rate nor the number of people in poverty experienced a statistically significant change between 2010 and 2011.

For Blacks, the 2011 poverty rate was 27.6 percent, which represents 10.9

million people in poverty. Neither estimate was statistically different from its 2010 estimate. For Asians, the 2011 poverty rate was 12.3 percent, which represents 2.0 million people in poverty, not statistically different from the 2010 estimates. Among Hispanics, the poverty rate declined from 26.5 percent

in 2010 to 25.3 percent in 2011. The number of Hispanics in poverty in 2011 was 13.2 million, not statistically different from the 2010 estimate.

### Sex

In 2011, 13.6 percent of males and 16.3 percent of females were in poverty. Between 2010 and 2011, the male poverty rate decreased from 14.0 percent to 13.6 percent. The female poverty rate did not show a statistically significant change (Table 3).

Gender differences in poverty rates were more pronounced for the older age group. The poverty rate for women aged 65 and older was 10.7 percent, while the poverty rate for men aged 65 and older was 6.2 percent. The poverty rate for women aged 18 to 64 was 15.5 percent, while the poverty rate for men aged 18 to 64 was 11.8 percent. For children under 18, the poverty rates for girls (22.2 percent) and boys (21.6 percent) were not statistically different from each other (Figure 6).

---

## Age

In 2011, 13.7 percent of people aged 18 to 64 (26.5 million) were in poverty compared with 8.7 percent of people aged 65 and older (3.6 million) and 21.9 percent of children under 18 (16.1 million). None of these age groups experienced a statistically significant change in the number or rates of people in poverty between 2010 and 2011 (Table 3 and Figure 5).

Related children are people under age 18 related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption who are not themselves householders or spouses of householders.<sup>34</sup> The poverty rate and the number in poverty for related children under age 18 were 21.4 percent and 15.5 million in 2011, not statistically different from the 2010 estimates. For related children in families with a female householder, 47.6 percent were in poverty, compared with 10.9 percent of related children in married-couple families.<sup>35</sup>

The poverty rate and the number in poverty for related children under age 6 were 24.5 percent and 5.8 million in 2011, not statistically different from the 2010 estimate. About 1 in 4 of these children were in poverty in 2011. More than half (57.2 percent) of related children under age 6 in families with a female householder were in poverty. This was more than four and a half times the rate of their counterparts in married-couple families (12.1 percent).

## Nativity

The 2011 estimates of the poverty rate and the number in poverty for the native-born population were 14.4

---

<sup>34</sup> Official poverty estimates for children are compiled in two ways—estimates for all children and estimates for related children. In 2011, estimates for all children included an additional 1.2 million children. About 846,000 of these 1.2 million children are members of unrelated subfamilies.

<sup>35</sup> In the text of this report, families with a female householder with no husband present will be referred to as families with a female householder. Families with a male householder with no wife present will be referred to as families with a male householder.

percent and 38.7 million, not statistically different from the 2010 estimates. Among the foreign-born population, the poverty rate decreased from 19.9 percent in 2010 to 19.0 percent in 2011. About 7.6 million foreign-born people lived in poverty in 2011, not statistically different from the 2010 estimate (Table 3).

Within the foreign-born population, 44.9 percent were naturalized U.S. citizens. For naturalized U.S. citizens, the 2011 poverty rate rose from 11.3 percent in 2010 to 12.5 percent in 2011, and the number of naturalized citizens in poverty increased from 2.0 million to 2.2 million. On the other hand, the poverty rate for those who were not U.S. citizens decreased from 26.8 percent in 2010 to 24.3 percent in 2011, and the number of noncitizens in poverty fell from 5.9 million to 5.4 million.

## Region

The South was the only region to show changes in both the poverty rate and the number in poverty between 2010 and 2011. The poverty rate fell from 16.8 percent to 16.0 percent, while the number in poverty fell from 19.1 million to 18.4 million. In 2011, the poverty rates and the number in poverty for the Northeast (13.1 percent and 7.2 million), the Midwest (14.0 percent and 9.2 million), and the West (15.8 percent and 11.4 million) were not statistically different from the 2010 estimates (Table 3).<sup>36</sup>

## Residence

Inside metropolitan statistical areas, the poverty rate and the number of people in poverty were 14.6 percent and 38.2 million in 2011, not statistically different from 2010. Among those living outside metropolitan areas, the poverty rate and the number in poverty were 17.0 percent and

---

<sup>36</sup> The poverty rate in the South was not statistically different from the poverty rate in the West. The poverty rate in the Northeast was not statistically different from the poverty rate in the Midwest.

8.0 million in 2011, not statistically different from 2010.

Between 2010 and 2011, for those living inside metropolitan areas but not in principal cities, both the poverty rate and the number in poverty decreased from 11.9 percent and 18.9 million to 11.3 percent and 18.2 million. The 2011 poverty rate and the number of people in poverty for people in principal cities were 20.0 percent and 20.0 million, not statistically different from 2010.

Within metropolitan areas, people in poverty were more likely to live in principal cities in 2011. While 38.4 percent of all people living in metropolitan areas lived in principal cities, 52.4 percent of poor people in metropolitan areas lived in principal cities (Table 3).

## Work Experience

In 2011, 7.2 percent of workers aged 18 to 64 were in poverty. The poverty rate for those who worked full time, year round was 2.8 percent, while the poverty rate for those working less than full time, year round was 16.3 percent. None of these rates were statistically different from the 2010 poverty rates (Table 3).

Among those who did not work at least 1 week last year, the poverty rate and the number in poverty were 32.9 percent and 16.1 million in 2011, not statistically different from the 2010 estimates (Table 3). Those who did not work in 2011 represented 61.0 percent of people aged 18 to 64 in poverty, compared with 25.4 percent of all people aged 18 to 64.

## Disability Status

In 2011, for people aged 18 to 64 with a disability, the poverty rate and number in poverty were 28.8 percent and 4.3 million. For people aged 18 to 64 without a disability, the poverty rate and number in poverty were 12.5 percent and 22.1 million. None of these estimates were statistically



Table 4.

**Families in Poverty by Type of Family: 2010 and 2011**

(Numbers in thousands, confidence intervals [C.I.] in thousands or percentage points as appropriate. Families as of March of the following year. For information on confidentiality protection, sampling error, nonsampling error, and definitions, see [www.census.gov/apspd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf](http://www.census.gov/apspd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf))

| Characteristic                              | 2010 <sup>1</sup> |               |                                  |         |                                  | 2011   |               |                                  |         |                                  | Change in poverty (2011 less 2010) <sup>3</sup> |         |  |
|---|-------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------|--------|---------------|----------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------|---|---------|--|
|   | Total             | Below poverty |                                  |         |                                  | Total  | Below poverty |                                  |         |                                  | Number  | Percent |  |
|   |                   | Number        | 90 percent C.I. <sup>2</sup> (±) | Percent | 90 percent C.I. <sup>2</sup> (±) |        | Number        | 90 percent C.I. <sup>2</sup> (±) | Percent | 90 percent C.I. <sup>2</sup> (±) |   |         |  |
| <b>FAMILIES</b>                             |                   |               |                                  |         |                                  |        |               |                                  |         |                                  |   |         |  |
| <b>Total</b> .....                          | 79,559            | 9,400         | 218                              | 11.8    | 0.3                              | 80,529 | 9,497         | 218                              | 11.8    | 0.3                              | 96  | —       |  |
| <b>Type of Family</b>                       |                   |               |                                  |         |                                  |        |               |                                  |         |                                  |   |         |  |
| Married-couple.....                         | 58,667            | 3,681         | 152                              | 6.3     | 0.3                              | 58,963 | 3,652         | 148                              | 6.2     | 0.2                              | -29   | -0.1    |  |
| Female householder, no husband present..... | 15,243            | 4,827         | 152                              | 31.7    | 0.9                              | 15,678 | 4,894         | 164                              | 31.2    | 0.9                              | 67  | -0.4    |  |
| Male householder, no wife present...        | 5,649             | 892           | 68                               | 15.8    | 1.1                              | 5,888  | 950           | 70                               | 16.1    | 1.0                              | 58  | 0.3     |  |

— Represents or rounds to zero.

\* Statistically different from zero at the 90 percent confidence level.

<sup>1</sup> Consistent with 2011 data through implementation of Census 2010-based population controls.

<sup>2</sup> A 90 percent confidence interval is a measure of an estimate's variability. The larger the confidence interval in relation to the size of the estimate, the less reliable the estimate. Confidence intervals shown in this table are based on standard errors calculated using replicate weights instead of the generalized variance function used in the past. For more information, see "Standard Errors and Their Use" at [www.census.gov/hhes/www/p60\\_243sa.pdf](http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/p60_243sa.pdf).

<sup>3</sup> Details may not sum to totals because of rounding.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, 2011 and 2012 Annual Social and Economic Supplements.

different from the 2010 estimates. Among people aged 18 to 64, those with a disability represented 16.3 percent of people in poverty, compared with 7.7 percent of all people in this age group (Table 3).

**Families**

In 2011, the poverty rate and the number of families in poverty were 11.8 percent and 9.5 million, both not statistically different from the 2010 estimates (Table 4).

In 2011, 6.2 percent of married-couple families, 31.2 percent of families with a female householder, and 16.1 percent of families with a male householder lived in poverty. Neither the poverty rates nor the estimates of the number of families in poverty for these three family types showed any statistically significant change between 2010 and 2011.

**Depth of Poverty**

Categorizing a person as "in poverty" or "not in poverty" is one way to describe his or her economic situation. The income-to-poverty ratio and the income deficit or surplus describe additional aspects of economic well-being. While the poverty rate shows the proportion of people with

income below the appropriate poverty threshold, the income-to-poverty ratio gauges the depth of poverty and shows how close a family's income is to its poverty threshold. The income-to-poverty ratio is reported as a percentage that compares a family's or an unrelated person's income with the appropriate poverty threshold. For example, a family with an income-to-poverty ratio of 110 percent has income that is 10 percent above its poverty threshold.

The income deficit or surplus shows how many dollars a family's or an unrelated person's income is below (or above) their poverty threshold. For those with an income deficit, the measure is an estimate of the dollar amount necessary to raise a family's or a person's income to their poverty threshold.

*Ratio of Income to Poverty*

Table 5 presents the number and the percentage of people within specified income-to-poverty ratios—those below 50 percent of poverty ("Under 0.50"), those below 125 percent of poverty ("Under 1.25"), those below 150 percent of poverty ("Under 1.50"), and those below 200 percent of poverty ("Under 2.00").

In 2011, 20.4 million people had income below one-half of their poverty threshold. They represented 6.6 percent of all people and 44.0 percent of those in poverty. One in 5 people (19.8 percent) had income below 125 percent of their threshold, 1 in 4 people (24.8 percent) had income below 150 percent of their poverty threshold, while approximately 1 in 3 (34.4 percent) had income below 200 percent of their threshold (Table 5).

Of the 20.4 million people with income below one-half of their poverty threshold, 7.3 million were children under age 18, 12.2 million were aged 18 to 64, and 940,000 were aged 65 years and older. The percentage of people aged 65 and older with income below 50 percent of their poverty threshold was 2.3 percent, less than one-half the percentage of the total population at this poverty level (6.6 percent) (Table 5).

The demographic makeup of the population differs at varying degrees of poverty. In 2011, children represented 23.9 percent of the overall population; 35.6 percent of the people with income below 50 percent of their poverty threshold; 27.7 percent of the people with income between

Table 5.

## People With Income Below Specified Ratios of Their Poverty Thresholds by Selected Characteristics: 2011

(Numbers in thousands, confidence intervals [C.I.] in thousands or percentage points as appropriate. People as of March of the following year. For information on confidentiality protection, sampling error, nonsampling error, and definitions, see [www.census.gov/apsd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf](http://www.census.gov/apsd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf))

| Characteristic                              | Total          | Income-to-poverty ratio <sup>1</sup> |                                  |            |                                  |               |                                  |             |                                  |               |                                  |             |                                  |                |                                  |             |                                  |
|---|----------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|
|   |                | Under 0.50                           |                                  |            |                                  | Under 1.25    |                                  |             |                                  | Under 1.50    |                                  |             |                                  | Under 2.00     |                                  |             |                                  |
|   |                | Number                               | 90 percent C.I. <sup>2</sup> (±) | Per-cent   | 90 percent C.I. <sup>2</sup> (±) | Number        | 90 percent C.I. <sup>2</sup> (±) | Per-cent    | 90 percent C.I. <sup>2</sup> (±) | Number        | 90 percent C.I. <sup>2</sup> (±) | Per-cent    | 90 percent C.I. <sup>2</sup> (±) | Number         | 90 percent C.I. <sup>2</sup> (±) | Per-cent    | 90 percent C.I. <sup>2</sup> (±) |
| <b>All people</b> . . . . .                 | <b>308,456</b> | <b>20,356</b>                        | <b>576</b>                       | <b>6.6</b> | <b>0.2</b>                       | <b>60,949</b> | <b>854</b>                       | <b>19.8</b> | <b>0.3</b>                       | <b>76,636</b> | <b>908</b>                       | <b>24.8</b> | <b>0.3</b>                       | <b>106,011</b> | <b>1,096</b>                     | <b>34.4</b> | <b>0.4</b>                       |
| <b>Age</b>                                  |                |                                      |                                  |            |                                  |               |                                  |             |                                  |               |                                  |             |                                  |                |                                  |             |                                  |
| Under 18 years . . . . .                    | 73,737         | 7,252                                | 293                              | 9.8        | 0.4                              | 20,611        | 414                              | 28.0        | 0.6                              | 25,039        | 422                              | 34.0        | 0.6                              | 32,678         | 457                              | 44.3        | 0.6                              |
| 18 to 64 years . . . . .                    | 193,213        | 12,164                               | 348                              | 6.3        | 0.2                              | 34,312        | 537                              | 17.8        | 0.3                              | 42,872        | 572                              | 22.2        | 0.3                              | 59,369         | 715                              | 30.7        | 0.4                              |
| 65 years and older . . . . .                | 41,507         | 940                                  | 86                               | 2.3        | 0.2                              | 6,025         | 229                              | 14.5        | 0.5                              | 8,725         | 265                              | 21.0        | 0.6                              | 13,965         | 321                              | 33.6        | 0.8                              |
| <b>Sex</b>                                  |                |                                      |                                  |            |                                  |               |                                  |             |                                  |               |                                  |             |                                  |                |                                  |             |                                  |
| Male . . . . .                              | 150,990        | 8,948                                | 293                              | 5.9        | 0.2                              | 27,150        | 433                              | 18.0        | 0.3                              | 34,443        | 465                              | 22.8        | 0.3                              | 48,587         | 590                              | 32.2        | 0.4                              |
| Female . . . . .                            | 157,466        | 11,408                               | 360                              | 7.2        | 0.2                              | 33,798        | 526                              | 21.5        | 0.3                              | 42,193        | 559                              | 26.8        | 0.4                              | 57,424         | 604                              | 36.5        | 0.4                              |
| <b>Race<sup>3</sup> and Hispanic Origin</b> |                |                                      |                                  |            |                                  |               |                                  |             |                                  |               |                                  |             |                                  |                |                                  |             |                                  |
| White . . . . .                             | 241,334        | 13,311                               | 428                              | 5.5        | 0.2                              | 41,626        | 727                              | 17.2        | 0.3                              | 53,355        | 785                              | 22.1        | 0.3                              | 75,669         | 949                              | 31.4        | 0.4                              |
| White, not Hispanic . . . . .               | 194,960        | 8,523                                | 364                              | 4.4        | 0.2                              | 26,209        | 631                              | 13.4        | 0.3                              | 34,149        | 715                              | 17.5        | 0.4                              | 50,180         | 835                              | 25.7        | 0.4                              |
| Black . . . . .                             | 39,609         | 5,055                                | 331                              | 12.8       | 0.8                              | 13,448        | 417                              | 34.0        | 1.1                              | 16,006        | 434                              | 40.4        | 1.1                              | 20,307         | 440                              | 51.3        | 1.1                              |
| Asian . . . . .                             | 16,086         | 880                                  | 130                              | 5.5        | 0.8                              | 2,618         | 217                              | 16.3        | 1.3                              | 3,271         | 232                              | 20.3        | 1.4                              | 4,686          | 250                              | 29.1        | 1.5                              |
| Hispanic (any race) . . . . .               | 52,279         | 5,466                                | 279                              | 10.5       | 0.5                              | 17,415        | 504                              | 33.3        | 1.0                              | 21,677        | 467                              | 41.5        | 0.9                              | 28,740         | 475                              | 55.0        | 0.9                              |
| <b>Family Status</b>                        |                |                                      |                                  |            |                                  |               |                                  |             |                                  |               |                                  |             |                                  |                |                                  |             |                                  |
| In families . . . . .                       | 252,316        | 13,763                               | 520                              | 5.5        | 0.2                              | 43,865        | 803                              | 17.4        | 0.3                              | 55,965        | 873                              | 22.2        | 0.3                              | 79,133         | 1,038                            | 31.4        | 0.4                              |
| Householder . . . . .                       | 80,529         | 4,092                                | 159                              | 5.1        | 0.2                              | 12,500        | 239                              | 15.5        | 0.3                              | 16,069        | 258                              | 20.0        | 0.3                              | 23,194         | 318                              | 28.8        | 0.4                              |
| Related children under 18 . . . . .         | 72,568         | 6,845                                | 286                              | 9.4        | 0.4                              | 19,950        | 416                              | 27.5        | 0.6                              | 24,298        | 424                              | 33.5        | 0.6                              | 31,803         | 451                              | 43.8        | 0.6                              |
| Related children under 6 . . . . .          | 23,860         | 2,822                                | 137                              | 11.8       | 0.6                              | 7,393         | 205                              | 31.0        | 0.9                              | 8,820         | 210                              | 37.0        | 0.9                              | 11,318         | 224                              | 47.4        | 0.9                              |
| In unrelated subfamilies . . . . .          | 1,623          | 442                                  | 87                               | 27.2       | 4.2                              | 786           | 117                              | 48.4        | 4.6                              | 916           | 125                              | 56.4        | 4.5                              | 1,147          | 130                              | 70.7        | 4.0                              |
| Unrelated individuals . . . . .             | 54,517         | 6,151                                | 233                              | 11.3       | 0.4                              | 16,297        | 390                              | 29.9        | 0.5                              | 19,755        | 442                              | 36.2        | 0.6                              | 25,730         | 506                              | 47.2        | 0.6                              |

<sup>1</sup> The estimates for people with income below 100 percent of their poverty thresholds (under 1.00) can be found in Table 3.

<sup>2</sup> A 90 percent confidence interval is a measure of an estimate's variability. The larger the confidence interval in relation to the size of the estimate, the less reliable the estimate. Confidence intervals shown in this table are based on standard errors calculated using replicate weights instead of the generalized variance function used in the past. For more information, see "Standard Errors and Their Use" at [www.census.gov/hhes/www/p60\\_243sa.pdf](http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/p60_243sa.pdf).

<sup>3</sup> Federal surveys now give respondents the option of reporting more than one race. Therefore, two basic ways of defining a race group are possible. A group such as Asian may be defined as those who reported Asian and no other race (the race-alone or single-race concept) or as those who reported Asian regardless of whether they also reported another race (the race-alone-or-in-combination concept). This table shows data using the first approach (race alone). The use of the single-race population does not imply that it is the preferred method of presenting or analyzing data. The Census Bureau uses a variety of approaches. Information on people who reported more than one race, such as White and American Indian and Alaska Native or Asian and Black or African American, is available from Census 2010 through American FactFinder. About 2.9 percent of people reported more than one race in Census 2010. Data for American Indians and Alaska Natives, Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islanders, and those reporting two or more races are not shown separately.

Note: Details may not sum to totals because of rounding.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, 2012 Annual Social and Economic Supplement.

100 percent and 200 percent of their poverty threshold; and 20.3 percent of the people with income above 200 percent of their poverty threshold. By comparison, people aged 65 and older represented 13.5 percent of the overall population; 4.6 percent of the people with income below 50 percent of their poverty threshold; 17.3 percent of the people with income between 100 percent and 200 percent of their poverty threshold; and 13.6 percent of the people with income above 200 percent of their poverty threshold (Figure 7).

### Income Deficit

The income deficit for families in poverty (the difference in dollars between a family's income and its

poverty threshold) averaged \$9,576 in 2011, which was not statistically different from the inflation-adjusted 2010 estimate. The average income deficit was larger for families with a female householder (\$10,317) than for married-couple families (\$8,887) (Table 6).

The average income deficit per capita for families with a female householder (\$3,069) was higher than for married-couple families (\$2,334). The income deficit per capita is computed by dividing the average deficit by the average number of people in that type of family. Since families with a female householder were smaller on average than married-couple families, the larger per capita deficit for female-householder families reflects their

smaller average family size as well as their lower average family income.

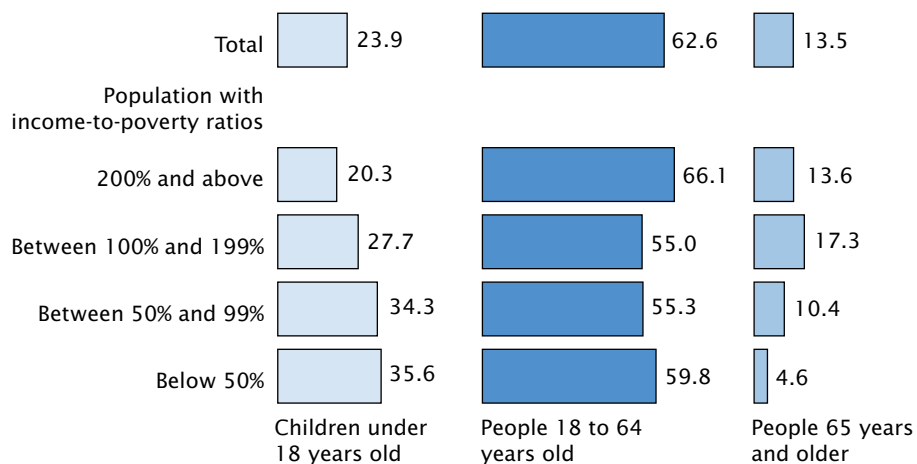
For unrelated individuals in poverty, the average income deficit was \$6,401 in 2011. The \$6,169 deficit for women was lower than the \$6,697 deficit for men.

### Shared Households<sup>37</sup>

While poverty estimates are based on income in the previous calendar year, estimates of shared households reflect household composition at the time of the survey, which is conducted during the months of February, March, and

<sup>37</sup> Shared households are defined as households that include at least one "additional" adult, a person aged 18 years or older who is not enrolled in school and is not the householder, spouse, or cohabiting partner of the householder.

Figure 7.  
**Demographic Makeup of the Population at Varying Degrees of Poverty: 2011**  
 (In percent)



Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, 2012 Annual Social and Economic Supplement.

April of each year. The number and percentage of shared households and additional adults was higher in 2012 than in 2007, prior to the recession. In 2007, there were 19.7 million shared households, representing 17.0 percent of all households; by 2012, there were 22.3 million shared households, representing 18.4 percent of all households. The number of adults in shared households grew from 61.7 million (27.7 percent) in 2007 to 69.5 million (29.6 percent) in 2012.

There was no change in household sharing between 2011 and 2012. Although the total number of households increased by 1.2 million (2.5 percent), the changes in the number and percentage of total households that were shared were not statistically significant.

In 2012, an estimated 9.7 million adults aged 25 to 34 (23.6 percent) were additional adults in someone else's household. Between 2011 and 2012, the changes in the number and percentage of additional adults in this age group residing in someone else's household were not statistically significant. The number and percent of young adults in the same age group

residing with their parents did not change between 2011 and 2012.

It is difficult to assess the precise impact of household sharing on overall poverty rates. In 2012, adults aged 25 to 34 living with their parents had an official poverty rate of 9.0 percent (when the entire family's income was compared with the threshold which includes the young adult as a member of the family). However, if poverty status were determined using only the additional adult's own income, 43.7 percent of those aged 25 to 34 would have been below the poverty level for a single person under age 65 (\$11,702).

#### Alternative/Experimental Poverty Measures

The poverty estimates in this report compare the official poverty thresholds to money income before taxes, not including the value of noncash benefits. The money income measure does not completely capture the economic well-being of individuals and families, and there are many questions about the adequacy of the official poverty thresholds. Families and individuals also derive economic well-being from noncash benefits,

such as food and housing subsidies, and their disposable income is determined by both taxes paid and tax credits received. The official poverty thresholds developed more than 40 years ago do not take into account rising standards of living or such things as childcare expenses, other work-related expenses, variations in medical costs across population groups, or geographic differences in the cost of living. Poverty estimates using the Supplemental Poverty Measure (SPM) address many of these concerns. SPM estimates for 2010 were published in November 2011 ([www.census.gov/hhes/povmeas/methodology/supplemental/research/Short\\_ResearchSPM2010.pdf](http://www.census.gov/hhes/povmeas/methodology/supplemental/research/Short_ResearchSPM2010.pdf)). SPM estimates for 2011 will be released in November 2012. For more details, see the text box "Supplemental Poverty Measure" on page 2.

#### National Academy of Sciences (NAS)-Based Measures

The Census Bureau currently computes alternative poverty measures based on the 1995 recommendations of the National Academy of Sciences Panel on Poverty and Family Assistance. The NAS-based measures, which use both alternative poverty thresholds and an expanded income definition, provide a consistent time series available from 1999 to the present ([www.census.gov/prod/2001pubs/p60-216.pdf](http://www.census.gov/prod/2001pubs/p60-216.pdf)).<sup>38</sup> The Census Bureau will release estimates for these alternative measures for 2011 in November 2012. Estimates for 2010 for the NAS-based measures can be found at [www.census.gov/hhes/www/povmeas/tables.html](http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/povmeas/tables.html).

#### Research Files

The Census Bureau makes available microdata research files which provide the variables used to construct SPM estimates and NAS-based alternative measures at [www.census.gov/hhes/povmeas/data/public-use.html](http://www.census.gov/hhes/povmeas/data/public-use.html). An

<sup>38</sup> However, many of the elements of these measures are no longer being updated.

Table 6.

**Income Deficit or Surplus of Families and Unrelated Individuals by Poverty Status: 2011**

(Numbers of families and unrelated individuals in thousands, deficits and surpluses and their confidence intervals [C.I.] in dollars. For information on confidentiality protection, sampling error, nonsampling error, and definitions, see [www.census.gov/apspd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf](http://www.census.gov/apspd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf))

| Characteristic   | Total  | Size of deficit or surplus |                    |                    |                    |                    |                      |                      |                  | Average deficit or surplus (dollars) |                                  | Deficit or surplus per capita (dollars) |                                  |
|--|--------|----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|
|  |        | Under \$1,000              | \$1,000 to \$2,499 | \$2,500 to \$4,999 | \$5,000 to \$7,499 | \$7,500 to \$9,999 | \$10,000 to \$12,499 | \$12,500 to \$14,999 | \$15,000 or more | Estimate                             | 90 percent C.I. <sup>1</sup> (±) | Estimate                                | 90 percent C.I. <sup>1</sup> (±) |
|  |        |                            |                    |                    |                    |                    |                      |                      |                  |                                      |                                  |   |                                  |
| <b>Below Poverty Threshold, Deficit</b>                |        |                            |                    |                    |                    |                    |                      |                      |                  |                                      |                                  |   |                                  |
| All families   | 9,497  | 659                        | 925                | 1,497              | 1,215              | 1,040              | 957                  | 914                  | 2,289            | 9,576                                | 175                              | 2,745                                   | 55                               |
| Married-couple families                                | 3,652  | 298                        | 402                | 622                | 486                | 402                | 346                  | 377                  | 718              | 8,887                                | 309                              | 2,334                                   | 80                               |
| Families with a female householder, no husband present | 4,894  | 270                        | 417                | 692                | 614                | 538                | 539                  | 467                  | 1,355            | 10,317                               | 218                              | 3,069                                   | 74                               |
| Families with a male householder, no wife present      | 950    | 91                         | 106                | 183                | 114                | 99                 | 72                   | 69                   | 216              | 8,409                                | 493                              | 2,887                                   | 173                              |
| Unrelated individuals                                  | 12,416 | 1,095                      | 2,137              | 2,508              | 1,363              | 1,212              | 4,101                | –                    | –                | 6,401                                | 109                              | 6,401                                   | 109                              |
| <b>Above Poverty Threshold, Surplus</b>                |        |                            |                    |                    |                    |                    |                      |                      |                  |                                      |                                  |   |                                  |
| All families   | 71,033 | 543                        | 1,061              | 1,769              | 1,975              | 2,002              | 2,037                | 2,025                | 59,620           | 71,714                               | 763                              | 23,240                                  | 272                              |
| Married-couple families                                | 55,311 | 263                        | 493                | 966                | 1,163              | 1,151              | 1,173                | 1,280                | 48,824           | 80,408                               | 923                              | 25,624                                  | 308                              |
| Families with a female householder, no husband present | 10,783 | 216                        | 439                | 604                | 624                | 632                | 654                  | 533                  | 7,081            | 37,611                               | 1,293                            | 12,814                                  | 475                              |
| Families with a male householder, no wife present      | 4,938  | 64                         | 129                | 198                | 189                | 219                | 210                  | 213                  | 3,716            | 48,806                               | 2,645                            | 17,250                                  | 994                              |
| Unrelated individuals                                  | 42,101 | 1,439                      | 2,073              | 3,081              | 2,829              | 2,700              | 2,268                | 2,377                | 25,335           | 32,440                               | 757                              | 32,440                                  | 757                              |

– Represents or rounds to zero.

<sup>1</sup> A 90 percent confidence interval is a measure of an estimate's variability. The larger the confidence interval in relation to the size of the estimate, the less reliable the estimate. Confidence intervals shown in this table are based on standard errors calculated using replicate weights instead of the generalized variance function used in the past. For more information, see "Standard Errors and Their Use" at [www.census.gov/hhes/www/p60\\_243sa.pdf](http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/p60_243sa.pdf).

Note: Details may not sum to totals because of rounding.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, 2012 Annual Social and Economic Supplement.

expanded version of the CPS ASEC public use file includes estimates of the value of taxes and noncash benefits [http://thedataweb.rm.census.gov/ftp/cps\\_ftp.html](http://thedataweb.rm.census.gov/ftp/cps_ftp.html). Microdata files are currently available for 2010. Data for 2011 will be released later this year.

**CPS Table Creator**

CPS Table Creator is a Web-based tool designed to help researchers explore alternative income and poverty measures. The tool is available from a link on the Census Bureau's poverty Web site [www.census.gov/cps/data/cpstablecreator.html](http://www.census.gov/cps/data/cpstablecreator.html). Table Creator allows researchers to produce poverty and income estimates using their own combinations of threshold and resource definitions and to see the incremental impact of the addition

or subtraction of a single resource element. For example:

- In 2011, the number of people aged 65 and older in poverty would be higher by almost 14.5 million if social security payments were excluded from money income, quintupling the number of elderly people in poverty.
- If unemployment insurance benefits were excluded from money income, 2.3 million more people would be counted as in poverty in 2011.
- Taking account of the value of the federal earned income tax credit would reduce the number of children classified as in poverty in 2010 by 3.0 million.<sup>39</sup>

<sup>39</sup> At this time, Table Creator can calculate these estimates for 2010. Data for 2011 from the 2012 CPS ASEC will be added to the Table Creator later this year, when the enhanced CPS ASEC file with estimates of noncash benefits, tax credits, and tax liabilities is released to the public.

Researchers can also estimate poverty rates using alternative poverty thresholds. Many other countries use relative poverty measures with thresholds that are based on a percentage of median or mean income.<sup>40</sup> The Table Creator allows researchers to estimate poverty rates using a relative poverty threshold calculated as any percentage of mean or median equivalence-adjusted income. For example, using poverty thresholds based on 50 percent of median income rather than the official poverty thresholds would increase the overall poverty rate from 15.1 percent to 22.6 percent in 2010.

<sup>40</sup> For example, the Organization of Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) uses a poverty threshold of 50 percent of median income. The European Union defines poverty as an income below 60 percent of the national median equivalized disposable income after social transfers.

## HEALTH INSURANCE COVERAGE IN THE UNITED STATES

### Highlights

- In 2011, the percentage of people without health insurance decreased to 15.7 percent from 16.3 percent in 2010. The number of uninsured people decreased to 48.6 million, down from 50.0 million in 2010 (Table 7 and Figure 8).<sup>41</sup>
- Both the percentage and number of people with health insurance increased in 2011, to 84.3 percent and 260.2 million, up from 83.7 percent and 256.6 million in 2010 (Table C-1).
- The percentage of people covered by private health insurance in 2011 was not statistically different from 2010, at 63.9 percent. This is the first time in the last 10 years that the rate of private insurance coverage has not decreased. The number of people covered by private health insurance in 2011 was not statistically different from 2010, at 197.3 million (Tables 8 and C-1).
- The percentage and number of people covered by government health insurance increased to 32.2 percent and 99.5 million in 2011 from 31.2 percent and 95.5 million in 2010 (Tables 8 and C-1).
- The percentage and number of people covered by employment-based health insurance in 2011 was not statistically different from 2010, at 55.1 percent and 170.1 million (Tables 8 and C-1).
- The percentage and number of people covered by Medicaid in 2011 increased to 16.5 percent and 50.8 million, up from 15.8 percent and 48.5 million in 2010 (Tables 8 and C-1). The percentage and number of people covered by Medicare increased in 2011 to 15.2 percent and 46.9 million, from 14.6 percent and 44.9 million in 2010 (Tables 8 and C-1).<sup>42</sup>
- In 2011, 9.4 percent of children under age 18 (7.0 million) were

<sup>41</sup> For a brief description of how the Census Bureau collects and reports on health insurance data, see the text box "What Is Health Insurance Coverage?" For a discussion of the quality of ASEC health insurance coverage estimates, see Appendix C.

<sup>42</sup> The percentage and number of people covered by Medicaid in 2011, 16.5 percent and 50.8 million, were higher than the percentage and number of people covered by Medicare in 2011, 15.2 percent and 46.9 million.

### What Is Health Insurance Coverage?

The Current Population Survey Annual Social and Economic Supplement (CPS ASEC) asks about health insurance coverage in the previous calendar year. Specifically, the survey asks separate questions about the major types of health insurance. People who answer "no" to each of the coverage questions are then asked to verify that they were, in fact, not covered by any type of health insurance. For reporting purposes, the Census Bureau broadly classifies health insurance coverage as private coverage or government coverage. Private health insurance is a plan provided through an employer or a union or purchased by an individual from a private company. Government health insurance includes such federal programs as Medicare, Medicaid, and military health care; the Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP); and individual state health plans.\* People were considered "insured" if they were covered by any type of health insurance for part or all of the previous calendar year. They were considered "uninsured" if, for the entire year, they were not covered by any type of health insurance.

Research shows health insurance coverage is under reported in the CPS ASEC for a variety of reasons. Annual retrospective questions appear to cause few problems when collecting income data (possibly because the interview period is close to when people pay their taxes). However, because health insurance coverage status can

change over the course of a year, answering questions about this long reference period may lead to response errors. For example, some people may report their insurance coverage status at the time of their interview rather than their coverage status during the previous calendar year. Compared with other national surveys, the CPS ASEC's estimate of the number of people without health insurance more closely approximates the number of people who were uninsured at a specific point in time during the year than the number of people uninsured for the entire year. There are several ongoing projects aimed at improving the quality of health coverage data from the CPS ASEC, including cognitive research and field testing to improve the wording of the CPS ASEC health coverage questions.

For more information on the quality of CPS ASEC health insurance estimates, see Appendix C, "Estimates of Health Insurance Coverage." For a comparison between health insurance coverage rates from the major federal surveys, see *Changes to the Imputation Routine for Health Insurance in the CPS ASEC: Description and Evaluation* at <[www.census.gov/hhes/www/hlthins/data/revhlth/SHADAC.pdf](http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/hlthins/data/revhlth/SHADAC.pdf)>.

\* Types of insurance are not mutually exclusive; people may be covered by more than one during the year.



Table 7.

**People Without Health Insurance Coverage by Selected Characteristics: 2010 and 2011**

(Numbers in thousands, confidence intervals [C.I.] in thousands or percentage points as appropriate. People as of March of the following year. For information on confidentiality protection, sampling error, nonsampling error, and definitions, see [www.census.gov/apspd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf](http://www.census.gov/apspd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf))

| Characteristic  | 2010 <sup>1</sup> |               |                                  |             |                                  | 2011           |               |                                  |             |                                  | Change in uninsured <sup>3</sup> |              |
|---|-------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|
|   | Total             | Uninsured     |                                  |             |                                  | Total          | Uninsured     |                                  |             |                                  | Number                           | Percent      |
|   |                   | Number        | 90 percent C.I. <sup>2</sup> (±) | Percent     | 90 percent C.I. <sup>2</sup> (±) |                | Number        | 90 percent C.I. <sup>2</sup> (±) | Percent     | 90 percent C.I. <sup>2</sup> (±) |                                  |              |
| <b>Total</b> .....  | <b>306,553</b>    | <b>49,951</b> | <b>749</b>                       | <b>16.3</b> | <b>0.2</b>                       | <b>308,827</b> | <b>48,613</b> | <b>626</b>                       | <b>15.7</b> | <b>0.2</b>                       | <b>*-1,337</b>                   | <b>*-0.6</b> |
| <b>Family Status</b>                                      |                   |               |                                  |             |                                  |                |               |                                  |             |                                  |                                  |              |
| In families .....   | 250,200           | 37,732        | 708                              | 15.1        | 0.3                              | 252,316        | 36,749        | 582                              | 14.6        | 0.2                              | *-984                            | *-0.5        |
| Householder .....   | 79,559            | 12,031        | 241                              | 15.1        | 0.3                              | 80,529         | 11,870        | 215                              | 14.7        | 0.3                              | -162                             | *-0.4        |
| Related children under 18 ..                              | 72,581            | 6,950         | 278                              | 9.6         | 0.4                              | 72,568         | 6,647         | 271                              | 9.2         | 0.4                              | -303                             | -0.4         |
| Related children under 6 ..                               | 23,892            | 2,109         | 123                              | 8.8         | 0.5                              | 23,860         | 1,969         | 122                              | 8.3         | 0.5                              | -140                             | -0.6         |
| In unrelated subfamilies .....                            | 1,680             | 441           | 68                               | 26.2        | 3.2                              | 1,623          | 462           | 71                               | 28.5        | 3.4                              | 21                               | 2.2          |
| Unrelated individuals .....                               | 54,673            | 11,777        | 312                              | 21.5        | 0.5                              | 54,888         | 11,402        | 321                              | 20.8        | 0.5                              | -375                             | *-0.8        |
| <b>Race<sup>4</sup> and Hispanic Origin</b>               |                   |               |                                  |             |                                  |                |               |                                  |             |                                  |                                  |              |
| White .....   | 240,281           | 36,688        | 598                              | 15.3        | 0.2                              | 241,586        | 35,991        | 595                              | 14.9        | 0.2                              | -697                             | *-0.4        |
| White, not Hispanic .....                                 | 194,996           | 22,542        | 482                              | 11.6        | 0.2                              | 195,148        | 21,681        | 460                              | 11.1        | 0.2                              | *-861                            | *-0.5        |
| Black .....   | 39,350            | 8,202         | 271                              | 20.8        | 0.7                              | 39,696         | 7,722         | 242                              | 19.5        | 0.6                              | *-480                            | *-1.4        |
| Asian .....   | 15,619            | 2,881         | 203                              | 18.4        | 1.3                              | 16,094         | 2,696         | 194                              | 16.8        | 1.2                              | -185                             | *-1.7        |
| Hispanic (any race) .....                                 | 51,074            | 15,667        | 384                              | 30.7        | 0.8                              | 52,358         | 15,776        | 369                              | 30.1        | 0.7                              | 110                              | -0.5         |
| <b>Age</b>  |                   |               |                                  |             |                                  |                |               |                                  |             |                                  |                                  |              |
| Under 65 years .....                                      | 266,776           | 49,159        | 740                              | 18.4        | 0.3                              | 267,320        | 47,923        | 620                              | 17.9        | 0.2                              | *-1,236                          | *-0.5        |
| Under 18 years .....                                      | 74,296            | 7,270         | 285                              | 9.8         | 0.4                              | 74,108         | 6,964         | 278                              | 9.4         | 0.4                              | -306                             | -0.4         |
| Under 19 years <sup>5</sup> .....                         | 78,791            | 7,935         | 294                              | 10.1        | 0.4                              | 78,384         | 7,634         | 284                              | 9.7         | 0.4                              | -301                             | -0.3         |
| 19 to 25 years <sup>5</sup> .....                         | 29,547            | 8,811         | 245                              | 29.8        | 0.8                              | 29,909         | 8,272         | 230                              | 27.7        | 0.7                              | *-540                            | *-2.2        |
| 26 to 34 years .....                                      | 36,527            | 10,231        | 250                              | 28.0        | 0.7                              | 37,174         | 10,237        | 249                              | 27.5        | 0.7                              | 6                                | -0.5         |
| 35 to 44 years .....                                      | 40,153            | 8,806         | 236                              | 21.9        | 0.6                              | 39,927         | 8,399         | 212                              | 21.0        | 0.5                              | *-407                            | *-0.9        |
| 45 to 64 years .....                                      | 81,759            | 13,376        | 305                              | 16.4        | 0.4                              | 81,926         | 13,382        | 304                              | 16.3        | 0.4                              | 6                                | -            |
| 65 years and older .....                                  | 39,777            | 791           | 83                               | 2.0         | 0.2                              | 41,507         | 690           | 66                               | 1.7         | 0.2                              | -101                             | *-0.3        |
| <b>Nativity</b>   |                   |               |                                  |             |                                  |                |               |                                  |             |                                  |                                  |              |
| Native born .....   | 267,121           | 36,583        | 660                              | 13.7        | 0.2                              | 268,851        | 35,436        | 533                              | 13.2        | 0.2                              | *-1,147                          | *-0.5        |
| Foreign born .....  | 39,432            | 13,367        | 395                              | 33.9        | 0.8                              | 39,976         | 13,177        | 392                              | 33.0        | 0.8                              | -190                             | *-0.9        |
| Naturalized citizen .....                                 | 17,348            | 3,461         | 170                              | 20.0        | 0.9                              | 17,934         | 3,431         | 162                              | 19.1        | 0.8                              | -30                              | -0.8         |
| Not a citizen .....                                       | 22,084            | 9,907         | 354                              | 44.9        | 1.2                              | 22,042         | 9,746         | 354                              | 44.2        | 1.2                              | -160                             | -0.6         |
| <b>Region</b>   |                   |               |                                  |             |                                  |                |               |                                  |             |                                  |                                  |              |
| Northeast .....   | 54,774            | 6,811         | 311                              | 12.4        | 0.6                              | 55,035         | 6,061         | 251                              | 11.0        | 0.5                              | *-750                            | *-1.4        |
| Midwest .....   | 66,140            | 8,577         | 331                              | 13.0        | 0.5                              | 66,115         | 8,425         | 305                              | 12.7        | 0.5                              | -152                             | -0.2         |
| South .....   | 113,819           | 21,728        | 527                              | 19.1        | 0.5                              | 115,068        | 21,059        | 450                              | 18.3        | 0.4                              | *-668                            | *-0.8        |
| West .....  | 71,821            | 12,834        | 357                              | 17.9        | 0.5                              | 72,610         | 13,067        | 335                              | 18.0        | 0.5                              | 233                              | 0.1          |
| <b>Residence</b>  |                   |               |                                  |             |                                  |                |               |                                  |             |                                  |                                  |              |
| Inside metropolitan statistical areas .....               | 258,691           | 42,201        | 800                              | 16.3        | 0.3                              | 261,455        | 41,299        | 730                              | 15.8        | 0.2                              | -902                             | *-0.5        |
| Inside principal cities .....                             | 98,938            | 19,173        | 543                              | 19.4        | 0.5                              | 100,302        | 19,045        | 585                              | 19.0        | 0.5                              | -129                             | -0.4         |
| Outside principal cities .....                            | 159,752           | 23,028        | 719                              | 14.4        | 0.4                              | 161,153        | 22,255        | 669                              | 13.8        | 0.3                              | -773                             | *-0.6        |
| Outside metropolitan statistical areas <sup>6</sup> ..... | 47,863            | 7,749         | 509                              | 16.2        | 0.6                              | 47,372         | 7,314         | 497                              | 15.4        | 0.6                              | *-435                            | -0.8         |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 7.

**People Without Health Insurance Coverage by Selected Characteristics: 2010 and 2011—Con.**

(Numbers in thousands, confidence intervals [C.I.] in thousands or percentage points as appropriate. People as of March of the following year.

For information on confidentiality protection, sampling error, nonsampling error, and definitions, see [www.census.gov/apssd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf](http://www.census.gov/apssd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf))

| Characteristic                       | 2010 <sup>1</sup> |           |                                  |         |                                  | 2011    |           |                                  |         |                                  | Change in uninsured <sup>3</sup> |         |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------|---------|-----------|----------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------|
|                                      | Total             | Uninsured |                                  |         |                                  | Total   | Uninsured |                                  |         |                                  | Number                           | Percent |
|                                      |                   | Number    | 90 percent C.I. <sup>2</sup> (±) | Percent | 90 percent C.I. <sup>2</sup> (±) |         | Number    | 90 percent C.I. <sup>2</sup> (±) | Percent | 90 percent C.I. <sup>2</sup> (±) |                                  |         |
| <b>Work Experience</b>               |                   |           |                                  |         |                                  |         |           |                                  |         |                                  |                                  |         |
| Total, 18 to 64 years old . . . .    | 192,481           | 41,889    | 604                              | 21.8    | 0.3                              | 193,213 | 40,959    | 501                              | 21.2    | 0.3                              | *-930                            | *-0.6   |
| All workers . . . . .                | 143,687           | 28,010    | 461                              | 19.5    | 0.3                              | 144,163 | 27,863    | 442                              | 19.3    | 0.3                              | -146                             | -0.2    |
| Worked full-time, year-round . . .   | 95,697            | 14,342    | 335                              | 15.0    | 0.3                              | 97,443  | 14,926    | 314                              | 15.3    | 0.3                              | *584                             | 0.3     |
| Less than full-time, year-round . .  | 47,991            | 13,667    | 303                              | 28.5    | 0.5                              | 46,720  | 12,937    | 303                              | 27.7    | 0.6                              | *-730                            | *-0.8   |
| Did not work at least one week . .   | 48,793            | 13,879    | 343                              | 28.4    | 0.6                              | 49,049  | 13,096    | 286                              | 26.7    | 0.5                              | *-784                            | *-1.7   |
| <b>Disability Status<sup>7</sup></b> |                   |           |                                  |         |                                  |         |           |                                  |         |                                  |                                  |         |
| Total, 18 to 64 years old . . . .    | 192,481           | 41,889    | 604                              | 21.8    | 0.3                              | 193,213 | 40,959    | 501                              | 21.2    | 0.3                              | *-930                            | *-0.6   |
| With a disability . . . . .          | 14,974            | 2,567     | 144                              | 17.1    | 0.9                              | 14,968  | 2,484     | 131                              | 16.6    | 0.8                              | -83                              | -0.5    |
| With no disability . . . . .         | 176,592           | 39,322    | 582                              | 22.3    | 0.3                              | 177,309 | 38,473    | 480                              | 21.7    | 0.3                              | *-849                            | *-0.6   |

- Represents or rounds to zero.

\* Statistically different from zero at the 90 percent confidence level.

<sup>1</sup> Consistent with 2011 data through implementation of Census 2010-based population controls.<sup>2</sup> Details may not sum to totals because of rounding.<sup>3</sup> A 90 percent confidence interval is a measure of an estimate's variability. The larger the confidence interval in relation to the size of the estimate, the less reliable the estimate. Confidence intervals shown in this table are based on standard errors calculated using replicate weights instead of the generalized variance function used in the past. For more information see "Standard Errors and Their Use" at <[www.census.gov/hhes/www/p60\\_243sa.pdf](http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/p60_243sa.pdf)>.<sup>4</sup> Federal surveys now give respondents the option of reporting more than one race. Therefore, two basic ways of defining a race group are possible. A group such as Asian may be defined as those who reported Asian and no other race (the race-alone or single-race concept) or as those who reported Asian regardless of whether they also reported another race (the race-alone-or-in-combination concept). This table shows data using the first approach (race alone). The use of the single-race population does not imply that it is the preferred method of presenting or analyzing data. The Census Bureau uses a variety of approaches. Information on people who reported more than one race, such as White **and** American Indian and Alaska Native or Asian **and** Black or African American, is available from Census 2010 through American FactFinder. About 2.9 percent of people reported more than one race in Census 2010. Data for American Indians and Alaska Natives, Native Hawaiians and Other Pacific Islanders, and those reporting two or more races are not shown separately.<sup>5</sup> These age groups are of special interest because of the Affordable Care Act of 2010. Children under the age of 19 are eligible for Medicaid/CHIP and individuals aged 19 to 25 may be a dependent on a parent's health plan.<sup>6</sup> The "Outside metropolitan statistical areas" category includes both micropolitan statistical areas and territory outside of metropolitan and micropolitan statistical areas. For more information, see "About Metropolitan and Micropolitan Statistical Areas" at <[www.census.gov/population/metro/](http://www.census.gov/population/metro/)>.<sup>7</sup> The sum of those with and without a disability does not equal the total because disability status is not defined for individuals in the Armed Forces.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, 2011 and 2012 Annual Social and Economic Supplements.

without health insurance, not statistically different from the 2010 estimate (Table 7). The uninsured rate for children in poverty, 13.8 percent, was higher than the uninsured rate for all children, 9.4 percent (Figure 10).

- The rate and number of uninsured for non-Hispanic Whites decreased in 2011 to 11.1 percent and 21.7 million, from 11.6 percent and 22.5 million in 2010. The uninsured rate and the number of uninsured for Blacks also decreased in 2011 to 19.5 percent and 7.7 million, from 20.8 percent and 8.2 million in 2010 (Table 7).
- The percentage and number of uninsured Hispanics in 2011 were not statistically different from 2010, at 30.1 percent and 15.8 million (Table 7).

**Type of Coverage**

In 2011, the rate and number of those with private health insurance coverage were not statistically different from 2010, at 63.9 percent and 197.3 million (Tables 8 and C-1). Both the rate and number of people covered by employment-based coverage in 2011, 55.1 percent and 170.1 million, were not statistically different from 2010. The rate (9.8 percent) and the number of people covered by direct-purchase insurance (30.2 million) in 2011 were not statistically different from 2010.

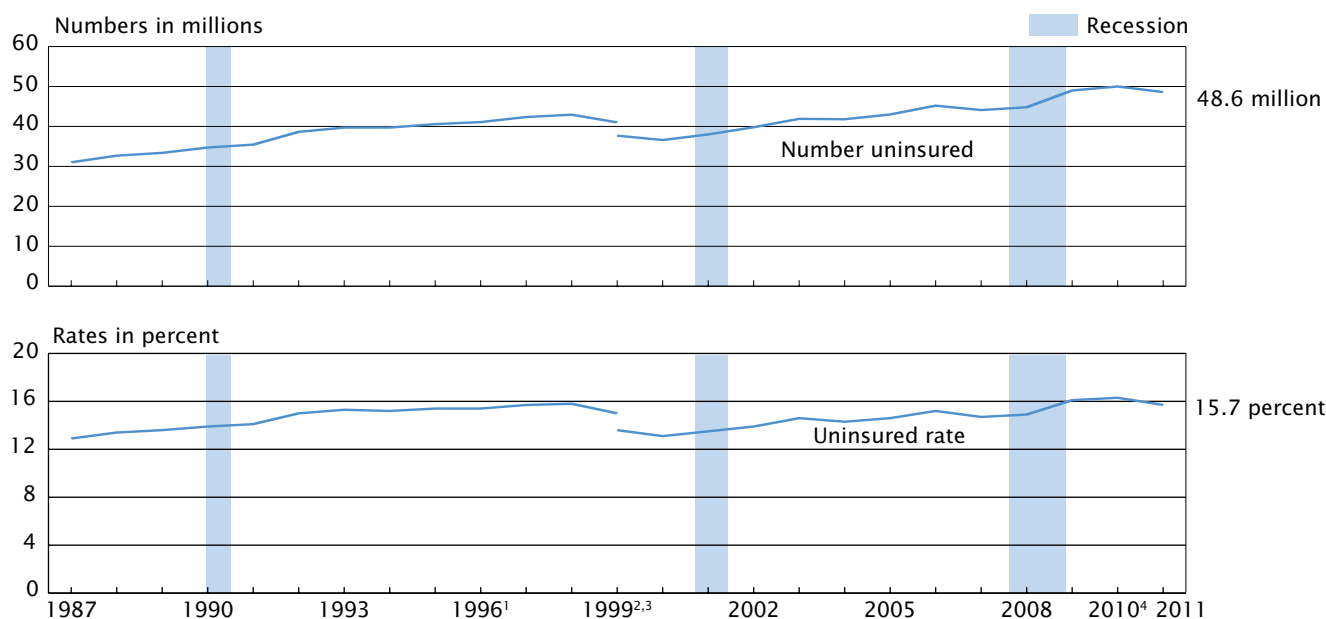
The percentage of people covered by government health programs increased to 32.2 percent in 2011 from 31.2 percent in 2010 (Tables 8 and C-1). The number of people covered by government health programs also increased, to 99.5 million in 2011 from 95.5 million in 2010 (Table C-1).

The percentage and number of people with Medicaid coverage increased in 2011 to 16.5 percent and 50.8 million from 15.8 percent and 48.5 million in 2010. In 2011, the percentage and number of people with Medicare coverage also increased, to 15.2 percent and 46.9 million from 14.6 percent and 44.9 million.<sup>43</sup>

In 2011, the percentage of people with only employment-based coverage throughout the year decreased to 45.1 percent from 45.7 percent in 2010 (Table 8). The percentage of those covered only by direct-purchase insurance in 2011, 3.6 percent, was not statistically different from 2010. The rate for those covered

<sup>43</sup> The percentage and number of people covered by Medicaid in 2011, 16.5 percent and 50.8 million, were higher than the percentage and number of people covered by Medicare in 2011, 15.2 percent and 46.9 million.

Figure 8.  
Number Uninsured and Uninsured Rate: 1987 to 2011



<sup>1</sup> The data for 1996 through 1999 were revised using an approximation method for consistency with the revision to the 2004 and 2005 estimates.

<sup>2</sup> Implementation of Census 2000-based population controls occurred for the 2000 ASEC, which collected data for 1999. These estimates also reflect the results of follow-up verification questions, which were asked of people who responded “no” to all questions about specific types of health insurance coverage in order to verify whether they were actually uninsured. This change increased the number and percentage of people covered by health insurance, bringing the CPS more in line with estimates from other national surveys.

<sup>3</sup> The data for 1999 through 2009 were revised to reflect the results of enhancements to the editing process.

<sup>4</sup> Implementation of 2010 Census population controls.

Note: Respondents were not asked detailed health insurance questions before the 1988 CPS.

The data points are placed at the midpoints of the respective years. For information on recessions, see Appendix A.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, 1988 to 2012 Annual Social and Economic Supplements.

only by government health programs increased to 20.4 percent in 2011 from 19.7 percent in 2010. The rate for those covered only by Medicare increased in 2011, to 4.9 percent, up from 4.7 percent in 2010. The percent of people covered only by Medicaid increased to 11.5 percent in 2011 from 11.1 percent in 2010.

### Race and Hispanic Origin

In 2011, the uninsured rate (11.1 percent) and the number of uninsured for non-Hispanic Whites (21.7 million) decreased from 2010 estimates (Tables 7 and C-2). Similarly, the uninsured rate (19.5 percent) and the number of uninsured for Blacks (7.7 million) decreased from 2010 estimates. The uninsured rate for Asians decreased in 2011 to 16.8 percent,

down from 18.4 percent in 2010, while the number of uninsured for Asians in 2011, 2.7 million, was not statistically different from 2010.<sup>44</sup> Among Hispanics, the uninsured rate and the number of uninsured in 2011, 30.1 percent and 15.8 million, were not statistically different from 2010.

### Age

The percentage of people under age 65 who were uninsured in 2011 decreased to 17.9 percent from 18.4 percent in 2010 (Tables 7 and C-3). The percentage of children in 2011 without health insurance, 9.4 percent, was not statistically different from the percentage uninsured in 2010.

<sup>44</sup> Due to the small sample size, the changes in uninsured rates for Asians are better interpreted when viewed over a longer time period.

Among those aged 19 to 25, the uninsured rate decreased in 2011 to 27.7 percent from 29.8 percent in 2010. The uninsured rate for those aged 65 and older decreased to 1.7 percent in 2011 from 2.0 percent in 2010. Among those aged 26 to 34, the uninsured rate in 2011 (27.5 percent) was not statistically different from the rate in 2010. For those aged 35 to 44, the rate decreased in 2011 to 21.0 percent from 21.9 percent. For those aged 45 to 64, the rate (16.3 percent) was not statistically different from the rate in 2010.

### Nativity

The rate (13.2 percent) and number of uninsured in 2011 (35.4 million) for the native-born population decreased from the 2010 estimates (Table 7).



Table 8.

**Coverage by Type of Health Insurance: 2010 and 2011**

(People as of March of the following year. For information on confidentiality protection, sampling error, nonsampling error, and definitions, see [www.census.gov/apso/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf](http://www.census.gov/apso/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf))

| Coverage type                                       | 2010 <sup>1</sup> | 2011  |
|---|-------------------|-------|
| Any private plan <sup>2</sup> . . . . .             | 64.0              | 63.9  |
| Any private plan alone <sup>3</sup> . . . . .       | 52.5              | *52.0 |
| Employment-based <sup>2</sup> . . . . .             | 55.3              | 55.1  |
| Employment-based alone <sup>3</sup> . . . . .       | 45.7              | *45.1 |
| Direct-purchase <sup>2</sup> . . . . .              | 9.9               | 9.8   |
| Direct-purchase alone <sup>3</sup> . . . . .        | 3.7               | 3.6   |
| Any government plan <sup>2</sup> . . . . .          | 31.2              | *32.2 |
| Any government plan alone <sup>3</sup> . . . . .    | 19.7              | *20.4 |
| Medicare <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                     | 14.6              | *15.2 |
| Medicare alone <sup>3</sup> . . . . .               | 4.7               | *4.9  |
| Medicaid <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                     | 15.8              | *16.5 |
| Medicaid alone <sup>3</sup> . . . . .               | 11.1              | *11.5 |
| Military health care <sup>2,4</sup> . . . . .       | 4.2               | *4.4  |
| Military health care alone <sup>3,4</sup> . . . . . | 1.3               | 1.3   |
| Uninsured . . . . .                                 | 16.3              | *15.7 |

\* Change between the 2010 and 2011 estimates are statistically different from zero at the 90 percent confidence level.

<sup>1</sup> Implementation of Census 2010-based population controls.

<sup>2</sup> The estimates by type of coverage are *not* mutually exclusive; people can be covered by more than one type of health insurance during the year.

<sup>3</sup> The estimates by type of coverage are mutually exclusive; people did not have any other type of health insurance during the year.

<sup>4</sup> Military health care includes Tricare and CHAMPVA (Civilian Health and Medical Program of the Department of Veteran Affairs), as well as care provided by the Department of Veterans Affairs and the military.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, 2011 and 2012 Annual Social and Economic Supplements.

The rate (33.0 percent) of uninsured in 2011 for the foreign-born population decreased, while the number of uninsured was not statistically different from the 2010 estimate. Among the foreign-born population, the rate and number of uninsured in 2011 for naturalized citizens, 19.1 percent and 3.4 million, were not statistically different from 2010 estimates. Both the rate (44.2 percent) and number of uninsured (9.7 million) for noncitizens in 2011 were not statistically different from 2010 estimates. The proportion of the foreign-born population without health insurance in 2011 was about two and one-half times that of the native-born population in 2011.

**Economic Status**

The uninsured rate was higher among people with lower incomes and lower among people with higher incomes (Figure 9). In 2011, 25.4 percent of people in households with annual income less than \$25,000 had no health insurance coverage. In 2011, the uninsured rates decreased as household income increased—21.5 percent of people in households with income ranging from \$25,000 to \$49,999 were uninsured; 15.4 percent of people in households with income ranging from \$50,000 to \$74,999 were uninsured; and 7.8 percent of people in households with income of \$75,000 or more were uninsured.

Among the four household income groups, the uninsured rate in 2011 decreased for people in households with real income less than \$25,000 to 25.4 percent from 27.1 percent in 2010. In 2011, the uninsured rate was not statistically different from 2010 for households with real income ranging from \$25,000 to \$49,999, income ranging from \$50,000 to \$74,999, and income of \$75,000 or more.

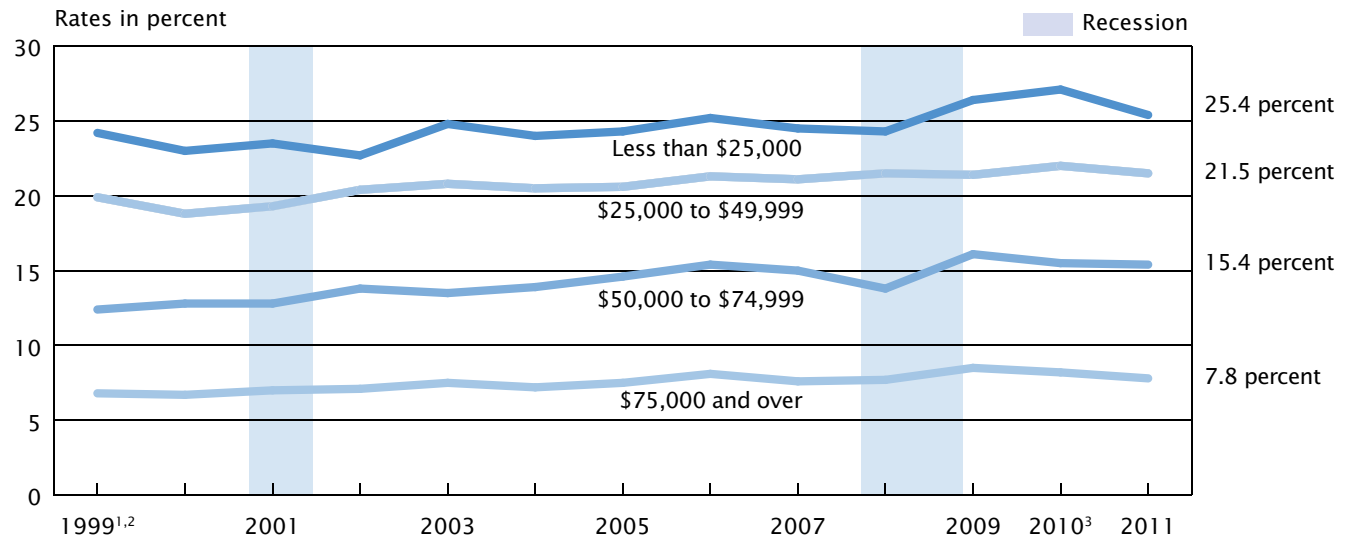
Between 1999 and 2011, the uninsured rate for people in households with real income less than \$25,000 increased by 1.2 percentage points to 25.4 percent, while the uninsured rate for people in households with real income ranging from \$25,000 to \$49,999 increased by 1.6 percentage points to 21.5 percent. From 1999 to 2011, the uninsured rate for people in households with real income ranging from \$50,000 to \$74,999 increased by 3.0 percentage points to 15.4 percent, and the uninsured rate for people in households with real income of \$75,000 or more increased by 1.0 percentage point to 7.8 percent.

**Work Experience**

For people aged 18 to 64 who worked at some time during the year, 19.3 percent and 27.9 million were uninsured in 2011, which were not statistically different from the 2010 estimates (Table 7). In 2011, full-time, year-round workers were more likely to be covered by health insurance (84.7 percent) than those who worked less than full time, year round (72.3 percent) or nonworkers (73.3 percent).<sup>45</sup> Among full-time, year-round workers, the percent uninsured in 2011 was not statistically different

<sup>45</sup> A full-time, year-round worker is a person who worked 35 or more hours per week (full-time) and 50 or more weeks during the previous calendar year (year-round). For school personnel, summer vacation is counted as weeks worked if they are scheduled to return to their job in the fall.

Figure 9.  
**Uninsured Rate by Real Household Income: 1999 to 2011**



<sup>1</sup> Implementation of Census 2000-based population controls occurred for the 2000 ASEC, which collected data for 1999. These estimates also reflect the results of follow-up verification questions, which were asked of people who responded “no” to all questions about specific types of health insurance coverage in order to verify whether they were actually uninsured. This change increased the number and percentage of people covered by health insurance, bringing the CPS more in line with estimates from other national surveys.

<sup>2</sup> The data for 1999 through 2009 were revised to reflect the results of enhancements to the editing process.

<sup>3</sup> Implementation of 2010 Census population controls.

Notes: Income in 2011 dollars. Respondents were not asked detailed health insurance questions before the 1988 CPS. The data points are placed at the midpoints of the respective years. For information on recessions, see Appendix A.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, 2000 to 2012 Annual Social and Economic Supplements.

from the 2010 estimates. The number of uninsured among full-time, year-round workers increased in 2011 to 14.9 million. Among less-than-full-time, year-round workers, the percent and number of uninsured decreased in 2011 to 27.7 percent and 12.9 million, from 28.5 percent and 13.7 million in 2010. For nonworkers, the uninsured rate and number of uninsured decreased in 2011 to 26.7 percent and 13.1 million, from 28.4 percent and 13.9 million in 2010.<sup>46</sup>

### Disability Status

Among those aged 18 to 64 with a disability, both the rate and number of uninsured in 2011 were not statistically different from 2010 estimates, at 16.6 percent and 2.5 million (Table 7).

<sup>46</sup> The number of uninsured less-than-full-time, full-year workers (12.9 million) was not statistically different from the number of uninsured nonworkers (13.1 million) in 2011.

For those aged 18 to 64 without a disability, the rate and number of uninsured decreased in 2011 to 21.7 percent and 38.5 million.

### Children’s Health Insurance Coverage

In 2011, the rate (9.4 percent) and number (7.0 million) of children without health insurance were not statistically different from 2010 estimates (Table 7). Uninsured rates for children varied by poverty status, age, race, and Hispanic origin. Figure 10 shows that children aged 12 to 17 had a higher uninsured rate (10.6 percent) than those under age 6 (8.5 percent) and those aged 6 to 11 (9.1 percent).<sup>47</sup> Children in poverty were

<sup>47</sup> The uninsured rate for children under the age of 6 (8.5 percent) was not statistically different from the uninsured rate for children aged 6 to 11 (9.1 percent).

more likely to be uninsured (13.8 percent) than all children (9.4 percent).

In 2011, the uninsured rates were 6.8 percent for non-Hispanic White children, 10.2 percent for Black children, 9.1 percent for Asian children, and 15.1 percent for Hispanic children.<sup>48</sup> With the exception of Hispanic children, the 2011 uninsured rates were not statistically different from the respective rates in 2010. The uninsured rate for Hispanic children decreased in 2011.

### Region

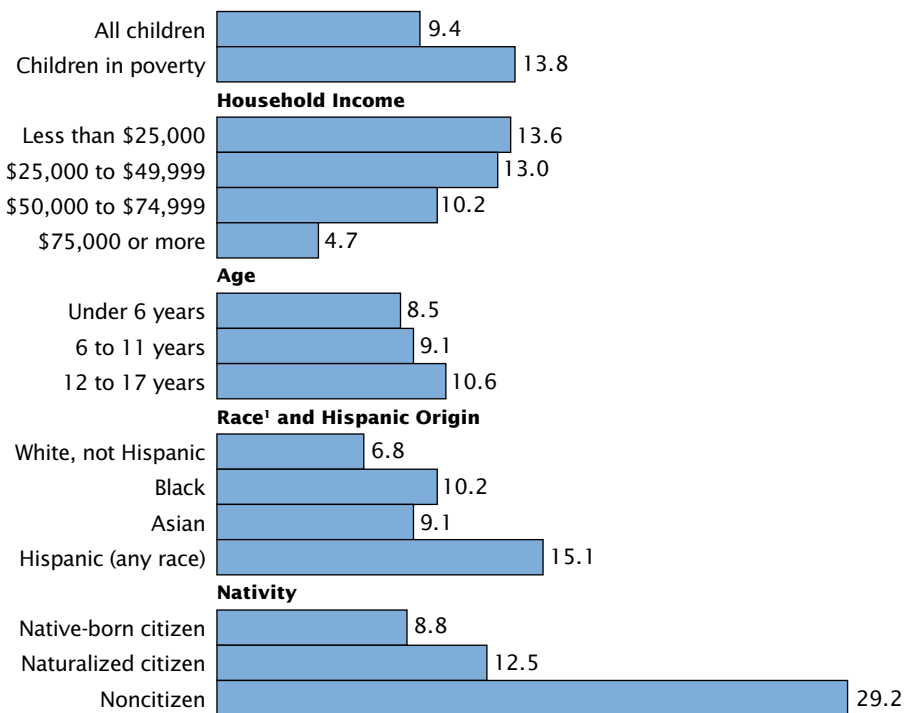
The Northeast had the lowest uninsured rate in 2011, at 11.0 percent. The uninsured rate for the Midwest

<sup>48</sup> In 2011, the uninsured rate for Black children was not statistically different from the uninsured rate for Asian children and White children. In 2011, the uninsured rate for Asian children was not statistically different from the uninsured rate for White children.

Figure 10.

**Uninsured Children by Poverty Status, Household Income, Age, Race and Hispanic Origin, and Nativity: 2011**

(In percent)



<sup>1</sup> Federal surveys now give respondents the option of reporting more than one race. This figure shows data using the race-alone concept. For example, Asian refers to people who reported Asian and no other race.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, 2012 Annual Social and Economic Supplement.

was 12.7 percent; for the West, 18.0 percent; and for the South, 18.3 percent (Table 7).<sup>49</sup> Between 2010 and 2011, the uninsured rate decreased for the Northeast and the South, while there was no statistical difference for the remaining two regions. Between 2010 and 2011, the number of uninsured decreased in the Northeast and the South to 6.1 million and 21.1 million, respectively; there was no statistical difference in the number of uninsured for the other two regions.

<sup>49</sup> The 2011 uninsured rate for the West, 18.0 percent, was not statistically different from the 2011 uninsured rate for the South, 18.3 percent.

**Residence**

The uninsured rate in 2011 for people living inside metropolitan statistical areas decreased to 15.8 percent from 16.3 percent in 2010 (Table 7). In 2011, the uninsured rate was higher among people living in principal cities (19.0 percent) than among people living inside metropolitan areas but outside principal cities (13.8 percent).<sup>50</sup> In 2011, the uninsured rate for people living outside of metropolitan statistical areas was not statistically differ-

<sup>50</sup> The 2011 uninsured rate for people living in principal cities (19.0 percent) was not statistically different from the 2010 uninsured rate. In 2011, the uninsured rate for people living inside metropolitan areas but outside principal cities decreased to 13.8 percent from 14.4 percent in 2010.

ent from 2010, at 15.4 percent;<sup>51</sup> the number of uninsured living outside of metropolitan statistical areas decreased in 2011 to 7.3 million, down from 7.7 million in 2010.

**COMMENTS**

The Census Bureau welcomes the comments and advice of data and report users. If you have suggestions or comments on the income and poverty data, please write to:

Charles T. Nelson  
 Assistant Division Chief, Economic Characteristics  
 Social, Economic, and Housing Statistics Division  
 U.S. Census Bureau  
 Washington, D.C. 20233-8500

or send e-mail to  
 <charles.t.nelson@census.gov>

If you have suggestions or comments on the health insurance coverage data, please write to:

Jennifer Cheeseman Day  
 Assistant Division Chief, Employment Characteristics  
 Social, Economic, and Housing Statistics Division  
 U.S. Census Bureau  
 Washington, D.C. 20233-8500

or send e-mail to  
 <jennifer.cheeseman.day@census.gov>

<sup>51</sup> The 2010 uninsured rate for people living in metropolitan statistical areas (16.3 percent) was not statistically different from the 2010 uninsured rate for people living outside metropolitan statistical areas (16.2 percent). The 2011 uninsured rate for people living inside metropolitan statistical areas (15.8 percent) was not statistically different from the 2011 uninsured rate for people living outside metropolitan statistical areas (15.4 percent).

---

### Additional Data and Contacts

Detailed tables, historical tables, press releases, and briefings are available electronically on the Census Bureau's Income, Poverty, and Health Insurance Web sites. The Web sites may be accessed through the Census Bureau's home page at <[www.census.gov](http://www.census.gov)> or directly at <[www.census.gov/hhes/www/income/](http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/income/)> for income data, <[www.census.gov/hhes/www/poverty/](http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/poverty/)> for poverty data, and <[www.census.gov/hhes/www/hlthins/](http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/hlthins/)> for health insurance data.

The CPS Table Creator <[www.census.gov/cps/data/cpstablecreator.html](http://www.census.gov/cps/data/cpstablecreator.html)> gives you the ability to create customized tables from the CPS ASEC.

Microdata are available for download by clicking on "Data Tools" on the Census Bureau's home page and then clicking the "DataFerrett" link. Technical methods have been applied to CPS microdata to avoid disclosing the identities of individuals from whom data were collected.

For assistance with income, poverty, or health insurance data or questions about them, contact the U.S. Census Bureau Customer Services Center at 1-800-923-8282 (toll free) or search your topic of interest using the Census Bureau's "Question and Answer Center" found at <[ask.census.gov](http://ask.census.gov)>.

## APPENDIX A. ESTIMATES OF INCOME

### How Income Is Measured

For each person 15 years and older in the sample, the Annual Social and Economic Supplement (ASEC) asks questions on the amount of money income received in the preceding calendar year from each of the following sources:

1. Earnings
2. Unemployment compensation
3. Workers' compensation
4. Social security
5. Supplemental security income
6. Public assistance
7. Veterans' payments
8. Survivor benefits
9. Disability benefits
10. Pension or retirement income
11. Interest
12. Dividends
13. Rents, royalties, and estates and trusts
14. Educational assistance
15. Alimony
16. Child support
17. Financial assistance from outside of the household
18. Other income

It should be noted that although the income statistics refer to receipts during the preceding calendar year, the demographic characteristics, such as age, labor force status, and household composition, are as of the survey date. The income of the household does not include amounts received by people who were members during all or part of the previous year if these people no longer resided in the household at the time of the interview. The Current Population Survey (CPS) collects income data for people

### Recessions

| Peak month | Year | Trough month | Year |
|------------|------|--------------|------|
| November   | 1948 | October      | 1949 |
| July       | 1953 | May          | 1954 |
| August     | 1957 | April        | 1958 |
| April      | 1960 | February     | 1961 |
| December   | 1969 | November     | 1970 |
| November   | 1973 | March        | 1975 |
| January    | 1980 | July         | 1980 |
| July       | 1981 | November     | 1982 |
| July       | 1990 | March        | 1991 |
| March      | 2001 | November     | 2001 |
| December   | 2007 | June         | 2009 |

Source: National Bureau of Economic Research  
Cambridge, MA 02138  
<[www.nber.org](http://www.nber.org)>

who are current residents but did not reside in the household during the previous year.

Data on income collected in the ASEC by the U.S. Census Bureau cover money income received (exclusive of certain money receipts such as capital gains) before payments for personal income taxes, social security, union dues, Medicare deductions, etc. Therefore, money income does not reflect the fact that some families receive noncash benefits, such as food stamps, health benefits, subsidized housing, and goods produced and consumed on the farm. In addition, money income does not reflect the fact that noncash benefits are also received by some nonfarm residents, which often take the form of the use of business transportation and facilities, full or partial payments by business for retirement programs, medical and educational expenses, etc. Data users should consider these elements when comparing income levels.

Moreover, readers should be aware that for many different reasons there is a tendency in household surveys for respondents to underreport their income. Based on an analysis of independently derived income estimates, the Census Bureau determined that respondents report income earned from wages or salaries more accurately than other sources of income, and that the reported wage and salary income is nearly equal to independent estimates of aggregate income.

### Recessions

Business cycle peaks and troughs used to delineate the beginning and end of recessions, as shown in the text box above, are determined by the National Bureau of Economic Research, a private research organization. The data points in the time series charts in this report use July as a reference.

### Annual Average Consumer Price Index Research Series (CPI-U-RS) Using Current Methods All Items: 1947 to 2011

| Year      | CPI-U-RS <sup>1</sup> index<br>(December 1977<br>= 100) | Year      | CPI-U-RS <sup>1</sup> index<br>(December 1977<br>= 100) |
|-----------|---|-----------|---|
| 1947..... | 37.5  | 1980..... | 127.1   |
| 1948..... | 40.5  | 1981..... | 139.2   |
| 1949..... | 40.0  | 1982..... | 147.6   |
| 1950..... | 40.5  | 1983..... | 153.9   |
| 1951..... | 43.7  | 1984..... | 160.2   |
| 1952..... | 44.5  | 1985..... | 165.7   |
| 1953..... | 44.8  | 1986..... | 168.7   |
| 1954..... | 45.2  | 1987..... | 174.4   |
| 1955..... | 45.0  | 1988..... | 180.8   |
| 1956..... | 45.7  | 1989..... | 188.6   |
| 1957..... | 47.2  | 1990..... | 198.0   |
| 1958..... | 48.5  | 1991..... | 205.1   |
| 1959..... | 48.9  | 1992..... | 210.3   |
| 1960..... | 49.7  | 1993..... | 215.5   |
| 1961..... | 50.2  | 1994..... | 220.1   |
| 1962..... | 50.7  | 1995..... | 225.4   |
| 1963..... | 51.4  | 1996..... | 231.4   |
| 1964..... | 52.1  | 1997..... | 236.4   |
| 1965..... | 52.9  | 1998..... | 239.7   |
| 1966..... | 54.4  | 1999..... | 244.7   |
| 1967..... | 56.1  | 2000..... | 252.9   |
| 1968..... | 58.3  | 2001..... | 260.0   |
| 1969..... | 60.9  | 2002..... | 264.2   |
| 1970..... | 63.9  | 2003..... | 270.1   |
| 1971..... | 66.7  | 2004..... | 277.4   |
| 1972..... | 68.7  | 2005..... | 286.7   |
| 1973..... | 73.0  | 2006..... | 296.1   |
| 1974..... | 80.3  | 2007..... | 304.5   |
| 1975..... | 86.9  | 2008..... | 316.2   |
| 1976..... | 91.9  | 2009..... | 315.0   |
| 1977..... | 97.7  | 2010..... | 320.2   |
| 1978..... | 104.4   | 2011..... | 330.3   |
| 1979..... | 114.4   |           |   |

<sup>1</sup>The Census Bureau uses the Bureau of Labor Statistics' Consumer Price Index Research Series (CPI-U-RS) for 1977 through 2011. The Census Bureau derived the CPI-U-RS for years before 1977 by applying the 1977 CPI-U-RS-to-CPI-U ratio to the 1947-to-1976 CPI-U.

Note: Data users can compute the percentage changes in prices between earlier years' data and 2011 data by dividing the annual average CPI-U-RS for 2011 by the annual average for the earlier year(s).

For more information on the CPI-U-RS, see <[www.bls.gov/cpi/cpirsdc.htm](http://www.bls.gov/cpi/cpirsdc.htm)>.

### Cost-of-Living Adjustment

In order to accurately assess changes in income and earnings over time, an adjustment for changes in the cost of living is required. The Census Bureau uses the research series of the Consumer Price Index (CPI-U-RS), provided by the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics for 1977 through 2011, to adjust for changes in the cost of living. The indexes used to make the constant dollar conversions are shown in the text box "Annual Average Consumer Price Index Research Series (CPI-U-RS) Using Current Methods All Items: 1947 to 2011."

### Poverty Threshold Adjustment

The Office of Management and Budget's (OMB) Statistical Policy Directive 14 directs the Census Bureau to use the CPI-U to update the poverty thresholds each year for changes in the cost of living. These thresholds are compared to current year (unadjusted for inflation) money income. If alternatively, the CPI-U-RS index were used to inflation-adjust money income in previous years and this income were compared to the current year thresholds, poverty rates would be higher in earlier years. This is because the CPI-U-RS results in a smaller cost of living adjustment over time than the CPI-U used to adjust the thresholds. For example, the official poverty rate for 1978 was 11.4 percent. Using the CPI-U-RS to adjust 1978 income to 2011 dollars and the 2011 thresholds, the poverty rate for 1978 would be 12.8 percent.

Table A-1.

**Households by Total Money Income, Race, and Hispanic Origin of Householder: 1967 to 2011**(Income in 2011 CPI-U-RS adjusted dollars. Households as of March of the following year. Beginning with 2010, standard errors were calculated using replicate weights. For information on confidentiality protection, sampling error, nonsampling error, and definitions, see [www.census.gov/apsd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf](http://www.census.gov/apsd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf))

| Race and Hispanic origin of householder and year | Number (thousands) | Percentage distribution |                |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                        |                        |                    |       | Median income (dollars) |       | Mean income (dollars) |       |
|--|--------------------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|-------|-------------------------|-------|-----------------------|-------|
|  |                    | Total                   | Under \$15,000 | \$15,000 to \$24,999 | \$25,000 to \$34,999 | \$35,000 to \$49,999 | \$50,000 to \$74,999 | \$75,000 to \$99,999 | \$100,000 to \$149,999 | \$150,000 to \$199,999 | \$200,000 and over | Value | Standard error          | Value | Standard error        |       |
|  |                    |                         |                |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                        |                        |                    |       |                         |       |                       | Value |
| <b>ALL RACES</b>                                 |                    |                         |                |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                        |                        |                    |       |                         |       |                       |       |
| 2011.....  | 121,084            | 100.0                   | 13.5           | 11.5                 | 10.9                 | 13.9                 | 17.6                 | 11.5                 | 11.9                   | 4.2                    | 50,054             | 251   | 69,677                  | 368   |                       |       |
| 2010 <sup>1</sup> .....                          | 119,927            | 100.0                   | 13.4           | 11.8                 | 10.6                 | 13.7                 | 17.6                 | 11.5                 | 12.5                   | 4.2                    | 50,831             | 335   | 69,518                  | 371   |                       |       |
| 2009 <sup>2</sup> .....                          | 117,538            | 100.0                   | 12.4           | 11.3                 | 11.0                 | 13.8                 | 18.0                 | 11.9                 | 12.5                   | 4.3                    | 52,195             | 223   | 71,278                  | 255   |                       |       |
| 2008.....  | 117,181            | 100.0                   | 12.4           | 11.1                 | 10.8                 | 13.7                 | 17.7                 | 12.3                 | 12.7                   | 4.2                    | 52,546             | 143   | 71,475                  | 253   |                       |       |
| 2007.....  | 116,783            | 100.0                   | 11.9           | 11.0                 | 10.4                 | 13.6                 | 17.5                 | 12.5                 | 13.4                   | 4.5                    | 54,489             | 152   | 73,337                  | 256   |                       |       |
| 2006.....  | 116,011            | 100.0                   | 11.9           | 10.7                 | 10.6                 | 13.6                 | 18.1                 | 11.9                 | 13.3                   | 4.6                    | 53,768             | 231   | 74,259                  | 287   |                       |       |
| 2005.....  | 114,384            | 100.0                   | 12.3           | 11.0                 | 10.7                 | 13.6                 | 18.2                 | 12.1                 | 12.9                   | 4.5                    | 53,371             | 179   | 72,977                  | 275   |                       |       |
| 2004 <sup>3</sup> .....                          | 113,343            | 100.0                   | 12.4           | 11.1                 | 10.5                 | 13.9                 | 17.9                 | 12.4                 | 12.8                   | 4.1                    | 52,788             | 233   | 71,997                  | 271   |                       |       |
| 2003.....  | 112,000            | 100.0                   | 12.4           | 11.2                 | 10.0                 | 14.1                 | 17.7                 | 12.3                 | 13.2                   | 4.3                    | 52,973             | 230   | 72,232                  | 264   |                       |       |
| 2002.....  | 111,278            | 100.0                   | 11.9           | 10.8                 | 10.6                 | 13.8                 | 18.0                 | 12.9                 | 13.2                   | 4.2                    | 53,019             | 174   | 72,326                  | 271   |                       |       |
| 2001.....  | 109,297            | 100.0                   | 11.5           | 10.9                 | 10.4                 | 13.9                 | 18.1                 | 12.8                 | 13.2                   | 4.4                    | 53,646             | 164   | 73,947                  | 295   |                       |       |
| 2000 <sup>4</sup> .....                          | 108,209            | 100.0                   | 11.1           | 10.6                 | 10.2                 | 14.1                 | 18.3                 | 13.0                 | 13.2                   | 4.3                    | 54,841             | 172   | 74,621                  | 294   |                       |       |
| 1999 <sup>5</sup> .....                          | 106,434            | 100.0                   | 11.2           | 10.9                 | 10.2                 | 14.0                 | 18.2                 | 12.7                 | 13.6                   | 4.5                    | 54,932             | 256   | 73,885                  | 383   |                       |       |
| 1998.....  | 103,874            | 100.0                   | 11.8           | 11.0                 | 10.2                 | 14.2                 | 18.4                 | 13.0                 | 12.9                   | 3.9                    | 53,582             | 317   | 71,455                  | 386   |                       |       |
| 1997.....  | 102,528            | 100.0                   | 12.4           | 11.2                 | 10.9                 | 14.1                 | 18.6                 | 12.8                 | 12.2                   | 3.6                    | 51,704             | 239   | 69,430                  | 388   |                       |       |
| 1996.....  | 101,018            | 100.0                   | 12.9           | 11.6                 | 10.6                 | 14.6                 | 18.7                 | 12.7                 | 11.7                   | 3.1                    | 50,661             | 256   | 67,263                  | 377   |                       |       |
| 1995 <sup>6</sup> .....                          | 99,627             | 100.0                   | 12.9           | 11.8                 | 10.4                 | 15.0                 | 19.2                 | 12.4                 | 11.5                   | 3.0                    | 49,935             | 289   | 65,852                  | 360   |                       |       |
| 1994 <sup>7</sup> .....                          | 98,990             | 100.0                   | 13.5           | 12.4                 | 10.8                 | 14.9                 | 18.2                 | 12.6                 | 11.0                   | 2.9                    | 48,418             | 221   | 64,729                  | 348   |                       |       |
| 1993 <sup>8</sup> .....                          | 97,107             | 100.0                   | 14.0           | 12.2                 | 10.8                 | 15.2                 | 18.4                 | 12.5                 | 10.9                   | 2.7                    | 47,884             | 224   | 63,497                  | 343   |                       |       |
| 1992 <sup>9</sup> .....                          | 96,426             | 100.0                   | 14.0           | 12.1                 | 10.9                 | 14.8                 | 19.1                 | 12.7                 | 10.7                   | 2.3                    | 48,117             | 228   | 61,003                  | 296   |                       |       |
| 1991.....  | 95,669             | 100.0                   | 13.7           | 11.8                 | 10.8                 | 15.5                 | 19.4                 | 12.4                 | 10.9                   | 2.2                    | 48,516             | 234   | 61,071                  | 251   |                       |       |
| 1990.....  | 94,312             | 100.0                   | 13.1           | 11.2                 | 10.8                 | 14.9                 | 20.3                 | 12.8                 | 11.1                   | 2.5                    | 49,950             | 255   | 62,395                  | 264   |                       |       |
| 1989.....  | 93,347             | 100.0                   | 13.0           | 11.2                 | 10.4                 | 15.0                 | 19.9                 | 13.0                 | 11.5                   | 2.6                    | 50,624             | 278   | 63,958                  | 278   |                       |       |
| 1988.....  | 92,830             | 100.0                   | 13.7           | 11.1                 | 10.9                 | 14.7                 | 20.1                 | 12.8                 | 11.1                   | 2.3                    | 49,737             | 243   | 62,145                  | 278   |                       |       |
| 1987 <sup>10</sup> .....                         | 91,124             | 100.0                   | 13.9           | 11.3                 | 10.6                 | 15.0                 | 19.7                 | 12.9                 | 11.1                   | 2.1                    | 49,358             | 233   | 61,382                  | 252   |                       |       |
| 1986.....  | 89,479             | 100.0                   | 14.2           | 11.2                 | 11.0                 | 15.0                 | 20.2                 | 12.8                 | 10.5                   | 2.0                    | 48,746             | 253   | 60,223                  | 245   |                       |       |
| 1985 <sup>11</sup> .....                         | 88,458             | 100.0                   | 14.6           | 11.7                 | 11.2                 | 15.6                 | 20.3                 | 12.1                 | 10.2                   | 1.7                    | 47,079             | 255   | 57,939                  | 229   |                       |       |
| 1984 <sup>12</sup> .....                         | 86,789             | 100.0                   | 14.5           | 12.3                 | 11.3                 | 15.8                 | 20.2                 | 12.3                 | 9.5                    | 1.6                    | 46,215             | 250   | 56,625                  | 208   |                       |       |
| 1983.....  | 85,407             | 100.0                   | 14.8           | 12.6                 | 11.9                 | 15.8                 | 20.3                 | 12.0                 | 8.8                    | 1.4                    | 44,823             | 204   | 54,516                  | 204   |                       |       |
| 1982.....  | 83,918             | 100.0                   | 15.2           | 12.5                 | 12.0                 | 16.2                 | 20.7                 | 11.6                 | 8.7                    | 1.3                    | 45,139             | 204   | 54,399                  | 201   |                       |       |
| 1981.....  | 83,527             | 100.0                   | 14.9           | 12.5                 | 11.7                 | 16.2                 | 20.9                 | 12.0                 | 8.8                    | 1.2                    | 45,260             | 237   | 54,070                  | 197   |                       |       |
| 1980.....  | 82,368             | 100.0                   | 14.4           | 12.1                 | 11.8                 | 15.8                 | 21.5                 | 12.5                 | 8.8                    | 1.2                    | 46,024             | 236   | 54,737                  | 200   |                       |       |
| 1979 <sup>13</sup> .....                         | 80,776             | 100.0                   | 14.1           | 11.6                 | 11.7                 | 15.3                 | 21.6                 | 13.0                 | 9.1                    | 1.3                    | 47,527             | 225   | 56,457                  | 214   |                       |       |
| 1978.....  | 77,330             | 100.0                   | 13.8           | 12.0                 | 11.6                 | 15.3                 | 21.9                 | 13.0                 | 8.9                    | 1.3                    | 47,659             | 193   | 56,094                  | 215   |                       |       |
| 1977.....  | 76,030             | 100.0                   | 14.3           | 12.5                 | 11.6                 | 15.7                 | 22.2                 | 12.4                 | 8.2                    | 1.2                    | 45,884             | 172   | 54,430                  | 166   |                       |       |
| 1976 <sup>14</sup> .....                         | 74,142             | 100.0                   | 14.5           | 12.2                 | 11.9                 | 16.1                 | 22.6                 | 12.4                 | 7.8                    | 1.0                    | 45,595             | 169   | 53,632                  | 165   |                       |       |
| 1975 <sup>15</sup> .....                         | 72,867             | 100.0                   | 14.7           | 12.8                 | 11.9                 | 16.8                 | 22.1                 | 12.0                 | 7.2                    | 0.9                    | 44,851             | 182   | 52,373                  | 163   |                       |       |
| 1974 <sup>15,16</sup> .....                      | 71,163             | 100.0                   | 14.1           | 12.1                 | 11.5                 | 17.4                 | 22.1                 | 12.2                 | 7.9                    | 1.1                    | 46,057             | 177   | 53,860                  | 169   |                       |       |
| 1973.....  | 69,859             | 100.0                   | 14.1           | 12.0                 | 10.5                 | 16.7                 | 22.6                 | 12.6                 | 8.4                    | 1.4                    | 47,563             | 181   | 55,006                  | 167   |                       |       |
| 1972 <sup>17</sup> .....                         | 68,251             | 100.0                   | 14.8           | 11.5                 | 11.2                 | 16.7                 | 23.0                 | 12.2                 | 7.8                    | 1.1                    | 46,622             | 178   | 54,262                  | 168   |                       |       |
| 1971 <sup>18</sup> .....                         | 66,676             | 100.0                   | 15.6           | 11.9                 | 11.3                 | 17.8                 | 23.1                 | 11.3                 | 6.7                    | 0.9                    | 44,707             | 173   | 51,417                  | 163   |                       |       |
| 1970.....  | 64,778             | 100.0                   | 15.3           | 11.2                 | 11.4                 | 18.0                 | 23.5                 | 11.4                 | 6.7                    | 0.9                    | 45,146             | 165   | 51,695                  | 165   |                       |       |
| 1969.....  | 63,401             | 100.0                   | 15.2           | 11.1                 | 11.3                 | 18.5                 | 23.8                 | 11.5                 | 6.5                    | 0.9                    | 45,499             | 168   | 51,763                  | 163   |                       |       |
| 1968.....  | 62,214             | 100.0                   | 15.5           | 11.5                 | 12.2                 | 19.1                 | 23.9                 | 10.4                 | 5.6                    | 0.7                    | 43,868             | 159   | 49,630                  | 159   |                       |       |
| 1967 <sup>19</sup> .....                         | 60,813             | 100.0                   | 17.0           | 11.7                 | 11.8                 | 20.4                 | 22.8                 | 9.3                  | 5.1                    | 0.9                    | 42,056             | 153   | 47,037                  | 153   |                       |       |

See footnotes at end of table.



Table A-1.

**Households by Total Money Income, Race, and Hispanic Origin of Householder: 1967 to 2011—Con.**(Income in 2011 CPI-U-RS adjusted dollars. Households as of March of the following year. Beginning with 2010, standard errors were calculated using replicate weights. For information on confidentiality protection, sampling error, nonsampling error, and definitions, see [www.census.gov/apsd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf](http://www.census.gov/apsd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf))

| Race and Hispanic origin of householder and year | Number (thousands) | Percentage distribution |                |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                        |                        |                    |        | Median income (dollars) |        | Mean income (dollars) |                |                |  |
|--|--------------------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|--------|-------------------------|--------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|  |                    | Total                   | Under \$15,000 | \$15,000 to \$24,999 | \$25,000 to \$34,999 | \$35,000 to \$49,999 | \$50,000 to \$74,999 | \$75,000 to \$99,999 | \$100,000 to \$149,999 | \$150,000 to \$199,999 | \$200,000 and over | Value  | Standard error          | Value  | Standard error        |                |                |  |
|  |                    |                         |                |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                        |                        |                    |        |                         |        |                       | Standard error | Standard error |  |
| <b>WHITE ALONE<sup>20</sup></b>                  |                    |                         |                |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                        |                        |                    |        |                         |        |                       |                |                |  |
| 2011.....  | 96,964             | 100.0                   | 11.6           | 11.1                 | 10.8                 | 14.1                 | 18.0                 | 12.0                 | 12.5                   | 5.3                    | 4.5                | 52,214 | 225                     | 72,812 | 422                   | 72,812         | 422            |  |
| 2010 <sup>1</sup> .....                          | 96,306             | 100.0                   | 11.5           | 11.0                 | 10.4                 | 13.8                 | 18.0                 | 12.1                 | 13.2                   | 5.0                    | 4.5                | 53,340 | 261                     | 72,633 | 418                   | 72,633         | 418            |  |
| 2009 <sup>2</sup> .....                          | 95,489             | 100.0                   | 10.7           | 11.0                 | 10.6                 | 13.9                 | 18.4                 | 12.3                 | 13.3                   | 5.2                    | 4.5                | 54,380 | 161                     | 73,970 | 285                   | 73,970         | 285            |  |
| 2008.....  | 95,297             | 100.0                   | 10.8           | 10.9                 | 10.5                 | 13.6                 | 18.1                 | 12.9                 | 13.4                   | 5.2                    | 4.6                | 54,645 | 159                     | 74,366 | 286                   | 74,366         | 286            |  |
| 2007.....  | 95,112             | 100.0                   | 10.3           | 10.7                 | 10.2                 | 13.5                 | 17.9                 | 13.0                 | 14.1                   | 5.4                    | 4.9                | 56,531 | 167                     | 76,290 | 291                   | 76,290         | 291            |  |
| 2006.....  | 94,705             | 100.0                   | 10.4           | 10.4                 | 10.4                 | 13.6                 | 18.5                 | 12.4                 | 14.0                   | 5.4                    | 5.0                | 56,526 | 164                     | 77,089 | 321                   | 77,089         | 321            |  |
| 2005.....  | 93,588             | 100.0                   | 10.7           | 10.6                 | 10.4                 | 13.6                 | 18.5                 | 12.8                 | 13.6                   | 5.1                    | 4.8                | 55,938 | 244                     | 75,993 | 315                   | 75,993         | 315            |  |
| 2004 <sup>3</sup> .....                          | 92,880             | 100.0                   | 10.8           | 10.7                 | 10.3                 | 13.7                 | 18.3                 | 12.8                 | 13.6                   | 5.3                    | 4.5                | 55,556 | 218                     | 74,906 | 308                   | 74,906         | 308            |  |
| 2003.....  | 91,962             | 100.0                   | 10.8           | 10.8                 | 9.9                  | 14.0                 | 18.0                 | 12.7                 | 13.9                   | 5.2                    | 4.6                | 55,801 | 219                     | 75,314 | 302                   | 75,314         | 302            |  |
| 2002.....  | 91,645             | 100.0                   | 10.4           | 10.4                 | 10.3                 | 13.5                 | 18.4                 | 13.5                 | 14.0                   | 5.0                    | 4.5                | 56,366 | 229                     | 75,219 | 306                   | 75,219         | 306            |  |
| <b>WHITE<sup>21</sup></b>                        |                    |                         |                |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                        |                        |                    |        |                         |        |                       |                |                |  |
| 2001.....  | 90,682             | 100.0                   | 10.0           | 10.6                 | 10.1                 | 13.8                 | 18.4                 | 13.2                 | 13.9                   | 5.1                    | 4.8                | 56,554 | 266                     | 76,874 | 330                   | 76,874         | 330            |  |
| 2000 <sup>4</sup> .....                          | 90,030             | 100.0                   | 9.9            | 10.2                 | 9.9                  | 14.1                 | 18.4                 | 13.5                 | 13.8                   | 5.4                    | 4.7                | 57,356 | 253                     | 77,389 | 332                   | 77,389         | 332            |  |
| 1999 <sup>5</sup> .....                          | 88,893             | 100.0                   | 9.6            | 10.6                 | 10.1                 | 14.0                 | 18.5                 | 13.2                 | 14.3                   | 4.9                    | 4.8                | 57,131 | 289                     | 76,570 | 433                   | 76,570         | 433            |  |
| 1998.....  | 87,212             | 100.0                   | 10.2           | 10.6                 | 10.0                 | 14.2                 | 18.9                 | 13.6                 | 14.6                   | 4.7                    | 4.3                | 56,376 | 282                     | 74,696 | 440                   | 74,696         | 440            |  |
| 1997.....  | 86,106             | 100.0                   | 10.8           | 10.9                 | 10.6                 | 14.1                 | 18.9                 | 13.3                 | 12.9                   | 4.5                    | 3.9                | 54,452 | 345                     | 72,518 | 442                   | 72,518         | 442            |  |
| 1996.....  | 85,059             | 100.0                   | 11.1           | 11.3                 | 10.5                 | 14.6                 | 19.2                 | 13.2                 | 12.4                   | 4.3                    | 3.4                | 53,044 | 274                     | 69,934 | 414                   | 69,934         | 414            |  |
| 1995 <sup>6</sup> .....                          | 84,511             | 100.0                   | 11.2           | 11.4                 | 10.3                 | 15.1                 | 19.6                 | 13.0                 | 12.2                   | 3.9                    | 3.2                | 52,411 | 274                     | 68,476 | 397                   | 68,476         | 397            |  |
| 1994 <sup>7</sup> .....                          | 83,737             | 100.0                   | 11.7           | 11.8                 | 10.8                 | 15.0                 | 18.7                 | 13.2                 | 11.6                   | 4.0                    | 3.2                | 51,065 | 287                     | 67,582 | 393                   | 67,582         | 393            |  |
| 1993 <sup>8</sup> .....                          | 82,387             | 100.0                   | 12.0           | 11.7                 | 10.7                 | 15.3                 | 19.1                 | 13.2                 | 11.5                   | 3.7                    | 2.9                | 50,518 | 294                     | 66,344 | 383                   | 66,344         | 383            |  |
| 1992 <sup>9</sup> .....                          | 81,795             | 100.0                   | 11.9           | 11.7                 | 10.8                 | 15.0                 | 19.7                 | 13.5                 | 11.4                   | 3.4                    | 2.6                | 50,588 | 245                     | 63,757 | 284                   | 63,757         | 284            |  |
| 1991.....  | 81,675             | 100.0                   | 11.7           | 11.4                 | 10.7                 | 15.6                 | 20.0                 | 13.0                 | 11.6                   | 3.5                    | 2.4                | 50,840 | 246                     | 63,649 | 277                   | 63,649         | 277            |  |
| 1990.....  | 80,968             | 100.0                   | 11.2           | 10.8                 | 10.6                 | 15.1                 | 20.8                 | 13.4                 | 11.8                   | 3.5                    | 2.7                | 52,099 | 239                     | 64,912 | 290                   | 64,912         | 290            |  |
| 1989.....  | 80,163             | 100.0                   | 11.1           | 10.8                 | 10.3                 | 15.1                 | 20.5                 | 13.6                 | 12.2                   | 3.7                    | 2.8                | 53,251 | 259                     | 66,622 | 308                   | 66,622         | 308            |  |
| 1988.....  | 79,734             | 100.0                   | 11.7           | 10.5                 | 10.7                 | 14.9                 | 20.8                 | 13.4                 | 11.8                   | 3.6                    | 2.5                | 52,579 | 311                     | 64,796 | 305                   | 64,796         | 305            |  |
| 1987 <sup>10</sup> .....                         | 78,519             | 100.0                   | 11.9           | 10.8                 | 10.5                 | 15.1                 | 20.5                 | 13.6                 | 11.9                   | 3.4                    | 2.5                | 52,003 | 261                     | 64,005 | 277                   | 64,005         | 277            |  |
| 1986.....  | 77,284             | 100.0                   | 12.4           | 10.7                 | 10.8                 | 15.0                 | 20.9                 | 13.4                 | 11.2                   | 3.3                    | 2.2                | 51,248 | 249                     | 62,732 | 268                   | 62,732         | 268            |  |
| 1985 <sup>11</sup> .....                         | 76,576             | 100.0                   | 12.9           | 11.1                 | 11.0                 | 15.7                 | 21.0                 | 12.7                 | 10.8                   | 2.8                    | 1.9                | 49,651 | 265                     | 60,317 | 253                   | 60,317         | 253            |  |
| 1984 <sup>12</sup> .....                         | 75,328             | 100.0                   | 12.7           | 11.7                 | 11.1                 | 16.0                 | 21.0                 | 13.0                 | 10.1                   | 2.7                    | 1.8                | 48,755 | 245                     | 58,961 | 229                   | 58,961         | 229            |  |
| 1983.....  | 74,376             | 100.0                   | 13.4           | 12.0                 | 11.7                 | 16.2                 | 21.1                 | 12.6                 | 9.4                    | 2.6                    | 1.6                | 47,006 | 212                     | 56,778 | 221                   | 56,778         | 221            |  |
| 1982.....  | 73,182             | 100.0                   | 12.8           | 11.8                 | 11.6                 | 16.4                 | 21.4                 | 12.2                 | 9.4                    | 2.3                    | 1.5                | 47,256 | 215                     | 56,641 | 222                   | 56,641         | 222            |  |
| 1981.....  | 72,845             | 100.0                   | 13.0           | 11.9                 | 11.8                 | 16.1                 | 21.7                 | 12.7                 | 9.5                    | 2.0                    | 1.3                | 47,820 | 221                     | 56,336 | 214                   | 56,336         | 214            |  |
| 1980.....  | 70,766             | 100.0                   | 12.7           | 11.5                 | 11.6                 | 16.0                 | 22.3                 | 13.1                 | 9.4                    | 2.1                    | 1.3                | 48,555 | 249                     | 56,946 | 218                   | 56,946         | 218            |  |
| 1979 <sup>13</sup> .....                         | 70,766             | 100.0                   | 12.4           | 11.0                 | 11.4                 | 15.5                 | 22.4                 | 13.7                 | 9.7                    | 2.4                    | 1.5                | 49,831 | 237                     | 58,683 | 234                   | 58,683         | 234            |  |
| 1978.....  | 68,028             | 100.0                   | 12.3           | 11.5                 | 11.4                 | 15.4                 | 22.6                 | 13.6                 | 9.4                    | 2.4                    | 1.4                | 49,545 | 218                     | 58,173 | 234                   | 58,173         | 234            |  |
| 1977.....  | 66,934             | 100.0                   | 12.8           | 11.8                 | 11.4                 | 15.8                 | 23.0                 | 13.2                 | 8.8                    | 2.0                    | 1.3                | 48,250 | 203                     | 56,557 | 183                   | 56,557         | 183            |  |
| 1976 <sup>14</sup> .....                         | 65,353             | 100.0                   | 12.9           | 11.6                 | 11.4                 | 15.4                 | 23.4                 | 13.1                 | 8.3                    | 1.9                    | 1.1                | 47,762 | 198                     | 55,695 | 180                   | 55,695         | 180            |  |
| 1975 <sup>15</sup> .....                         | 64,392             | 100.0                   | 13.2           | 12.2                 | 11.7                 | 16.9                 | 22.8                 | 12.6                 | 7.7                    | 1.8                    | 1.0                | 46,903 | 171                     | 54,308 | 179                   | 54,308         | 179            |  |
| 1974 <sup>15,16</sup> .....                      | 62,984             | 100.0                   | 12.6           | 11.5                 | 11.1                 | 17.5                 | 23.0                 | 12.8                 | 8.4                    | 1.8                    | 1.2                | 48,167 | 181                     | 55,855 | 181                   | 55,855         | 181            |  |
| 1973.....  | 61,965             | 100.0                   | 12.7           | 11.3                 | 10.1                 | 16.7                 | 23.4                 | 13.4                 | 9.0                    | 1.9                    | 1.5                | 49,848 | 190                     | 57,133 | 181                   | 57,133         | 181            |  |
| 1972 <sup>17</sup> .....                         | 60,618             | 100.0                   | 13.3           | 10.8                 | 10.9                 | 16.8                 | 23.9                 | 12.9                 | 8.4                    | 1.9                    | 1.2                | 48,910 | 188                     | 56,372 | 183                   | 56,372         | 183            |  |
| 1971 <sup>18</sup> .....                         | 59,463             | 100.0                   | 14.0           | 11.2                 | 11.2                 | 18.0                 | 24.0                 | 11.9                 | 7.2                    | 1.4                    | 1.0                | 46,762 | 178                     | 53,279 | 173                   | 53,279         | 173            |  |
| 1970.....  | 57,575             | 100.0                   | 14.0           | 10.6                 | 11.1                 | 18.2                 | 24.5                 | 12.0                 | 7.1                    | 1.5                    | 1.0                | 47,023 | 181                     | 53,504 | 176                   | 53,504         | 176            |  |
| 1969.....  | 56,248             | 100.0                   | 13.8           | 10.3                 | 10.8                 | 18.6                 | 24.9                 | 12.3                 | 6.9                    | 1.4                    | 1.0                | 47,484 | 174                     | 53,683 | 179                   | 53,683         | 179            |  |
| 1968.....  | 55,394             | 100.0                   | 14.2           | 10.7                 | 11.8                 | 19.5                 | 25.0                 | 11.0                 | 5.9                    | 1.1                    | 0.8                | 45,675 | 170                     | 51,415 | 170                   | 51,415         | 170            |  |
| 1967 <sup>19</sup> .....                         | 54,188             | 100.0                   | 15.5           | 10.9                 | 11.4                 | 20.9                 | 23.8                 | 9.9                  | 5.5                    | 1.1                    | 0.9                | 43,857 | 159                     | 48,756 | 165                   | 48,756         | 165            |  |

See footnotes at end of table.



Table A-1.

**Households by Total Money Income, Race, and Hispanic Origin of Householder: 1967 to 2011—Con.**

(Income in 2011 CPI-U-RS adjusted dollars. Households as of March of the following year. Beginning with 2010, standard errors were calculated using replicate weights. For information on confidentiality protection, sampling error, nonsampling error, and definitions, see [www.census.gov/apsd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf](http://www.census.gov/apsd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf))

| Race and Hispanic origin of householder and year | Number (thousands) | Percentage distribution |                |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                        |                        |                    | Median income (dollars) |                | Mean income (dollars) |                |                |                |
|--|--------------------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|  |                    | Total                   | Under \$15,000 | \$15,000 to \$24,999 | \$25,000 to \$34,999 | \$35,000 to \$49,999 | \$50,000 to \$74,999 | \$75,000 to \$99,999 | \$100,000 to \$149,999 | \$150,000 to \$199,999 | \$200,000 and over | Value                   | Standard error | Value                 | Standard error |                |                |
|  |                    |                         |                |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                        |                        |                    |                         |                |                       |                | Standard error | Standard error |
| <b>WHITE ALONE, NOT HISPANIC<sup>20</sup></b>    |                    |                         |                |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                        |                        |                    |                         |                |                       |                |                |                |
| 2011.....  | 83,573             | 100.0                   | 10.9           | 10.5                 | 10.3                 | 13.7                 | 18.2                 | 12.4                 | 13.3                   | 5.7                    | 55,412             | 328                     | 76,063         | 478                   |                |                |                |
| 2010 <sup>1</sup> .....                          | 83,314             | 100.0                   | 10.7           | 11.0                 | 9.9                  | 13.4                 | 18.1                 | 12.5                 | 14.1                   | 5.3                    | 56,178             | 460                     | 75,646         | 475                   |                |                |                |
| 2009 <sup>2</sup> .....                          | 83,158             | 100.0                   | 10.0           | 10.5                 | 10.1                 | 13.7                 | 18.5                 | 12.7                 | 14.0                   | 5.6                    | 57,106             | 293                     | 76,797         | 314                   |                |                |                |
| 2008.....  | 82,884             | 100.0                   | 10.1           | 10.4                 | 10.0                 | 13.1                 | 18.3                 | 13.4                 | 14.2                   | 5.6                    | 58,006             | 235                     | 77,406         | 317                   |                |                |                |
| 2007.....  | 82,765             | 100.0                   | 9.8            | 10.2                 | 9.7                  | 13.1                 | 17.8                 | 13.3                 | 14.9                   | 5.3                    | 59,573             | 268                     | 79,383         | 320                   |                |                |                |
| 2006.....  | 82,675             | 100.0                   | 9.7            | 9.8                  | 10.0                 | 13.2                 | 18.4                 | 12.8                 | 14.7                   | 5.8                    | 58,478             | 210                     | 80,032         | 354                   |                |                |                |
| 2005.....  | 82,003             | 100.0                   | 10.1           | 10.0                 | 10.0                 | 13.2                 | 18.4                 | 13.2                 | 14.3                   | 5.5                    | 58,507             | 198                     | 79,036         | 349                   |                |                |                |
| 2004 <sup>3</sup> .....                          | 81,628             | 100.0                   | 10.3           | 10.3                 | 9.9                  | 13.3                 | 18.2                 | 13.2                 | 14.3                   | 5.7                    | 58,237             | 267                     | 77,703         | 338                   |                |                |                |
| 2003.....  | 81,148             | 100.0                   | 10.3           | 10.3                 | 9.5                  | 13.5                 | 18.1                 | 13.1                 | 14.6                   | 5.6                    | 58,426             | 282                     | 78,126         | 331                   |                |                |                |
| 2002.....  | 81,166             | 100.0                   | 10.0           | 9.9                  | 9.8                  | 13.1                 | 18.4                 | 13.8                 | 14.7                   | 5.4                    | 58,634             | 230                     | 77,656         | 330                   |                |                |                |
| <b>WHITE, NOT HISPANIC<sup>21</sup></b>          |                    |                         |                |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                        |                        |                    |                         |                |                       |                |                |                |
| 2001.....  | 80,818             | 100.0                   | 9.7            | 10.1                 | 9.8                  | 13.5                 | 18.4                 | 13.5                 | 14.6                   | 5.4                    | 58,825             | 244                     | 79,328         | 360                   |                |                |                |
| 2000 <sup>1</sup> .....                          | 80,527             | 100.0                   | 9.6            | 9.7                  | 9.6                  | 13.7                 | 18.3                 | 13.8                 | 14.5                   | 5.8                    | 59,586             | 239                     | 79,743         | 358                   |                |                |                |
| 1999 <sup>5</sup> .....                          | 79,819             | 100.0                   | 9.1            | 10.1                 | 9.7                  | 13.6                 | 18.5                 | 13.6                 | 15.0                   | 5.2                    | 59,604             | 377                     | 79,080         | 468                   |                |                |                |
| 1998.....  | 78,577             | 100.0                   | 9.5            | 10.1                 | 9.6                  | 13.8                 | 19.1                 | 14.0                 | 14.3                   | 5.0                    | 58,480             | 336                     | 77,088         | 471                   |                |                |                |
| 1997.....  | 77,936             | 100.0                   | 10.0           | 10.5                 | 10.2                 | 13.9                 | 19.1                 | 13.8                 | 13.6                   | 4.8                    | 56,695             | 296                     | 74,841         | (NA)                  |                |                |                |
| 1996.....  | 77,240             | 100.0                   | 10.3           | 10.7                 | 10.1                 | 14.5                 | 19.4                 | 13.7                 | 13.0                   | 4.6                    | 55,365             | 380                     | 72,049         | (NA)                  |                |                |                |
| 1995 <sup>6</sup> .....                          | 76,932             | 100.0                   | 10.3           | 10.8                 | 10.0                 | 14.9                 | 20.0                 | 13.4                 | 12.8                   | 4.2                    | 54,480             | 284                     | 70,710         | 423                   |                |                |                |
| 1994 <sup>7</sup> .....                          | 77,004             | 100.0                   | 11.0           | 11.4                 | 10.6                 | 14.9                 | 19.9                 | 13.6                 | 12.1                   | 3.4                    | 52,713             | 279                     | 69,303         | 411                   |                |                |                |
| 1993 <sup>8</sup> .....                          | 75,697             | 100.0                   | 11.3           | 11.3                 | 10.4                 | 15.1                 | 19.4                 | 13.6                 | 12.0                   | 3.1                    | 52,377             | 307                     | 68,092         | 406                   |                |                |                |
| 1992 <sup>8</sup> .....                          | 75,107             | 100.0                   | 11.3           | 11.3                 | 10.6                 | 14.8                 | 19.9                 | 13.9                 | 11.9                   | 3.6                    | 52,286             | 324                     | 65,377         | 302                   |                |                |                |
| 1991.....  | 75,625             | 100.0                   | 11.1           | 10.5                 | 10.5                 | 15.5                 | 20.2                 | 13.4                 | 12.1                   | 3.7                    | 52,054             | 256                     | 65,015         | 290                   |                |                |                |
| 1990.....  | 74,495             | 100.0                   | 10.7           | 10.4                 | 10.4                 | 15.0                 | 21.0                 | 13.7                 | 12.2                   | 2.8                    | 53,290             | 249                     | 66,350         | 300                   |                |                |                |
| 1989.....  | 74,067             | 100.0                   | 11.1           | 10.2                 | 10.5                 | 14.7                 | 21.1                 | 13.9                 | 12.6                   | 2.9                    | 54,396             | 266                     | 67,957         | 333                   |                |                |                |
| 1988.....  | 73,120             | 100.0                   | 11.3           | 10.4                 | 10.3                 | 15.0                 | 20.8                 | 13.8                 | 12.3                   | 3.7                    | 54,028             | 259                     | 66,118         | 311                   |                |                |                |
| 1987 <sup>10</sup> .....                         | 72,067             | 100.0                   | 11.9           | 10.3                 | 10.6                 | 15.0                 | 21.1                 | 13.8                 | 11.5                   | 3.5                    | 52,413             | 270                     | 63,977         | 294                   |                |                |                |
| 1986.....  | 71,540             | 100.0                   | 12.3           | 10.7                 | 10.8                 | 15.6                 | 21.3                 | 13.2                 | 11.2                   | 2.9                    | 50,767             | 259                     | 61,491         | 279                   |                |                |                |
| 1985 <sup>11</sup> .....                         | 70,586             | 100.0                   | 12.1           | 11.4                 | 10.9                 | 16.0                 | 21.2                 | 13.2                 | 10.4                   | 2.8                    | 49,768             | 243                     | 59,986         | 268                   |                |                |                |
| 1984 <sup>12</sup> .....                         | 69,214             | 100.0                   | 12.7           | 11.5                 | 11.5                 | 16.4                 | 21.6                 | 12.4                 | 9.7                    | 2.7                    | 48,214             | 243                     | 58,269         | 249                   |                |                |                |
| 1983.....  | 68,648             | 100.0                   | 12.3           | 11.8                 | 11.4                 | 16.0                 | 21.8                 | 12.9                 | 9.7                    | 2.4                    | 48,048             | 246                     | 57,474         | 237                   |                |                |                |
| 1982.....  | 68,996             | 100.0                   | 13.0           | 11.5                 | 11.6                 | 16.1                 | 21.4                 | 12.9                 | 9.7                    | 2.7                    | 48,214             | 243                     | 58,269         | 249                   |                |                |                |
| 1981.....  | 68,106             | 100.0                   | 12.4           | 11.2                 | 11.4                 | 15.9                 | 22.6                 | 13.4                 | 9.7                    | 2.2                    | 48,510             | 108                     | 57,695         | 260                   |                |                |                |
| 1980.....  | 67,203             | 100.0                   | 12.2           | 10.8                 | 11.2                 | 15.4                 | 22.5                 | 13.9                 | 9.6                    | 2.5                    | 50,532             | 280                     | 59,362         | 260                   |                |                |                |
| 1979 <sup>13</sup> .....                         | 64,836             | 100.0                   | 12.0           | 11.3                 | 11.2                 | 15.3                 | 22.7                 | 13.9                 | 9.6                    | 2.5                    | 50,478             | 266                     | 58,859         | 253                   |                |                |                |
| 1977.....  | 63,721             | 100.0                   | 12.5           | 11.6                 | 11.1                 | 15.7                 | 23.2                 | 13.5                 | 9.0                    | 2.0                    | 49,207             | 277                     | 57,257         | 270                   |                |                |                |
| 1976 <sup>14</sup> .....                         | 62,365             | 100.0                   | 12.6           | 11.4                 | 11.3                 | 16.1                 | 23.6                 | 13.3                 | 8.6                    | 2.0                    | 48,736             | 284                     | 56,410         | 252                   |                |                |                |
| 1975 <sup>15</sup> .....                         | 61,533             | 100.0                   | 12.9           | 12.0                 | 11.5                 | 16.8                 | 23.0                 | 12.9                 | 7.9                    | 1.9                    | 47,257             | 251                     | 54,973         | 266                   |                |                |                |
| 1974 <sup>15,16</sup> .....                      | 60,164             | 100.0                   | 12.5           | 11.2                 | 11.0                 | 17.4                 | 23.1                 | 13.1                 | 8.7                    | 1.9                    | 48,578             | 239                     | 56,484         | 247                   |                |                |                |
| 1973.....  | 59,236             | 100.0                   | 12.6           | 11.1                 | 9.9                  | 16.6                 | 23.4                 | 13.7                 | 9.2                    | 1.6                    | 50,287             | 235                     | 57,771         | 244                   |                |                |                |
| 1972 <sup>17</sup> .....                         | 58,005             | 100.0                   | 13.2           | 10.5                 | 10.6                 | 16.6                 | 24.1                 | 13.1                 | 8.6                    | 2.0                    | 49,608             | 236                     | 57,026         | 255                   |                |                |                |
| <b>BLACK ALONE OR IN COMBINATION</b>             |                    |                         |                |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                        |                        |                    |                         |                |                       |                |                |                |
| 2011.....  | 16,165             | 100.0                   | 25.4           | 14.9                 | 12.1                 | 13.5                 | 15.3                 | 8.0                  | 6.9                    | 2.1                    | 32,366             | 553                     | 47,506         | 773                   |                |                |                |
| 2010 <sup>1</sup> .....                          | 15,909             | 100.0                   | 25.0           | 14.7                 | 12.5                 | 14.3                 | 14.9                 | 8.2                  | 6.9                    | 2.0                    | 33,170             | 485                     | 46,934         | 647                   |                |                |                |
| 2009 <sup>2</sup> .....                          | 15,212             | 100.0                   | 22.3           | 14.6                 | 13.8                 | 14.2                 | 15.5                 | 8.2                  | 6.8                    | 2.1                    | 34,341             | 438                     | 48,528         | 541                   |                |                |                |
| 2008.....  | 15,056             | 100.0                   | 22.3           | 13.5                 | 13.3                 | 15.4                 | 16.0                 | 8.5                  | 7.5                    | 2.3                    | 35,877             | 459                     | 48,761         | 510                   |                |                |                |
| 2007.....  | 14,976             | 100.0                   | 22.2           | 13.9                 | 12.3                 | 14.6                 | 15.8                 | 9.3                  | 8.1                    | 2.3                    | 36,979             | 504                     | 50,799         | 555                   |                |                |                |
| 2006.....  | 14,709             | 100.0                   | 22.2           | 14.1                 | 12.8                 | 14.6                 | 16.2                 | 8.5                  | 7.6                    | 2.3                    | 35,843             | 265                     | 50,748         | 622                   |                |                |                |
| 2005.....  | 14,399             | 100.0                   | 22.8           | 15.0                 | 12.2                 | 14.2                 | 16.4                 | 8.3                  | 7.4                    | 2.4                    | 35,661             | 340                     | 49,225         | 536                   |                |                |                |
| 2004 <sup>3</sup> .....                          | 14,151             | 100.0                   | 23.1           | 13.8                 | 12.3                 | 15.6                 | 15.4                 | 9.5                  | 7.0                    | 2.1                    | 36,001             | 330                     | 48,532         | 516                   |                |                |                |
| 2003.....  | 13,969             | 100.0                   | 22.3           | 14.5                 | 12.1                 | 15.0                 | 16.0                 | 8.9                  | 7.8                    | 2.1                    | 36,306             | 456                     | 49,302         | 522                   |                |                |                |
| 2002.....  | 13,778             | 100.0                   | 21.6           | 14.1                 | 12.7                 | 15.8                 | 15.3                 | 9.2                  | 7.4                    | 1.7                    | 36,477             | 480                     | 50,425         | 588                   |                |                |                |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table A-1.

**Households by Total Money Income, Race, and Hispanic Origin of Householder: 1967 to 2011—Con.**(Income in 2011 CPI-U-RS adjusted dollars. Households as of March of the following year. Beginning with 2010, standard errors were calculated using replicate weights. For information on confidentiality protection, sampling error, nonsampling error, and definitions, see [www.census.gov/apsd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf](http://www.census.gov/apsd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf))

| Race and Hispanic origin of householder and year | Number (thousands) | Percentage distribution |                |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                        |                        |                    | Median income (dollars) |                | Mean income (dollars) |                |  |  |
|--|--------------------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|--|--|
|  |                    | Total                   | Under \$15,000 | \$15,000 to \$24,999 | \$25,000 to \$34,999 | \$35,000 to \$49,999 | \$50,000 to \$74,999 | \$75,000 to \$99,999 | \$100,000 to \$149,999 | \$150,000 to \$199,999 | \$200,000 and over | Value                   | Standard error | Value                 | Standard error |  |  |
| <b>BLACK ALONE<sup>22</sup></b>                  |                    |                         |                |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                        |                        |                    |                         |                |                       |                |  |  |
| 2011.....  | 15,583             | 100.0                   | 25.6           | 15.0                 | 12.2                 | 13.5                 | 15.3                 | 8.0                  | 6.8                    | 2.1                    | 1.5                | 32,229                  | 509            | 47,255                | 803            |  |  |
| 2010 <sup>1</sup> .....                          | 15,265             | 100.0                   | 25.2           | 14.6                 | 12.4                 | 14.4                 | 15.1                 | 8.2                  | 6.9                    | 2.0                    | 1.3                | 33,137                  | 515            | 46,375                | 646            |  |  |
| 2009 <sup>2</sup> .....                          | 14,730             | 100.0                   | 22.5           | 14.6                 | 13.8                 | 14.3                 | 15.5                 | 9.2                  | 6.8                    | 2.0                    | 1.3                | 34,167                  | 413            | 48,283                | 551            |  |  |
| 2008.....  | 14,595             | 100.0                   | 22.5           | 13.5                 | 13.3                 | 15.4                 | 15.9                 | 8.5                  | 7.4                    | 2.2                    | 1.3                | 35,744                  | 461            | 48,608                | 520            |  |  |
| 2007.....  | 14,551             | 100.0                   | 22.3           | 13.9                 | 12.4                 | 14.6                 | 15.9                 | 9.3                  | 8.0                    | 2.3                    | 1.4                | 36,790                  | 515            | 50,582                | 564            |  |  |
| 2006.....  | 14,354             | 100.0                   | 22.4           | 14.1                 | 12.9                 | 14.5                 | 16.1                 | 8.5                  | 7.5                    | 2.2                    | 1.7                | 35,661                  | 269            | 50,339                | 622            |  |  |
| 2005.....  | 14,002             | 100.0                   | 22.9           | 15.0                 | 12.3                 | 14.3                 | 16.3                 | 8.3                  | 7.3                    | 2.4                    | 1.3                | 35,551                  | 347            | 48,910                | 531            |  |  |
| 2004 <sup>3</sup> .....                          | 13,809             | 100.0                   | 23.2           | 13.9                 | 12.3                 | 15.6                 | 15.3                 | 9.4                  | 6.9                    | 2.0                    | 1.4                | 35,834                  | 373            | 48,382                | 524            |  |  |
| 2003.....  | 13,629             | 100.0                   | 22.4           | 14.5                 | 12.0                 | 15.1                 | 15.9                 | 8.8                  | 7.8                    | 2.0                    | 1.3                | 36,252                  | 472            | 49,075                | 526            |  |  |
| 2002.....  | 13,465             | 100.0                   | 21.7           | 14.1                 | 12.7                 | 15.8                 | 15.2                 | 9.2                  | 7.3                    | 2.3                    | 1.6                | 36,288                  | 489            | 50,021                | 578            |  |  |
| <b>BLACK<sup>23</sup></b>                        |                    |                         |                |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                        |                        |                    |                         |                |                       |                |  |  |
| 2001.....  | 13,315             | 100.0                   | 21.0           | 13.7                 | 12.6                 | 15.1                 | 16.6                 | 9.9                  | 7.9                    | 1.9                    | 1.3                | 37,438                  | 441            | 49,860                | 526            |  |  |
| 2000 <sup>4</sup> .....                          | 13,174             | 100.0                   | 19.7           | 13.8                 | 12.9                 | 14.8                 | 17.7                 | 9.4                  | 8.0                    | 2.4                    | 1.3                | 38,747                  | 513            | 51,168                | 519            |  |  |
| 1999 <sup>5</sup> .....                          | 12,838             | 100.0                   | 21.1           | 13.7                 | 12.1                 | 14.5                 | 16.4                 | 9.3                  | 8.5                    | 3.1                    | 1.3                | 37,673                  | 702            | 51,917                | 745            |  |  |
| 1998.....  | 12,579             | 100.0                   | 23.4           | 14.7                 | 12.5                 | 14.6                 | 15.5                 | 8.9                  | 7.2                    | 2.0                    | 1.1                | 34,933                  | 547            | 47,043                | 628            |  |  |
| 1997.....  | 12,474             | 100.0                   | 23.4           | 14.1                 | 13.3                 | 14.5                 | 16.7                 | 9.3                  | 6.2                    | 1.6                    | 0.9                | 35,000                  | 602            | 46,056                | 661            |  |  |
| 1996.....  | 12,109             | 100.0                   | 24.9           | 14.8                 | 12.1                 | 14.8                 | 15.5                 | 9.5                  | 6.2                    | 1.4                    | 0.9                | 33,518                  | 659            | 46,333                | 905            |  |  |
| 1995 <sup>6</sup> .....                          | 11,577             | 100.0                   | 26.3           | 15.5                 | 11.8                 | 15.0                 | 16.6                 | 6.1                  | 6.1                    | 1.2                    | 0.8                | 32,815                  | 560            | 44,508                | 762            |  |  |
| 1994 <sup>7</sup> .....                          | 11,655             | 100.0                   | 24.9           | 16.1                 | 11.7                 | 14.2                 | 14.6                 | 8.4                  | 6.2                    | 1.7                    | 0.9                | 31,555                  | 587            | 43,948                | 630            |  |  |
| 1993 <sup>8</sup> .....                          | 11,281             | 100.0                   | 28.3           | 15.8                 | 12.2                 | 14.8                 | 13.9                 | 7.5                  | 5.5                    | 1.3                    | 0.7                | 29,939                  | 592            | 41,734                | 693            |  |  |
| 1992 <sup>9</sup> .....                          | 11,269             | 100.0                   | 29.2           | 15.7                 | 11.9                 | 14.1                 | 14.9                 | 7.6                  | 5.0                    | 1.1                    | 0.6                | 29,457                  | 602            | 39,972                | 542            |  |  |
| 1991.....  | 11,083             | 100.0                   | 29.3           | 14.6                 | 11.5                 | 14.5                 | 15.9                 | 7.4                  | 5.1                    | 1.4                    | 0.4                | 30,287                  | 636            | 40,330                | 527            |  |  |
| 1990.....  | 10,671             | 100.0                   | 27.7           | 14.7                 | 12.2                 | 13.9                 | 16.1                 | 8.2                  | 5.5                    | 1.2                    | 0.6                | 31,155                  | 711            | 41,394                | 559            |  |  |
| 1989.....  | 10,486             | 100.0                   | 27.4           | 14.6                 | 11.8                 | 14.5                 | 14.4                 | 7.9                  | 6.3                    | 1.3                    | 0.4                | 29,525                  | 644            | 42,023                | 571            |  |  |
| 1988.....  | 10,561             | 100.0                   | 28.9           | 15.3                 | 12.0                 | 14.0                 | 15.8                 | 7.8                  | 5.8                    | 1.3                    | 0.5                | 29,974                  | 625            | 41,063                | 599            |  |  |
| 1987 <sup>10</sup> .....                         | 10,192             | 100.0                   | 29.3           | 15.2                 | 12.0                 | 15.2                 | 14.1                 | 7.8                  | 4.7                    | 1.2                    | 0.6                | 29,682                  | 568            | 40,077                | 551            |  |  |
| 1986.....  | 9,922              | 100.0                   | 29.1           | 14.8                 | 12.5                 | 14.6                 | 15.1                 | 7.6                  | 4.9                    | 0.9                    | 0.4                | 29,525                  | 580            | 39,613                | 538            |  |  |
| 1985 <sup>11</sup> .....                         | 9,797              | 100.0                   | 28.4           | 16.0                 | 13.1                 | 14.5                 | 14.9                 | 7.4                  | 4.6                    | 0.8                    | 0.3                | 29,540                  | 574            | 38,542                | 500            |  |  |
| 1984 <sup>12</sup> .....                         | 9,480              | 100.0                   | 29.2           | 17.3                 | 12.8                 | 14.7                 | 13.7                 | 7.1                  | 4.2                    | 0.8                    | 0.2                | 27,774                  | 534            | 37,042                | 456            |  |  |
| 1983.....  | 9,236              | 100.0                   | 30.2           | 16.8                 | 13.7                 | 14.1                 | 14.1                 | 6.7                  | 3.9                    | 0.5                    | 0.1                | 26,675                  | 500            | 35,479                | 438            |  |  |
| 1982.....  | 8,916              | 100.0                   | 30.1           | 17.6                 | 12.6                 | 14.7                 | 15.2                 | 6.3                  | 2.9                    | 0.5                    | 0.2                | 26,782                  | 430            | 35,239                | 441            |  |  |
| 1981.....  | 8,961              | 100.0                   | 30.2           | 17.5                 | 13.5                 | 14.1                 | 14.5                 | 6.4                  | 3.5                    | 0.3                    | 0.1                | 26,835                  | 451            | 35,251                | 427            |  |  |
| 1980.....  | 8,847              | 100.0                   | 28.6           | 17.3                 | 13.8                 | 14.2                 | 14.8                 | 7.1                  | 3.5                    | 0.5                    | 0.1                | 27,973                  | 528            | 36,304                | 447            |  |  |
| 1979 <sup>13</sup> .....                         | 8,586              | 100.0                   | 27.5           | 16.8                 | 14.0                 | 14.3                 | 15.5                 | 7.5                  | 3.9                    | 0.4                    | 0.2                | 29,256                  | 534            | 37,540                | 462            |  |  |
| 1978.....  | 8,066              | 100.0                   | 27.3           | 16.4                 | 13.5                 | 14.8                 | 15.7                 | 7.4                  | 4.3                    | 0.6                    | 0.1                | 29,774                  | 630            | 38,051                | 497            |  |  |
| 1977.....  | 7,977              | 100.0                   | 26.6           | 18.9                 | 14.0                 | 14.7                 | 15.5                 | 6.3                  | 3.5                    | 0.4                    | 0.3                | 28,473                  | 382            | 36,482                | 325            |  |  |
| 1976 <sup>14</sup> .....                         | 7,776              | 100.0                   | 27.2           | 17.6                 | 13.5                 | 15.4                 | 16.4                 | 6.4                  | 3.1                    | 0.3                    | 0.1                | 28,401                  | 352            | 36,286                | 323            |  |  |
| 1975 <sup>15</sup> .....                         | 7,489              | 100.0                   | 27.9           | 18.2                 | 13.2                 | 16.4                 | 15.1                 | 6.3                  | 2.7                    | 0.4                    | 0.0                | 28,157                  | 414            | 35,147                | 312            |  |  |
| 1974 <sup>15,16</sup> .....                      | 7,263              | 100.0                   | 26.7           | 17.4                 | 15.0                 | 14.9                 | 14.9                 | 6.7                  | 2.6                    | 0.2                    | 0.2                | 28,645                  | 346            | 35,626                | 317            |  |  |
| 1973.....  | 7,040              | 100.0                   | 25.9           | 18.0                 | 13.4                 | 16.6                 | 16.4                 | 5.8                  | 3.1                    | 0.5                    | 0.2                | 29,342                  | 457            | 36,437                | 362            |  |  |
| 1972 <sup>17</sup> .....                         | 6,809              | 100.0                   | 27.8           | 17.5                 | 14.1                 | 15.8                 | 15.2                 | 6.4                  | 2.6                    | 0.4                    | 0.3                | 28,549                  | 428            | 36,064                | 385            |  |  |
| 1971 <sup>18</sup> .....                         | 6,578              | 100.0                   | 28.5           | 17.9                 | 14.5                 | 14.7                 | 14.7                 | 5.3                  | 2.5                    | 0.2                    | 0.1                | 27,622                  | 411            | 34,228                | 352            |  |  |
| 1970.....  | 6,180              | 100.0                   | 27.5           | 16.9                 | 15.1                 | 16.1                 | 15.1                 | 5.9                  | 2.5                    | 0.4                    | 0.2                | 28,621                  | 393            | 34,948                | 377            |  |  |
| 1969.....  | 6,053              | 100.0                   | 26.9           | 18.1                 | 15.6                 | 17.3                 | 14.6                 | 5.0                  | 2.2                    | 0.2                    | 0.1                | 28,702                  | 423            | 34,169                | 363            |  |  |
| 1968.....  | 5,870              | 100.0                   | 27.8           | 19.3                 | 15.9                 | 16.2                 | 13.8                 | 4.6                  | 2.1                    | 0.2                    | 0.0                | 26,934                  | 391            | 32,803                | 346            |  |  |
| 1967 <sup>19</sup> .....                         | 5,728              | 100.0                   | 30.9           | 19.0                 | 15.5                 | 15.9                 | 12.7                 | 3.5                  | 2.0                    | 0.3                    | 0.2                | 25,464                  | 424            | 30,598                | 341            |  |  |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table A-1.

**Households by Total Money Income, Race, and Hispanic Origin of Householder: 1967 to 2011—Con.**(Income in 2011 CPI-U-RS adjusted dollars. Households as of March of the following year. Beginning with 2010, standard errors were calculated using replicate weights. For information on confidentiality protection, sampling error, nonsampling error, and definitions, see [www.census.gov/apsd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf](http://www.census.gov/apsd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf))

| Race and Hispanic origin of householder and year | Number (thousands) | Percentage distribution |                |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                        |                        |                    | Median income (dollars) |                | Mean income (dollars) |                |  |  |  |
|--|--------------------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|--|--|--|
|  |                    | Total                   | Under \$15,000 | \$15,000 to \$24,999 | \$25,000 to \$34,999 | \$35,000 to \$49,999 | \$50,000 to \$74,999 | \$75,000 to \$99,999 | \$100,000 to \$149,999 | \$150,000 to \$199,999 | \$200,000 and over | Value                   | Standard error | Value                 | Standard error |  |  |  |
| <b>ASIAN ALONE OR IN COMBINATION</b>             |                    |                         |                |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                        |                        |                    |                         |                |                       |                |  |  |  |
| 2011.....  | 5,705              | 100.0                   | 10.7           | 8.9                  | 8.2                  | 11.2                 | 17.3                 | 12.8                 | 17.3                   | 6.5                    | 7.1                | 64,995                  | 1,564          | 85,785                | 2,053          |  |  |  |
| 2010 <sup>1</sup> .....                          | 5,550              | 100.0                   | 10.3           | 9.5                  | 7.3                  | 11.2                 | 17.9                 | 11.5                 | 16.5                   | 8.4                    | 7.4                | 65,531                  | 1,511          | 86,354                | 1,859          |  |  |  |
| 2009 <sup>2</sup> .....                          | 4,940              | 100.0                   | 11.3           | 7.3                  | 8.6                  | 10.4                 | 16.8                 | 11.9                 | 16.7                   | 8.2                    | 8.7                | 68,234                  | 1,505          | 94,487                | 1,856          |  |  |  |
| 2008.....  | 4,805              | 100.0                   | 11.0           | 8.2                  | 7.8                  | 11.3                 | 15.6                 | 12.5                 | 17.6                   | 8.3                    | 7.6                | 68,491                  | 1,476          | 90,172                | 1,553          |  |  |  |
| 2007.....  | 4,715              | 100.0                   | 9.7            | 7.8                  | 7.5                  | 11.0                 | 16.0                 | 13.7                 | 17.8                   | 9.0                    | 7.5                | 71,458                  | 1,503          | 71,458                | 1,569          |  |  |  |
| 2006.....  | 4,664              | 100.0                   | 9.4            | 7.1                  | 7.9                  | 10.3                 | 17.8                 | 12.3                 | 17.6                   | 9.8                    | 7.8                | 71,281                  | 1,804          | 97,638                | 2,044          |  |  |  |
| 2005.....  | 4,500              | 100.0                   | 10.7           | 7.5                  | 7.0                  | 9.9                  | 18.3                 | 12.6                 | 17.9                   | 7.4                    | 8.7                | 70,332                  | 840            | 92,163                | 1,608          |  |  |  |
| 2004 <sup>3</sup> .....                          | 4,346              | 100.0                   | 9.8            | 7.8                  | 7.4                  | 11.2                 | 18.1                 | 13.6                 | 16.9                   | 8.2                    | 7.0                | 68,404                  | 1,379          | 90,649                | 1,711          |  |  |  |
| 2003.....  | 4,235              | 100.0                   | 12.6           | 9.2                  | 5.3                  | 11.2                 | 17.0                 | 13.7                 | 16.5                   | 8.3                    | 6.3                | 67,579                  | 1,507          | 84,883                | 1,460          |  |  |  |
| 2002.....  | 4,079              | 100.0                   | 9.6            | 7.8                  | 8.4                  | 12.3                 | 17.5                 | 13.0                 | 17.5                   | 7.4                    | 6.6                | 65,366                  | 989            | 86,858                | 1,651          |  |  |  |
| <b>ASIAN ALONE<sup>23</sup></b>                  |                    |                         |                |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                        |                        |                    |                         |                |                       |                |  |  |  |
| 2011.....  | 5,374              | 100.0                   | 10.6           | 8.8                  | 8.3                  | 11.3                 | 17.4                 | 12.8                 | 17.4                   | 6.6                    | 6.8                | 65,129                  | 1,567          | 85,644                | 2,073          |  |  |  |
| 2010 <sup>1</sup> .....                          | 5,212              | 100.0                   | 10.6           | 9.4                  | 7.1                  | 10.8                 | 17.9                 | 11.3                 | 16.7                   | 8.7                    | 7.5                | 66,286                  | 1,625          | 87,252                | 1,749          |  |  |  |
| 2009 <sup>2</sup> .....                          | 4,687              | 100.0                   | 11.2           | 7.2                  | 8.6                  | 10.1                 | 17.1                 | 11.9                 | 16.8                   | 8.2                    | 8.8                | 68,649                  | 1,329          | 95,222                | 1,935          |  |  |  |
| 2008.....  | 4,573              | 100.0                   | 11.3           | 8.2                  | 7.8                  | 11.1                 | 15.6                 | 12.4                 | 17.6                   | 8.5                    | 7.6                | 68,564                  | 1,448          | 90,028                | 1,570          |  |  |  |
| 2007.....  | 4,494              | 100.0                   | 9.7            | 7.9                  | 7.5                  | 10.8                 | 16.0                 | 13.5                 | 18.2                   | 8.9                    | 7.6                | 71,704                  | 1,502          | 92,221                | 1,627          |  |  |  |
| 2006.....  | 4,454              | 100.0                   | 9.5            | 7.2                  | 8.0                  | 10.1                 | 17.7                 | 12.1                 | 17.6                   | 8.0                    | 8.0                | 71,658                  | 1,867          | 98,491                | 2,119          |  |  |  |
| 2005.....  | 4,273              | 100.0                   | 10.8           | 7.6                  | 7.1                  | 9.5                  | 18.5                 | 12.5                 | 17.9                   | 7.4                    | 8.8                | 70,385                  | 820            | 92,277                | 1,628          |  |  |  |
| 2004 <sup>3</sup> .....                          | 4,123              | 100.0                   | 9.8            | 7.9                  | 7.4                  | 11.2                 | 17.9                 | 13.4                 | 16.9                   | 8.2                    | 7.3                | 68,470                  | 1,455          | 91,109                | 1,762          |  |  |  |
| 2003.....  | 4,040              | 100.0                   | 12.6           | 9.3                  | 5.1                  | 11.3                 | 16.8                 | 13.7                 | 16.5                   | 8.3                    | 6.4                | 68,113                  | 1,338          | 85,569                | 1,515          |  |  |  |
| 2002.....  | 3,917              | 100.0                   | 9.4            | 7.9                  | 8.3                  | 12.4                 | 17.2                 | 13.0                 | 17.5                   | 7.5                    | 6.8                | 65,792                  | 1,151          | 87,572                | 1,708          |  |  |  |
| <b>ASIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER<sup>19</sup></b>   |                    |                         |                |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                        |                        |                    |                         |                |                       |                |  |  |  |
| 2011.....  | 4,071              | 100.0                   | 9.6            | 7.4                  | 8.4                  | 12.1                 | 17.1                 | 13.3                 | 16.8                   | 7.8                    | 7.5                | 68,137                  | 1,626          | 92,940                | 2,194          |  |  |  |
| 2010 <sup>1</sup> .....                          | 3,963              | 100.0                   | 8.7            | 7.1                  | 7.5                  | 11.2                 | 17.1                 | 14.9                 | 16.8                   | 9.3                    | 7.5                | 72,821                  | 1,242          | 95,077                | 1,973          |  |  |  |
| 1999 <sup>5</sup> .....                          | 3,742              | 100.0                   | 10.7           | 6.9                  | 7.4                  | 12.4                 | 16.6                 | 13.2                 | 15.7                   | 8.6                    | 8.6                | 68,787                  | 2,424          | 90,960                | 2,305          |  |  |  |
| 1998.....  | 3,308              | 100.0                   | 10.2           | 8.3                  | 8.3                  | 13.1                 | 17.8                 | 12.7                 | 17.5                   | 6.5                    | 5.6                | 64,265                  | 1,789          | 82,965                | 2,396          |  |  |  |
| 1997.....  | 3,125              | 100.0                   | 10.9           | 8.1                  | 8.1                  | 11.9                 | 18.8                 | 14.2                 | 16.6                   | 6.5                    | 4.8                | 63,222                  | 1,758          | 82,282                | 2,550          |  |  |  |
| 1996.....  | 2,998              | 100.0                   | 11.8           | 7.9                  | 8.6                  | 12.1                 | 19.0                 | 12.3                 | 17.0                   | 7.2                    | 4.0                | 61,772                  | 2,214          | 80,715                | 2,895          |  |  |  |
| 1995 <sup>6</sup> .....                          | 2,777              | 100.0                   | 12.2           | 9.4                  | 6.6                  | 13.1                 | 20.3                 | 13.8                 | 14.2                   | 5.7                    | 4.7                | 59,516                  | 1,493          | 80,931                | 3,265          |  |  |  |
| 1994 <sup>7</sup> .....                          | 2,040              | 100.0                   | 11.0           | 10.2                 | 8.1                  | 13.4                 | 16.8                 | 14.9                 | 14.6                   | 5.8                    | 5.2                | 60,751                  | 2,302          | 78,879                | 2,811          |  |  |  |
| 1993 <sup>8</sup> .....                          | 2,233              | 100.0                   | 13.5           | 9.6                  | 9.1                  | 13.1                 | 14.5                 | 14.2                 | 16.8                   | 5.5                    | 3.8                | 58,775                  | 2,891          | 77,010                | 3,101          |  |  |  |
| 1992 <sup>8</sup> .....                          | 2,262              | 100.0                   | 11.4           | 10.1                 | 8.5                  | 12.0                 | 20.0                 | 12.8                 | 15.9                   | 5.3                    | 3.7                | 59,371                  | 1,714          | 73,583                | 2,023          |  |  |  |
| 1991.....  | 2,094              | 100.0                   | 11.1           | 8.8                  | 9.7                  | 13.4                 | 17.8                 | 14.4                 | 14.4                   | 6.3                    | 4.0                | 58,699                  | 1,894          | 74,528                | 2,197          |  |  |  |
| 1990.....  | 1,958              | 100.0                   | 9.8            | 8.4                  | 8.9                  | 11.5                 | 19.9                 | 13.9                 | 17.0                   | 6.2                    | 4.3                | 64,142                  | 1,900          | 77,424                | 2,192          |  |  |  |
| 1989.....  | 1,988              | 100.0                   | 9.3            | 8.6                  | 7.9                  | 13.1                 | 20.3                 | 14.7                 | 15.8                   | 4.8                    | 5.4                | 63,226                  | 1,709          | 78,599                | 2,287          |  |  |  |
| 1988.....  | 1,913              | 100.0                   | 9.9            | 11.0                 | 8.4                  | 12.2                 | 19.9                 | 13.1                 | 15.9                   | 6.2                    | 3.4                | 58,948                  | 2,422          | 73,698                | 2,201          |  |  |  |
| 1987 <sup>10</sup> .....                         | (NA)               | 100.0                   | 11.2           | 11.4                 | 9.0                  | 11.1                 | 18.3                 | 13.6                 | 16.5                   | 5.9                    | 3.0                | 61,034                  | 2,269          | (NA)                  | (NA)           |  |  |  |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table A-1.

**Households by Total Money Income, Race, and Hispanic Origin of Householder: 1967 to 2011—Con.**(Income in 2011 CPI-U-RS adjusted dollars. Households as of March of the following year. Beginning with 2010, standard errors were calculated using replicate weights. For information on confidentiality protection, sampling error, nonsampling error, and definitions, see [www.census.gov/apsd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf](http://www.census.gov/apsd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf))

| Race and Hispanic origin of householder and year | Number (thousands) | Percentage distribution |                |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                        |                        |                    | Median income (dollars) |                | Mean income (dollars) |                |  |  |  |
|--|--------------------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|--|--|--|
|  |                    | Total                   | Under \$15,000 | \$15,000 to \$24,999 | \$25,000 to \$34,999 | \$35,000 to \$49,999 | \$50,000 to \$74,999 | \$75,000 to \$99,999 | \$100,000 to \$149,999 | \$150,000 to \$199,999 | \$200,000 and over | Value                   | Standard error | Value                 | Standard error |  |  |  |
| <b>HISPANIC (ANY RACE)<sup>24</sup></b>          |                    |                         |                |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                        |                        |                    |                         |                |                       |                |  |  |  |
| 2011.....  | 14,939             | 100.0                   | 16.5           | 14.7                 | 14.0                 | 16.8                 | 17.0                 | 9.2                  | 7.5                    | 2.6                    | 1.6                | 38,624                  | 547            | 52,352                | 594            |  |  |  |
| 2010 <sup>1</sup> .....                          | 14,435             | 100.0                   | 17.1           | 14.7                 | 13.5                 | 15.5                 | 17.4                 | 9.8                  | 8.0                    | 2.5                    | 1.6                | 38,818                  | 600            | 53,015                | 681            |  |  |  |
| 2009 <sup>2</sup> .....                          | 13,298             | 100.0                   | 15.8           | 14.4                 | 14.4                 | 15.2                 | 17.8                 | 9.7                  | 8.4                    | 2.5                    | 1.9                | 39,887                  | 526            | 54,766                | 601            |  |  |  |
| 2008.....  | 13,425             | 100.0                   | 16.0           | 14.0                 | 14.4                 | 16.5                 | 16.9                 | 9.6                  | 8.3                    | 2.9                    | 1.6                | 39,604                  | 508            | 53,872                | 558            |  |  |  |
| 2007.....  | 13,339             | 100.0                   | 14.6           | 14.2                 | 13.7                 | 16.3                 | 18.9                 | 10.8                 | 8.2                    | 2.5                    | 1.7                | 41,956                  | 580            | 55,135                | 580            |  |  |  |
| 2006.....  | 12,973             | 100.0                   | 14.7           | 13.9                 | 13.1                 | 16.3                 | 18.9                 | 9.6                  | 8.9                    | 2.9                    | 1.7                | 42,145                  | 563            | 56,416                | 647            |  |  |  |
| 2005.....  | 12,519             | 100.0                   | 14.9           | 14.5                 | 13.4                 | 16.3                 | 18.9                 | 9.6                  | 8.1                    | 2.4                    | 1.9                | 41,437                  | 411            | 54,307                | 546            |  |  |  |
| 2004 <sup>3</sup> .....                          | 12,178             | 100.0                   | 15.0           | 14.2                 | 13.9                 | 16.7                 | 18.7                 | 9.5                  | 7.9                    | 2.5                    | 1.7                | 40,806                  | 572            | 54,626                | 668            |  |  |  |
| 2003.....  | 11,693             | 100.0                   | 15.0           | 14.6                 | 13.2                 | 17.7                 | 17.4                 | 9.8                  | 8.1                    | 2.3                    | 1.8                | 40,351                  | 561            | 54,379                | 602            |  |  |  |
| 2002.....  | 11,339             | 100.0                   | 13.8           | 13.8                 | 14.2                 | 16.9                 | 18.1                 | 10.6                 | 8.4                    | 2.5                    | 1.8                | 41,385                  | 603            | 56,117                | 750            |  |  |  |
| 2001.....  | 10,499             | 100.0                   | 13.5           | 14.5                 | 13.1                 | 16.6                 | 18.5                 | 11.0                 | 8.5                    | 2.7                    | 1.6                | 42,640                  | 541            | 56,383                | 713            |  |  |  |
| 2000 <sup>4</sup> .....                          | 10,034             | 100.0                   | 13.3           | 14.2                 | 12.5                 | 17.3                 | 19.2                 | 11.1                 | 8.3                    | 2.3                    | 2.0                | 43,319                  | 624            | 57,437                | 827            |  |  |  |
| 1999 <sup>5</sup> .....                          | 9,579              | 100.0                   | 14.3           | 14.5                 | 13.5                 | 17.2                 | 18.2                 | 10.0                 | 8.4                    | 2.2                    | 1.6                | 41,501                  | 603            | 54,519                | 968            |  |  |  |
| 1998.....  | 9,060              | 100.0                   | 17.1           | 15.1                 | 13.0                 | 17.4                 | 17.7                 | 8.4                  | 6.9                    | 1.9                    | 1.5                | 39,038                  | 752            | 52,749                | 1,122          |  |  |  |
| 1997.....  | 8,590              | 100.0                   | 19.0           | 14.5                 | 14.1                 | 16.1                 | 17.7                 | 8.4                  | 6.9                    | 1.9                    | 1.5                | 37,205                  | 664            | 50,136                | 1,012          |  |  |  |
| 1996.....  | 8,225              | 100.0                   | 18.8           | 16.7                 | 14.0                 | 16.1                 | 16.6                 | 8.5                  | 6.3                    | 1.7                    | 1.2                | 35,551                  | 689            | 48,539                | 1,123          |  |  |  |
| 1995 <sup>6</sup> .....                          | 7,939              | 100.0                   | 21.0           | 16.9                 | 13.8                 | 15.3                 | 16.5                 | 8.5                  | 5.7                    | 1.3                    | 0.9                | 33,499                  | 730            | 45,722                | 1,026          |  |  |  |
| 1994 <sup>7</sup> .....                          | 7,735              | 100.0                   | 20.5           | 16.4                 | 12.9                 | 16.0                 | 16.5                 | 8.5                  | 6.3                    | 1.8                    | 1.0                | 35,147                  | 653            | 47,395                | 1,183          |  |  |  |
| 1993 <sup>8</sup> .....                          | 7,362              | 100.0                   | 19.8           | 16.5                 | 13.4                 | 17.8                 | 15.8                 | 8.5                  | 5.8                    | 1.4                    | 1.1                | 35,078                  | 705            | 46,427                | 976            |  |  |  |
| 1992 <sup>9</sup> .....                          | 7,153              | 100.0                   | 19.9           | 16.0                 | 13.6                 | 17.0                 | 16.8                 | 8.6                  | 5.9                    | 1.4                    | 0.8                | 35,491                  | 733            | 45,268                | 711            |  |  |  |
| 1991.....  | 6,379              | 100.0                   | 18.9           | 15.9                 | 13.2                 | 17.0                 | 17.5                 | 8.9                  | 6.0                    | 1.8                    | 0.9                | 36,542                  | 760            | 46,496                | 744            |  |  |  |
| 1990.....  | 6,220              | 100.0                   | 18.3           | 15.8                 | 13.0                 | 16.6                 | 19.1                 | 8.6                  | 6.1                    | 1.5                    | 0.9                | 37,251                  | 764            | 46,662                | 769            |  |  |  |
| 1989.....  | 5,933              | 100.0                   | 18.5           | 14.0                 | 13.2                 | 16.6                 | 18.2                 | 10.4                 | 6.6                    | 1.8                    | 1.0                | 38,391                  | 744            | 49,023                | 842            |  |  |  |
| 1988.....  | 5,910              | 100.0                   | 19.9           | 14.4                 | 13.2                 | 16.8                 | 18.0                 | 9.2                  | 5.9                    | 1.7                    | 1.0                | 37,193                  | 943            | 47,486                | 1,007          |  |  |  |
| 1987 <sup>10</sup> .....                         | 5,642              | 100.0                   | 20.1           | 15.3                 | 12.8                 | 16.9                 | 18.9                 | 9.5                  | 5.8                    | 1.5                    | 1.1                | 36,621                  | 795            | 46,943                | 869            |  |  |  |
| 1986.....  | 5,418              | 100.0                   | 19.5           | 16.2                 | 13.5                 | 15.8                 | 17.9                 | 8.8                  | 6.5                    | 1.3                    | 0.5                | 35,932                  | 936            | 45,371                | 746            |  |  |  |
| 1985 <sup>11</sup> .....                         | 5,213              | 100.0                   | 20.8           | 16.8                 | 12.8                 | 16.7                 | 17.2                 | 8.5                  | 5.8                    | 1.0                    | 0.4                | 34,814                  | 813            | 43,501                | 708            |  |  |  |
| 1984 <sup>12</sup> .....                         | 4,883              | 100.0                   | 20.9           | 15.5                 | 13.8                 | 16.2                 | 18.0                 | 9.0                  | 5.0                    | 1.1                    | 0.4                | 35,034                  | 878            | 43,564                | 849            |  |  |  |
| 1983.....  | 4,326              | 100.0                   | 21.3           | 16.1                 | 14.0                 | 17.7                 | 16.9                 | 8.1                  | 4.7                    | 0.9                    | 0.2                | 34,137                  | 865            | 41,570                | 798            |  |  |  |
| 1982.....  | 4,085              | 100.0                   | 20.8           | 17.2                 | 14.1                 | 17.0                 | 17.4                 | 7.9                  | 4.3                    | 0.9                    | 0.5                | 33,965                  | 897            | 41,919                | 850            |  |  |  |
| 1981.....  | 3,980              | 100.0                   | 18.5           | 16.1                 | 13.9                 | 18.2                 | 18.7                 | 8.5                  | 4.8                    | 0.8                    | 0.4                | 36,305                  | 994            | 43,596                | 833            |  |  |  |
| 1980.....  | 3,906              | 100.0                   | 17.1           | 16.5                 | 14.5                 | 17.6                 | 18.4                 | 8.6                  | 4.6                    | 0.9                    | 0.5                | 35,475                  | 962            | 43,331                | 863            |  |  |  |
| 1979 <sup>13</sup> .....                         | 3,684              | 100.0                   | 17.1           | 14.8                 | 15.1                 | 17.4                 | 19.7                 | 9.0                  | 5.2                    | 1.1                    | 0.5                | 37,655                  | 1,086          | 45,561                | 915            |  |  |  |
| 1978.....  | 3,291              | 100.0                   | 16.9           | 15.1                 | 15.3                 | 18.0                 | 20.5                 | 8.6                  | 4.5                    | 0.9                    | 0.2                | 37,342                  | 905            | 44,110                | 892            |  |  |  |
| 1977.....  | 3,304              | 100.0                   | 17.4           | 16.0                 | 15.7                 | 18.6                 | 19.9                 | 7.2                  | 3.7                    | 0.7                    | 0.3                | 35,995                  | 632            | 42,479                | 656            |  |  |  |
| 1976 <sup>14</sup> .....                         | 3,081              | 100.0                   | 19.6           | 16.6                 | 15.1                 | 18.0                 | 19.2                 | 7.7                  | 3.2                    | 0.4                    | 0.2                | 34,392                  | 733            | 40,642                | 661            |  |  |  |
| 1975 <sup>15</sup> .....                         | 2,948              | 100.0                   | 18.8           | 18.1                 | 15.2                 | 18.7                 | 18.8                 | 6.6                  | 2.9                    | 0.5                    | 0.4                | 33,695                  | 745            | 40,001                | 711            |  |  |  |
| 1974 <sup>15,16</sup> .....                      | 2,897              | 100.0                   | 16.0           | 17.8                 | 14.6                 | 19.5                 | 20.4                 | 7.1                  | 3.7                    | 0.5                    | 0.4                | 36,633                  | 802            | 42,437                | 691            |  |  |  |
| 1973.....  | 2,722              | 100.0                   | 15.0           | 16.3                 | 16.0                 | 19.2                 | 21.8                 | 7.4                  | 3.7                    | 0.4                    | 0.3                | 36,849                  | 837            | 42,812                | 697            |  |  |  |
| 1972 <sup>17</sup> .....                         | 2,655              | 100.0                   | 15.5           | 16.9                 | 15.7                 | 19.2                 | 18.9                 | 6.8                  | 3.3                    | 0.4                    | 0.5                | 36,910                  | 721            | 42,425                | 721            |  |  |  |

See footnotes at end of table.

(NA) Not available.

- <sup>1</sup> Implementation of Census 2010-based population controls.
- <sup>2</sup> Median income is calculated using \$2,500 income intervals. Beginning with 2009 income data, the Census Bureau expanded the upper income intervals used to calculate medians to \$250,000 or more. Medians falling in the upper open-ended interval are plugged with "\$250,000." Before 2009, the upper open-ended interval was \$100,000 and a plug of "\$100,000" was used.
- <sup>3</sup> Data have been revised to reflect a correction to the weights in the 2005 ASEC.
- <sup>4</sup> Implementation of a 28,000 household sample expansion.
- <sup>5</sup> Implementation of Census 2000-based population controls.
- <sup>6</sup> Full implementation of 1990 census-based sample design and metropolitan definitions, 7,000 household sample reduction, and revised editing of responses on race.
- <sup>7</sup> Introduction of 1990 census sample design.
- <sup>8</sup> Data collection method changed from paper and pencil to computer-assisted interviewing. In addition, the 1994 ASEC was revised to allow for the coding of different income amounts on selected questionnaire items. Limits either increased or decreased in the following categories: earnings limits increased to \$999,999; social security limits increased to \$49,999; supplemental security income and public assistance limits increased to \$24,999; veterans' benefits limits increased to \$99,999; child support and alimony limits decreased to \$49,999.
- <sup>9</sup> Implementation of 1990 census population controls.
- <sup>10</sup> Implementation of a new CPS ASEC processing system.
- <sup>11</sup> Recording of amounts for earnings from longest job increased to \$299,999. Full implementation of 1980 census-based sample design.
- <sup>12</sup> Implementation of Hispanic population weighting controls and introduction of 1980 census-based sample design.
- <sup>13</sup> Implementation of 1980 census population controls. Questionnaire expanded to show 27 possible values from 51 possible sources of income.
- <sup>14</sup> First year medians were derived using both Pareto and linear interpolation. Before this year, all medians were derived using linear interpolation.
- <sup>15</sup> Some of these estimates were derived using Pareto interpolation and may differ from published data, which were derived using linear interpolation.
- <sup>16</sup> Implementation of a new CPS ASEC processing system. Questionnaire expanded to ask 11 income questions.
- <sup>17</sup> Full implementation of 1970 census-based sample design.
- <sup>18</sup> Introduction of 1970 census sample design and population controls.
- <sup>19</sup> Implementation of new CPS ASEC processing system.
- <sup>20</sup> Beginning with the 2003 CPS, respondents were allowed to choose one or more races. White alone refers to people who reported White and did not report any other race category. The use of this single-race population does not imply that it is the preferred method of presenting or analyzing the data. The Census Bureau uses a variety of approaches. Information on people who reported more than one race, such as White **and** American Indian and Alaska Native or Asian **and** Black or African American, is available from Census 2010 through American FactFinder. About 2.9 percent of people reported more than one race in Census 2010.
- <sup>21</sup> For the year 2001 and earlier, the CPS allowed respondents to report only one race group.
- <sup>22</sup> Black alone refers to people who reported Black and did not report any other race category.
- <sup>23</sup> Asian alone refers to people who reported Asian and did not report any other race category.
- <sup>24</sup> Because Hispanics may be any race, data in this report for Hispanics overlap with data for racial groups. Being Hispanic was reported by 13.2 percent of White householders who reported only one race, 3.1 percent of Black householders who reported only one race, and 1.9 percent of Asian householders who reported only one race. Data users should exercise caution when interpreting aggregate results for the Hispanic population and for race groups because these populations consist of many distinct groups that differ in socioeconomic characteristics, culture, and recency of immigration. Data were first collected for Hispanics in 1972.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, 1968 through 2012 Annual Social and Economic Supplements.

Table A-2.

**Selected Measures of Household Income Dispersion: 1967 to 2011**

(Income in 2011 CPI-U-RS adjusted dollars. Beginning with 2010, standard errors were calculated using replicate weights. For further explanation of income inequality measures, see Current Population Reports, Series P60-204, *The Changing Shape of the Nation's Income Distribution: 1947-1998*. For information on confidentiality protection, sampling error, nonsampling error, and definitions, see [www.census.gov/apspd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf](http://www.census.gov/apspd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf))

| Measures of income dispersion                          | 2011    | 2010 <sup>1</sup> | 2009 <sup>2</sup> | 2008    | 2007    | 2006    | 2005    | 2004 <sup>3</sup> | 2003    |
|--|---------|-------------------|-------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------------------|---------|
| <b>MEASURE</b>   |         |                   |                   |         |         |         |         |                   |         |
| <b>Household Income at Selected Percentiles</b>        |         |                   |                   |         |         |         |         |                   |         |
| 10th percentile limit                                  | 12,000  | 12,235            | 12,709            | 12,703  | 13,192  | 13,386  | 13,005  | 12,986            | 12,884  |
| 20th percentile limit                                  | 20,262  | 20,631            | 21,446            | 21,636  | 22,010  | 22,349  | 22,095  | 22,011            | 21,992  |
| 50th (median)  | 50,054  | 50,831            | 52,195            | 52,546  | 54,489  | 53,768  | 53,371  | 52,788            | 52,973  |
| 80th percentile limit                                  | 101,582 | 103,184           | 104,857           | 104,710 | 108,473 | 108,239 | 105,651 | 104,784           | 106,228 |
| 90th percentile limit                                  | 143,611 | 143,154           | 144,317           | 144,467 | 147,523 | 148,362 | 145,265 | 143,915           | 144,544 |
| 95th percentile limit                                  | 186,000 | 186,178           | 188,744           | 188,027 | 191,997 | 194,111 | 191,245 | 187,121           | 188,470 |
| <b>Household Income Ratios of Selected Percentiles</b> |         |                   |                   |         |         |         |         |                   |         |
| 90th/10th  | 11.97   | 11.70             | 11.36             | 11.37   | 11.18   | 11.08   | 11.17   | 11.08             | 11.22   |
| 95th/20th  | 9.18    | 9.02              | 8.80              | 8.69    | 8.72    | 8.69    | 8.66    | 8.50              | 8.57    |
| 95th/50th  | 3.72    | 3.66              | 3.62              | 3.58    | 3.52    | 3.61    | 3.58    | 3.54              | 3.56    |
| 80th/50th  | 2.03    | 2.03              | 2.01              | 1.99    | 1.99    | 2.01    | 1.98    | 1.98              | 2.01    |
| 80th/20th  | 5.01    | 5.00              | 4.89              | 4.84    | 4.93    | 4.84    | 4.78    | 4.76              | 4.83    |
| 20th/50th  | 0.40    | 0.41              | 0.41              | 0.41    | 0.40    | 0.42    | 0.41    | 0.42              | 0.42    |
| <b>Mean Household Income of Quintiles</b>              |         |                   |                   |         |         |         |         |                   |         |
| Lowest quintile  | 11,239  | 11,341            | 12,113            | 12,176  | 12,530  | 12,663  | 12,275  | 12,198            | 12,224  |
| Second quintile  | 29,204  | 29,432            | 30,678            | 30,833  | 31,936  | 32,101  | 31,518  | 31,211            | 31,401  |
| Third quintile   | 49,842  | 50,718            | 51,940            | 52,367  | 54,202  | 53,792  | 53,342  | 52,880            | 53,303  |
| Fourth quintile  | 80,080  | 81,365            | 82,516            | 83,316  | 85,814  | 85,145  | 83,900  | 83,380            | 84,372  |
| Highest quintile                                       | 178,020 | 174,734           | 179,142           | 178,685 | 182,203 | 187,594 | 183,851 | 180,317           | 179,859 |
| <b>Shares of Household Income of Quintiles</b>         |         |                   |                   |         |         |         |         |                   |         |
| Lowest quintile  | 3.2     | 3.3               | 3.4               | 3.4     | 3.4     | 3.4     | 3.4     | 3.4               | 3.4     |
| Second quintile  | 8.4     | 8.5               | 8.6               | 8.6     | 8.7     | 8.6     | 8.6     | 8.7               | 8.7     |
| Third quintile   | 14.3    | 14.6              | 14.6              | 14.7    | 14.8    | 14.5    | 14.6    | 14.7              | 14.8    |
| Fourth quintile  | 23.0    | 23.4              | 23.2              | 23.3    | 23.4    | 22.9    | 23.0    | 23.2              | 23.4    |
| Highest quintile                                       | 51.1    | 50.3              | 50.3              | 50.0    | 49.7    | 50.5    | 50.4    | 50.1              | 49.8    |
| <b>Summary Measures</b>                                |         |                   |                   |         |         |         |         |                   |         |
| Gini index of income inequality                        | 0.477   | 0.470             | 0.468             | 0.466   | 0.463   | 0.470   | 0.469   | 0.466             | 0.464   |
| Mean logarithmic deviation of income                   | 0.585   | 0.574             | 0.550             | 0.541   | 0.532   | 0.543   | 0.545   | 0.543             | 0.530   |
| Theil  | 0.422   | 0.400             | 0.403             | 0.398   | 0.391   | 0.417   | 0.411   | 0.406             | 0.397   |
| Atkinson:  |         |                   |                   |         |         |         |         |                   |         |
| e=0.25   | 0.101   | 0.097             | 0.097             | 0.096   | 0.095   | 0.099   | 0.098   | 0.097             | 0.095   |
| e=0.50   | 0.198   | 0.191             | 0.190             | 0.188   | 0.185   | 0.192   | 0.192   | 0.190             | 0.187   |
| e=0.75   | 0.300   | 0.293             | 0.288             | 0.285   | 0.281   | 0.289   | 0.289   | 0.286             | 0.283   |
| <b>STANDARD ERROR</b>                                  |         |                   |                   |         |         |         |         |                   |         |
| <b>Household Income at Selected Percentiles</b>        |         |                   |                   |         |         |         |         |                   |         |
| 10th percentile limit                                  | 16      | 135               | 89                | 87      | 88      | 92      | 89      | 88                | 88      |
| 20th percentile limit                                  | 177     | 122               | 112               | 112     | 121     | 122     | 123     | 124               | 122     |
| 50th (median)  | 251     | 335               | 223               | 143     | 152     | 231     | 179     | 233               | 230     |
| 80th percentile limit                                  | 567     | 172               | 326               | 320     | 325     | 409     | 371     | 371               | 390     |
| 90th percentile limit                                  | 960     | 913               | 669               | 609     | 640     | 630     | 618     | 585               | 619     |
| 95th percentile limit                                  | 1,477   | 1,165             | 922               | 963     | 930     | 1,118   | 1,287   | 1,091             | 871     |
| <b>Household Income Ratios of Selected Percentiles</b> |         |                   |                   |         |         |         |         |                   |         |
| 90th/10th  | 0.082   | 0.130             | 0.095             | 0.091   | 0.089   | 0.090   | 0.090   | 0.088             | 0.091   |
| 95th/20th  | 0.094   | 0.076             | 0.063             | 0.063   | 0.064   | 0.069   | 0.076   | 0.069             | 0.062   |
| 95th/50th  | 0.030   | 0.026             | 0.022             | 0.023   | 0.021   | 0.025   | 0.028   | 0.025             | 0.021   |
| 80th/50th  | 0.012   | 0.010             | 0.010             | 0.010   | 0.009   | 0.011   | 0.010   | 0.011             | 0.011   |
| 80th/20th  | 0.042   | 0.031             | 0.030             | 0.029   | 0.031   | 0.032   | 0.031   | 0.032             | 0.032   |
| 20th/50th  | 0.003   | 0.003             | 0.003             | 0.003   | 0.003   | 0.003   | 0.003   | 0.003             | 0.003   |
| <b>Mean Household Income of Quintiles</b>              |         |                   |                   |         |         |         |         |                   |         |
| Lowest quintile  | 116     | 105               | 44                | 43      | 44      | 45      | 45      | 45                | 45      |
| Second quintile  | 181     | 203               | 38                | 38      | 40      | 39      | 40      | 39                | 40      |
| Third quintile   | 256     | 283               | 49                | 50      | 51      | 50      | 50      | 51                | 51      |
| Fourth quintile  | 387     | 418               | 79                | 79      | 82      | 82      | 79      | 78                | 80      |
| Highest quintile                                       | 1,324   | 1,306             | 882               | 864     | 874     | 1,053   | 986     | 975               | 925     |
| <b>Shares of Household Income of Quintiles</b>         |         |                   |                   |         |         |         |         |                   |         |
| Lowest quintile  | 0.03    | 0.03              | 0.02              | 0.02    | 0.02    | 0.02    | 0.02    | 0.02              | 0.02    |
| Second quintile  | 0.04    | 0.05              | 0.06              | 0.06    | 0.06    | 0.06    | 0.06    | 0.06              | 0.06    |
| Third quintile   | 0.06    | 0.06              | 0.10              | 0.10    | 0.10    | 0.10    | 0.10    | 0.10              | 0.10    |
| Fourth quintile  | 0.08    | 0.09              | 0.15              | 0.16    | 0.16    | 0.15    | 0.15    | 0.16              | 0.16    |
| Highest quintile                                       | 0.17    | 0.18              | 0.33              | 0.33    | 0.33    | 0.34    | 0.34    | 0.34              | 0.34    |
| <b>Summary Measures</b>                                |         |                   |                   |         |         |         |         |                   |         |
| Gini index of income inequality                        | 0.0018  | 0.0019            | 0.0028            | 0.0027  | 0.0027  | 0.0028  | 0.0029  | 0.0029            | 0.0028  |
| Mean logarithmic deviation of income                   | 0.0067  | 0.0066            | 0.0064            | 0.0063  | 0.0062  | 0.0063  | 0.0063  | 0.0063            | 0.0054  |
| Theil  | 0.0050  | 0.0049            | 0.0001            | 0.0001  | 0.0001  | 0.0002  | 0.0001  | 0.0001            | 0.0001  |
| Atkinson:  |         |                   |                   |         |         |         |         |                   |         |
| e=0.25   | 0.0010  | 0.0010            | 0.0011            | 0.0011  | 0.0011  | 0.0014  | 0.0013  | 0.0013            | 0.0012  |
| e=0.50   | 0.0016  | 0.0016            | 0.0018            | 0.0017  | 0.0018  | 0.0021  | 0.0020  | 0.0020            | 0.0018  |
| e=0.75   | 0.0021  | 0.0021            | 0.0024            | 0.0023  | 0.0024  | 0.0027  | 0.0026  | 0.0026            | 0.0024  |

See footnotes at end of table.



Table A-2.

**Selected Measures of Household Income Dispersion: 1967 to 2011—Con.**

(Income in 2011 CPI-U-RS adjusted dollars. Beginning with 2010, standard errors were calculated using replicate weights. For further explanation of income inequality measures, see Current Population Reports, Series P60-204, *The Changing Shape of the Nation's Income Distribution: 1947–1998*. For information on confidentiality protection, sampling error, nonsampling error, and definitions, see [www.census.gov/apspd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf](http://www.census.gov/apspd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf))

| Measures of income dispersion                          | 2002    | 2001    | 2000 <sup>4</sup> | 1999 <sup>5</sup> | 1998    | 1997    | 1996    | 1995 <sup>6</sup> | 1994 <sup>7</sup> |
|--|---------|---------|-------------------|-------------------|---------|---------|---------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>MEASURE</b>   |         |         |                   |                   |         |         |         |                   |                   |
| <b>Household Income at Selected Percentiles</b>        |         |         |                   |                   |         |         |         |                   |                   |
| 10th percentile limit                                  | 13,277  | 13,575  | 13,821            | 13,965            | 13,366  | 12,875  | 12,718  | 12,714            | 12,047            |
| 20th percentile limit                                  | 22,398  | 22,829  | 23,404            | 23,130            | 22,207  | 21,517  | 21,080  | 21,102            | 20,148            |
| 50th (median)  | 53,019  | 53,646  | 54,841            | 54,932            | 53,582  | 51,704  | 50,661  | 49,935            | 48,418            |
| 80th percentile limit                                  | 105,036 | 106,077 | 106,790           | 106,949           | 103,348 | 99,900  | 97,085  | 95,432            | 94,304            |
| 90th percentile limit                                  | 142,662 | 144,351 | 146,278           | 145,480           | 139,589 | 136,454 | 131,392 | 128,514           | 127,382           |
| 95th percentile limit                                  | 187,531 | 191,192 | 189,665           | 191,674           | 182,167 | 176,817 | 170,631 | 165,590           | 164,806           |
| <b>Household Income Ratios of Selected Percentiles</b> |         |         |                   |                   |         |         |         |                   |                   |
| 90th/10th  | 10.75   | 10.63   | 10.58             | 10.42             | 10.44   | 10.60   | 10.33   | 10.11             | 10.57             |
| 95th/20th  | 8.37    | 8.38    | 8.10              | 8.29              | 8.20    | 8.22    | 8.10    | 7.85              | 8.18              |
| 95th/50th  | 3.54    | 3.56    | 3.46              | 3.49              | 3.40    | 3.42    | 3.37    | 3.32              | 3.40              |
| 80th/50th  | 1.98    | 1.98    | 1.95              | 1.95              | 1.93    | 1.93    | 1.92    | 1.91              | 1.95              |
| 80th/20th  | 4.69    | 4.65    | 4.56              | 4.62              | 4.65    | 4.64    | 4.61    | 4.52              | 4.68              |
| 20th/50th  | 0.42    | 0.43    | 0.43              | 0.42              | 0.41    | 0.42    | 0.42    | 0.42              | 0.42              |
| <b>Mean Household Income of Quintiles</b>              |         |         |                   |                   |         |         |         |                   |                   |
| Lowest quintile  | 12,490  | 12,876  | 13,265            | 13,383            | 12,709  | 12,350  | 12,269  | 12,229            | 11,576            |
| Second quintile  | 31,755  | 32,354  | 33,122            | 32,862            | 32,090  | 30,875  | 30,114  | 29,890            | 28,849            |
| Third quintile   | 53,510  | 54,155  | 55,158            | 55,005            | 53,696  | 51,944  | 50,653  | 49,978            | 48,600            |
| Fourth quintile  | 84,171  | 84,911  | 85,746            | 85,609            | 83,044  | 80,454  | 78,396  | 76,829            | 75,627            |
| Highest quintile                                       | 179,706 | 185,439 | 185,811           | 182,562           | 175,732 | 171,527 | 164,884 | 160,330           | 158,990           |
| <b>Shares of Household Income of Quintiles</b>         |         |         |                   |                   |         |         |         |                   |                   |
| Lowest quintile  | 3.5     | 3.5     | 3.6               | 3.6               | 3.6     | 3.6     | 3.6     | 3.7               | 3.6               |
| Second quintile  | 8.8     | 8.7     | 8.9               | 8.9               | 9.0     | 8.9     | 9.0     | 9.1               | 8.9               |
| Third quintile   | 14.8    | 14.6    | 14.8              | 14.9              | 15.0    | 15.0    | 15.1    | 15.2              | 15.0              |
| Fourth quintile  | 23.3    | 23.0    | 23.0              | 23.2              | 23.2    | 23.2    | 23.3    | 23.3              | 23.4              |
| Highest quintile                                       | 49.7    | 50.1    | 49.8              | 49.4              | 49.2    | 49.4    | 49.0    | 48.7              | 49.1              |
| <b>Summary Measures</b>                                |         |         |                   |                   |         |         |         |                   |                   |
| Gini index of income inequality                        | 0.462   | 0.466   | 0.462             | 0.458             | 0.456   | 0.459   | 0.455   | 0.450             | 0.456             |
| Mean logarithmic deviation of income                   | 0.514   | 0.515   | 0.490             | 0.476             | 0.488   | 0.484   | 0.464   | 0.452             | 0.471             |
| Theil  | 0.398   | 0.413   | 0.404             | 0.386             | 0.389   | 0.396   | 0.389   | 0.378             | 0.387             |
| Atkinson:  |         |         |                   |                   |         |         |         |                   |                   |
| e=0.25   | 0.095   | 0.098   | 0.096             | 0.092             | 0.093   | 0.094   | 0.093   | 0.090             | 0.092             |
| e=0.50   | 0.186   | 0.189   | 0.185             | 0.180             | 0.181   | 0.183   | 0.179   | 0.175             | 0.180             |
| e=0.75   | 0.279   | 0.282   | 0.275             | 0.268             | 0.271   | 0.272   | 0.266   | 0.261             | 0.268             |
| <b>STANDARD ERROR</b>                                  |         |         |                   |                   |         |         |         |                   |                   |
| <b>Household Income at Selected Percentiles</b>        |         |         |                   |                   |         |         |         |                   |                   |
| 10th percentile limit                                  | 89      | 93      | 94                | 94                | 92      | 96      | 90      | 91                | 84                |
| 20th percentile limit                                  | 128     | 126     | 134               | 128               | 135     | 127     | 128     | 118               | 117               |
| 50th (median)  | 174     | 164     | 172               | 256               | 317     | 239     | 256     | 289               | 221               |
| 80th percentile limit                                  | 286     | 307     | 314               | 334               | 322     | 443     | 338     | 358               | 307               |
| 90th percentile limit                                  | 562     | 547     | 634               | 611               | 529     | 564     | 608     | 557               | 563               |
| 95th percentile limit                                  | 892     | 960     | 1,216             | 1,067             | 1,056   | 924     | 840     | 984               | 934               |
| <b>Household Income Ratios of Selected Percentiles</b> |         |         |                   |                   |         |         |         |                   |                   |
| 90th/10th  | 0.083   | 0.083   | 0.085             | 0.083             | 0.082   | 0.091   | 0.087   | 0.084             | 0.087             |
| 95th/20th  | 0.062   | 0.063   | 0.070             | 0.065             | 0.069   | 0.065   | 0.063   | 0.064             | 0.066             |
| 95th/50th  | 0.022   | 0.023   | 0.026             | 0.024             | 0.024   | 0.022   | 0.022   | 0.023             | 0.024             |
| 80th/50th  | 0.009   | 0.010   | 0.009             | 0.010             | 0.010   | 0.011   | 0.011   | 0.010             | 0.010             |
| 80th/20th  | 0.030   | 0.029   | 0.029             | 0.029             | 0.032   | 0.034   | 0.032   | 0.031             | 0.031             |
| 20th/50th  | 0.003   | 0.003   | 0.003             | 0.003             | 0.003   | 0.003   | 0.003   | 0.003             | 0.003             |
| <b>Mean Household Income of Quintiles</b>              |         |         |                   |                   |         |         |         |                   |                   |
| Lowest quintile  | 45      | 46      | 46                | 46                | 46      | 44      | 42      | 42                | 42                |
| Second quintile  | 40      | 41      | 41                | 42                | 42      | 41      | 40      | 40                | 39                |
| Third quintile   | 51      | 52      | 52                | 53                | 53      | 50      | 51      | 48                | 49                |
| Fourth quintile  | 78      | 80      | 80                | 81                | 78      | 76      | 73      | 73                | 75                |
| Highest quintile                                       | 971     | 1,095   | 1,084             | 954               | 995     | 1,021   | 994     | 935               | 939               |
| <b>Shares of Household Income of Quintiles</b>         |         |         |                   |                   |         |         |         |                   |                   |
| Lowest quintile  | 0.02    | 0.03    | 0.03              | 0.03              | 0.03    | 0.03    | 0.03    | 0.03              | 0.03              |
| Second quintile  | 0.06    | 0.06    | 0.06              | 0.06              | 0.06    | 0.06    | 0.07    | 0.07              | 0.07              |
| Third quintile   | 0.10    | 0.10    | 0.10              | 0.10              | 0.11    | 0.11    | 0.11    | 0.11              | 0.11              |
| Fourth quintile  | 0.16    | 0.16    | 0.16              | 0.16              | 0.17    | 0.17    | 0.17    | 0.17              | 0.17              |
| Highest quintile                                       | 0.34    | 0.35    | 0.35              | 0.35              | 0.35    | 0.35    | 0.35    | 0.35              | 0.36              |
| <b>Summary Measures</b>                                |         |         |                   |                   |         |         |         |                   |                   |
| Gini index of income inequality                        | 0.0029  | 0.0030  | 0.0030            | 0.0041            | 0.0042  | 0.0043  | 0.0043  | 0.0043            | 0.0042            |
| Mean logarithmic deviation of income                   | 0.0052  | 0.0051  | 0.0049            | 0.0059            | 0.0069  | 0.0067  | 0.0064  | 0.0063            | 0.0061            |
| Theil  | 0.0001  | 0.0002  | 0.0002            | 0.0001            | 0.0002  | 0.0002  | 0.0002  | 0.0002            | 0.0002            |
| Atkinson:  |         |         |                   |                   |         |         |         |                   |                   |
| e=0.25   | 0.0012  | 0.0014  | 0.0013            | 0.0013            | 0.0015  | 0.0016  | 0.0016  | 0.0015            | 0.0015            |
| e=0.50   | 0.0020  | 0.0022  | 0.0021            | 0.0021            | 0.0023  | 0.0025  | 0.0024  | 0.0024            | 0.0023            |
| e=0.75   | 0.0025  | 0.0027  | 0.0026            | 0.0027            | 0.0029  | 0.0030  | 0.0030  | 0.0029            | 0.0028            |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table A-2.

**Selected Measures of Household Income Dispersion: 1967 to 2011—Con.**

(Income in 2011 CPI-U-RS adjusted dollars. Beginning with 2010, standard errors were calculated using replicate weights. For further explanation of income inequality measures, see Current Population Reports, Series P60-204, *The Changing Shape of the Nation's Income Distribution: 1947–1998*. For information on confidentiality protection, sampling error, nonsampling error, and definitions, see [www.census.gov/apspd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf](http://www.census.gov/apspd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf))

| Measures of income dispersion                          | 1993 <sup>a</sup> | 1992 <sup>a</sup> | 1991    | 1990    | 1989    | 1988    | 1987 <sup>10</sup> | 1986    | 1985 <sup>11</sup> |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|---------|--------------------|
| <b>MEASURE</b>   |                   |                   |         |         |         |         |                    |         |                    |
| <b>Household Income at Selected Percentiles</b>        |                   |                   |         |         |         |         |                    |         |                    |
| 10th percentile limit                                  | 11,780            | 11,780            | 11,953  | 12,211  | 12,610  | 11,992  | 11,812             | 11,712  | 11,755             |
| 20th percentile limit                                  | 19,875            | 19,790            | 20,277  | 20,852  | 21,184  | 20,794  | 20,454             | 20,063  | 19,816             |
| 50th (median)  | 47,884            | 48,117            | 48,516  | 49,950  | 50,624  | 49,737  | 49,358             | 48,746  | 47,079             |
| 80th percentile limit                                  | 92,423            | 91,107            | 91,407  | 92,092  | 94,064  | 92,427  | 91,596             | 90,029  | 86,867             |
| 90th percentile limit                                  | 125,286           | 121,801           | 122,205 | 123,612 | 126,015 | 122,401 | 120,840            | 118,160 | 113,937            |
| 95th percentile limit                                  | 160,382           | 155,522           | 155,246 | 158,057 | 160,684 | 156,454 | 153,271            | 150,967 | 143,530            |
| <b>Household Income Ratios of Selected Percentiles</b> |                   |                   |         |         |         |         |                    |         |                    |
| 90th/10th  | 10.64             | 10.34             | 10.22   | 10.12   | 9.99    | 10.21   | 10.23              | 10.09   | 9.69               |
| 95th/20th  | 8.07              | 7.86              | 7.66    | 7.58    | 7.59    | 7.52    | 7.49               | 7.53    | 7.24               |
| 95th/50th  | 3.35              | 3.23              | 3.20    | 3.16    | 3.17    | 3.15    | 3.11               | 3.10    | 3.05               |
| 80th/50th  | 1.93              | 1.89              | 1.88    | 1.84    | 1.86    | 1.86    | 1.86               | 1.85    | 1.85               |
| 80th/20th  | 4.65              | 4.60              | 4.51    | 4.42    | 4.44    | 4.45    | 4.48               | 4.49    | 4.38               |
| 20th/50th  | 0.42              | 0.41              | 0.42    | 0.42    | 0.42    | 0.42    | 0.41               | 0.41    | 0.42               |
| <b>Mean Household Income of Quintiles</b>              |                   |                   |         |         |         |         |                    |         |                    |
| Lowest quintile  | 11,279            | 11,397            | 11,638  | 11,954  | 12,248  | 11,810  | 11,613             | 11,306  | 11,191             |
| Second quintile  | 28,594            | 28,555            | 29,230  | 30,077  | 30,475  | 29,810  | 29,516             | 29,080  | 28,359             |
| Third quintile   | 47,931            | 48,109            | 48,551  | 49,680  | 50,658  | 49,858  | 49,346             | 48,663  | 47,073             |
| Fourth quintile  | 74,488            | 73,852            | 74,011  | 74,903  | 76,625  | 75,367  | 74,589             | 73,310  | 70,808             |
| Highest quintile                                       | 155,192           | 143,098           | 141,923 | 145,360 | 149,789 | 143,883 | 141,848            | 138,759 | 132,266            |
| <b>Shares of Household Income of Quintiles</b>         |                   |                   |         |         |         |         |                    |         |                    |
| Lowest quintile  | 3.6               | 3.8               | 3.8     | 3.8     | 3.8     | 3.8     | 3.8                | 3.8     | 3.9                |
| Second quintile  | 9.0               | 9.4               | 9.6     | 9.6     | 9.5     | 9.6     | 9.6                | 9.7     | 9.8                |
| Third quintile   | 15.1              | 15.8              | 15.9    | 15.9    | 15.8    | 16.0    | 16.1               | 16.2    | 16.2               |
| Fourth quintile  | 23.5              | 24.2              | 24.2    | 24.0    | 24.0    | 24.2    | 24.3               | 24.3    | 24.4               |
| Highest quintile                                       | 48.9              | 46.9              | 46.5    | 46.6    | 46.8    | 46.3    | 46.2               | 46.1    | 45.6               |
| <b>Summary Measures</b>                                |                   |                   |         |         |         |         |                    |         |                    |
| Gini index of income inequality                        | 0.454             | 0.433             | 0.428   | 0.428   | 0.431   | 0.426   | 0.426              | 0.425   | 0.419              |
| Mean logarithmic deviation of income                   | 0.467             | 0.416             | 0.411   | 0.402   | 0.406   | 0.401   | 0.414              | 0.416   | 0.403              |
| Theil  | 0.385             | 0.323             | 0.313   | 0.317   | 0.324   | 0.314   | 0.311              | 0.310   | 0.300              |
| Atkinson:  |                   |                   |         |         |         |         |                    |         |                    |
| e=0.25   | 0.092             | 0.080             | 0.078   | 0.078   | 0.080   | 0.078   | 0.077              | 0.077   | 0.075              |
| e=0.50   | 0.178             | 0.160             | 0.156   | 0.156   | 0.158   | 0.155   | 0.155              | 0.155   | 0.151              |
| e=0.75   | 0.266             | 0.242             | 0.237   | 0.236   | 0.239   | 0.236   | 0.238              | 0.237   | 0.231              |
| <b>STANDARD ERROR</b>                                  |                   |                   |         |         |         |         |                    |         |                    |
| <b>Household Income at Selected Percentiles</b>        |                   |                   |         |         |         |         |                    |         |                    |
| 10th percentile limit                                  | 84                | 84                | 86      | 93      | 93      | 93      | 93                 | 94      | 90                 |
| 20th percentile limit                                  | 119               | 119               | 124     | 128     | 132     | 131     | 132                | 133     | 130                |
| 50th (median)  | 224               | 228               | 234     | 255     | 278     | 243     | 233                | 253     | 255                |
| 80th percentile limit                                  | 347               | 301               | 331     | 354     | 292     | 324     | 314                | 350     | 285                |
| 90th percentile limit                                  | 438               | 402               | 439     | 474     | 760     | 497     | 438                | 539     | 485                |
| 95th percentile limit                                  | 797               | 786               | 794     | 893     | 857     | 971     | 714                | 630     | 1,197              |
| <b>Household Income Ratios of Selected Percentiles</b> |                   |                   |         |         |         |         |                    |         |                    |
| 90th/10th  | 0.085             | 0.081             | 0.082   | 0.087   | 0.095   | 0.089   | 0.088              | 0.093   | 0.085              |
| 95th/20th  | 0.063             | 0.062             | 0.061   | 0.063   | 0.062   | 0.066   | 0.060              | 0.059   | 0.077              |
| 95th/50th  | 0.022             | 0.021             | 0.021   | 0.022   | 0.021   | 0.023   | 0.020              | 0.018   | 0.028              |
| 80th/50th  | 0.011             | 0.010             | 0.011   | 0.010   | 0.009   | 0.010   | 0.010              | 0.011   | 0.010              |
| 80th/20th  | 0.033             | 0.032             | 0.032   | 0.032   | 0.031   | 0.032   | 0.033              | 0.034   | 0.032              |
| 20th/50th  | 0.003             | 0.003             | 0.003   | 0.003   | 0.003   | 0.003   | 0.003              | 0.003   | 0.003              |
| <b>Mean Household Income of Quintiles</b>              |                   |                   |         |         |         |         |                    |         |                    |
| Lowest quintile  | 42                | 41                | 42      | 43      | 44      | 43      | 43                 | 44      | 43                 |
| Second quintile  | 40                | 40                | 41      | 42      | 42      | 42      | 42                 | 42      | 41                 |
| Third quintile   | 48                | 48                | 47      | 47      | 49      | 49      | 50                 | 49      | 47                 |
| Fourth quintile  | 73                | 70                | 70      | 71      | 72      | 70      | 70                 | 69      | 67                 |
| Highest quintile                                       | 938               | 520               | 495     | 548     | 605     | 548     | 538                | 508     | 462                |
| <b>Shares of Household Income of Quintiles</b>         |                   |                   |         |         |         |         |                    |         |                    |
| Lowest quintile  | 0.03              | 0.03              | 0.03    | 0.03    | 0.03    | 0.03    | 0.03               | 0.03    | 0.03               |
| Second quintile  | 0.07              | 0.07              | 0.07    | 0.07    | 0.07    | 0.07    | 0.07               | 0.08    | 0.08               |
| Third quintile   | 0.11              | 0.12              | 0.12    | 0.12    | 0.12    | 0.12    | 0.12               | 0.13    | 0.13               |
| Fourth quintile  | 0.17              | 0.18              | 0.18    | 0.18    | 0.18    | 0.18    | 0.19               | 0.19    | 0.19               |
| Highest quintile                                       | 0.36              | 0.35              | 0.34    | 0.35    | 0.35    | 0.35    | 0.35               | 0.35    | 0.35               |
| <b>Summary Measures</b>                                |                   |                   |         |         |         |         |                    |         |                    |
| Gini index of income inequality                        | 0.0042            | 0.0038            | 0.0038  | 0.0039  | 0.0040  | 0.0041  | 0.0038             | 0.0038  | 0.0037             |
| Mean logarithmic deviation of income                   | 0.0061            | 0.0055            | 0.0056  | 0.0053  | 0.0053  | 0.0055  | 0.0055             | 0.0057  | 0.0056             |
| Theil  | 0.0002            | 0.0001            | 0.0001  | 0.0001  | 0.0001  | 0.0001  | 0.0001             | 0.0001  | 0.0001             |
| Atkinson:  |                   |                   |         |         |         |         |                    |         |                    |
| e=0.25   | 0.0015            | 0.0007            | 0.0007  | 0.0007  | 0.0008  | 0.0008  | 0.0007             | 0.0007  | 0.0006             |
| e=0.50   | 0.0024            | 0.0013            | 0.0012  | 0.0013  | 0.0014  | 0.0014  | 0.0013             | 0.0012  | 0.0011             |
| e=0.75   | 0.0029            | 0.0019            | 0.0018  | 0.0018  | 0.0019  | 0.0020  | 0.0018             | 0.0018  | 0.0017             |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table A-2.

**Selected Measures of Household Income Dispersion: 1967 to 2011—Con.**

(Income in 2011 CPI-U-RS adjusted dollars. Beginning with 2010, standard errors were calculated using replicate weights. For further explanation of income inequality measures, see Current Population Reports, Series P60-204, *The Changing Shape of the Nation's Income Distribution: 1947–1998*. For information on confidentiality protection, sampling error, nonsampling error, and definitions, see [www.census.gov/apspd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf](http://www.census.gov/apspd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf))

| Measures of income dispersion                          | 1984    | 1983 <sup>12</sup> | 1982    | 1981    | 1980    | 1979 <sup>13</sup> | 1978    | 1977    | 1976 <sup>14</sup> |
|--|---------|--------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|---------|---------|--------------------|
| <b>MEASURE</b>   |         |                    |         |         |         |                    |         |         |                    |
| <b>Household Income at Selected Percentiles</b>        |         |                    |         |         |         |                    |         |         |                    |
| 10th percentile limit                                  | 11,746  | 11,283             | 11,326  | 11,532  | 11,694  | 11,852             | 12,083  | 11,839  | 11,695             |
| 20th percentile limit                                  | 19,587  | 19,206             | 18,798  | 19,040  | 19,433  | 20,211             | 19,989  | 19,385  | 19,426             |
| 50th (median)  | 46,215  | 44,823             | 45,139  | 45,260  | 46,024  | 47,527             | 47,659  | 45,884  | 45,595             |
| 80th percentile limit                                  | 85,317  | 82,835             | 81,456  | 81,389  | 81,808  | 83,730             | 83,170  | 81,138  | 79,322             |
| 90th percentile limit                                  | 112,224 | 108,415            | 107,421 | 106,315 | 106,296 | 108,384            | 107,569 | 103,485 | 101,714            |
| 95th percentile limit                                  | 141,233 | 136,284            | 134,461 | 130,981 | 131,655 | 135,296            | 133,053 | 128,469 | 125,794            |
| <b>Household Income Ratios of Selected Percentiles</b> |         |                    |         |         |         |                    |         |         |                    |
| 90th/10th  | 9.55    | 9.61               | 9.49    | 9.22    | 9.09    | 9.15               | 8.90    | 8.74    | 8.70               |
| 95th/20th  | 7.21    | 7.10               | 7.15    | 6.88    | 6.78    | 6.69               | 6.66    | 6.63    | 6.48               |
| 95th/50th  | 3.06    | 3.04               | 2.98    | 2.89    | 2.86    | 2.85               | 2.79    | 2.80    | 2.76               |
| 80th/50th  | 1.85    | 1.85               | 1.80    | 1.80    | 1.78    | 1.76               | 1.75    | 1.77    | 1.74               |
| 80th/20th  | 4.36    | 4.31               | 4.33    | 4.28    | 4.21    | 4.14               | 4.16    | 4.19    | 4.08               |
| 20th/50th  | 0.42    | 0.43               | 0.42    | 0.42    | 0.42    | 0.43               | 0.42    | 0.42    | 0.43               |
| <b>Mean Household Income of Quintiles</b>              |         |                    |         |         |         |                    |         |         |                    |
| Lowest quintile  | 11,208  | 10,845             | 10,718  | 10,920  | 11,201  | 11,567             | 11,659  | 11,275  | 11,330             |
| Second quintile  | 27,916  | 27,243             | 27,125  | 27,202  | 27,877  | 28,769             | 28,633  | 27,751  | 27,737             |
| Third quintile   | 46,262  | 45,040             | 44,899  | 45,063  | 46,001  | 47,432             | 47,277  | 45,909  | 45,614             |
| Fourth quintile  | 69,657  | 67,587             | 66,777  | 67,172  | 67,771  | 69,605             | 69,254  | 67,264  | 66,241             |
| Highest quintile                                       | 128,080 | 124,092            | 122,473 | 119,990 | 120,833 | 124,917            | 123,644 | 119,948 | 117,235            |
| <b>Shares of Household Income of Quintiles</b>         |         |                    |         |         |         |                    |         |         |                    |
| Lowest quintile  | 4.0     | 4.0                | 4.0     | 4.1     | 4.2     | 4.1                | 4.2     | 4.2     | 4.3                |
| Second quintile  | 9.9     | 9.9                | 10.0    | 10.1    | 10.2    | 10.2               | 10.2    | 10.2    | 10.3               |
| Third quintile   | 16.3    | 16.4               | 16.5    | 16.7    | 16.8    | 16.8               | 16.8    | 16.9    | 17.0               |
| Fourth quintile  | 24.6    | 24.6               | 24.5    | 24.8    | 24.7    | 24.6               | 24.7    | 24.7    | 24.7               |
| Highest quintile                                       | 45.2    | 45.1               | 45.0    | 44.3    | 44.1    | 44.2               | 44.1    | 44.0    | 43.7               |
| <b>Summary Measures</b>                                |         |                    |         |         |         |                    |         |         |                    |
| Gini index of income inequality                        | 0.415   | 0.414              | 0.412   | 0.406   | 0.403   | 0.404              | 0.402   | 0.402   | 0.398              |
| Mean logarithmic deviation of income                   | 0.391   | 0.397              | 0.401   | 0.387   | 0.375   | 0.369              | 0.363   | 0.364   | 0.361              |
| Theil  | 0.290   | 0.288              | 0.287   | 0.277   | 0.274   | 0.279              | 0.275   | 0.276   | 0.271              |
| Atkinson:  |         |                    |         |         |         |                    |         |         |                    |
| e=0.25   | 0.073   | 0.072              | 0.072   | 0.070   | 0.069   | 0.070              | 0.069   | 0.069   | 0.068              |
| e=0.50   | 0.147   | 0.147              | 0.146   | 0.141   | 0.140   | 0.141              | 0.139   | 0.139   | 0.137              |
| e=0.75   | 0.225   | 0.226              | 0.226   | 0.220   | 0.216   | 0.216              | 0.213   | 0.213   | 0.211              |
| <b>STANDARD ERROR</b>                                  |         |                    |         |         |         |                    |         |         |                    |
| <b>Household Income at Selected Percentiles</b>        |         |                    |         |         |         |                    |         |         |                    |
| 10th percentile limit                                  | 89      | 91                 | 90      | 136     | 133     | 132                | 133     | 127     | 126                |
| 20th percentile limit                                  | 118     | 121                | 120     | 123     | 128     | 137                | 138     | 135     | 138                |
| 50th (median)  | 210     | 204                | 204     | 237     | 236     | 225                | 193     | 172     | 169                |
| 80th percentile limit                                  | 303     | 274                | 303     | 242     | 286     | 241                | 308     | 238     | 275                |
| 90th percentile limit                                  | 386     | 478                | 412     | 398     | 451     | 435                | 356     | 490     | 357                |
| 95th percentile limit                                  | 706     | 651                | 775     | 729     | 698     | 747                | 727     | 629     | 724                |
| <b>Household Income Ratios of Selected Percentiles</b> |         |                    |         |         |         |                    |         |         |                    |
| 90th/10th  | 0.079   | 0.088              | 0.084   | 0.114   | 0.110   | 0.108              | 0.102   | 0.102   | 0.099              |
| 95th/20th  | 0.056   | 0.056              | 0.062   | 0.059   | 0.057   | 0.059              | 0.059   | 0.056   | 0.059              |
| 95th/50th  | 0.020   | 0.019              | 0.021   | 0.020   | 0.019   | 0.020              | 0.020   | 0.018   | 0.020              |
| 80th/50th  | 0.010   | 0.010              | 0.010   | 0.009   | 0.010   | 0.009              | 0.010   | 0.009   | 0.010              |
| 80th/20th  | 0.030   | 0.031              | 0.032   | 0.030   | 0.031   | 0.031              | 0.033   | 0.032   | 0.032              |
| 20th/50th  | 0.003   | 0.003              | 0.003   | 0.003   | 0.003   | 0.003              | 0.003   | 0.003   | 0.004              |
| <b>Mean Household Income of Quintiles</b>              |         |                    |         |         |         |                    |         |         |                    |
| Lowest quintile  | 43      | 43                 | 44      | 45      | 44      | 45                 | 46      | 48      | 47                 |
| Second quintile  | 40      | 39                 | 40      | 38      | 41      | 42                 | 43      | 43      | 43                 |
| Third quintile   | 47      | 46                 | 45      | 47      | 47      | 49                 | 49      | 48      | 48                 |
| Fourth quintile  | 67      | 65                 | 64      | 62      | 62      | 63                 | 63      | 63      | 60                 |
| Highest quintile                                       | 407     | 393                | 394     | 370     | 400     | 446                | 444     | 454     | 451                |
| <b>Shares of Household Income of Quintiles</b>         |         |                    |         |         |         |                    |         |         |                    |
| Lowest quintile  | 0.03    | 0.03               | 0.03    | 0.03    | 0.03    | 0.04               | 0.04    | 0.04    | 0.04               |
| Second quintile  | 0.08    | 0.08               | 0.08    | 0.08    | 0.08    | 0.08               | 0.09    | 0.09    | 0.09               |
| Third quintile   | 0.13    | 0.13               | 0.13    | 0.13    | 0.14    | 0.14               | 0.14    | 0.14    | 0.15               |
| Fourth quintile  | 0.19    | 0.19               | 0.20    | 0.20    | 0.20    | 0.20               | 0.21    | 0.21    | 0.21               |
| Highest quintile                                       | 0.35    | 0.36               | 0.36    | 0.35    | 0.36    | 0.36               | 0.37    | 0.37    | 0.37               |
| <b>Summary Measures</b>                                |         |                    |         |         |         |                    |         |         |                    |
| Gini index of income inequality                        | 0.0037  | 0.0037             | 0.0038  | 0.0038  | 0.0036  | 0.0038             | 0.0039  | 0.0039  | 0.0041             |
| Mean logarithmic deviation of income                   | 0.0055  | 0.0056             | 0.0057  | 0.0056  | 0.0051  | 0.0050             | 0.0054  | 0.0054  | 0.0054             |
| Theil  | 0.0001  | 0.0001             | 0.0001  | 0.0001  | 0.0001  | 0.0001             | 0.0001  | 0.0001  | 0.0001             |
| Atkinson:  |         |                    |         |         |         |                    |         |         |                    |
| e=0.25   | 0.0006  | 0.0006             | 0.0006  | 0.0006  | 0.0006  | 0.0006             | 0.0006  | 0.0006  | 0.0006             |
| e=0.50   | 0.0011  | 0.0011             | 0.0011  | 0.0011  | 0.0010  | 0.0011             | 0.0011  | 0.0011  | 0.0011             |
| e=0.75   | 0.0016  | 0.0016             | 0.0017  | 0.0017  | 0.0016  | 0.0017             | 0.0016  | 0.0017  | 0.0017             |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table A-2.

**Selected Measures of Household Income Dispersion: 1967 to 2011—Con.**

(Income in 2011 CPI-U-RS adjusted dollars. Beginning with 2010, standard errors were calculated using replicate weights. For further explanation of income inequality measures, see Current Population Reports, Series P60-204, *The Changing Shape of the Nation's Income Distribution: 1947–1998*. For information on confidentiality protection, sampling error, nonsampling error, and definitions, see [www.census.gov/apsd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf](http://www.census.gov/apsd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf))

| Measures of income dispersion                          | 1975 <sup>15</sup> | 1974 <sup>15,16</sup> | 1973    | 1972 <sup>17</sup> | 1971 <sup>18</sup> | 1970    | 1969    | 1968    | 1967 <sup>19</sup> |
|--|--------------------|-----------------------|---------|--------------------|--------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|
| <b>MEASURE</b>   |                    |                       |         |                    |                    |         |         |         |                    |
| <b>Household Income at Selected Percentiles</b>        |                    |                       |         |                    |                    |         |         |         |                    |
| 10th percentile limit                                  | 11,631             | 11,957                | 11,877  | 11,342             | 10,637             | 10,472  | 10,717  | 10,447  | 9,597              |
| 20th percentile limit                                  | 19,005             | 19,991                | 19,895  | 19,472             | 18,818             | 19,063  | 19,390  | 18,827  | 17,663             |
| 50th (median)  | 44,851             | 46,057                | 47,563  | 46,622             | 44,707             | 45,146  | 45,499  | 43,868  | 42,056             |
| 80th percentile limit                                  | 77,387             | 79,523                | 81,498  | 79,330             | 75,271             | 75,783  | 75,389  | 71,884  | 69,710             |
| 90th percentile limit                                  | 99,204             | 102,541               | 105,198 | 101,927            | 96,564             | 96,531  | 95,657  | 90,648  | 88,551             |
| 95th percentile limit                                  | 122,120            | 125,868               | 130,989 | 127,673            | 119,532            | 119,792 | 118,235 | 112,461 | 111,866            |
| <b>Household Income Ratios of Selected Percentiles</b> |                    |                       |         |                    |                    |         |         |         |                    |
| 90th/10th  | 8.53               | 8.58                  | 8.86    | 8.99               | 9.08               | 9.22    | 8.93    | 8.68    | 9.23               |
| 95th/20th  | 6.43               | 6.30                  | 6.58    | 6.56               | 6.35               | 6.28    | 6.10    | 5.97    | 6.33               |
| 95th/50th  | 2.72               | 2.73                  | 2.75    | 2.74               | 2.67               | 2.65    | 2.60    | 2.56    | 2.66               |
| 80th/50th  | 1.73               | 1.73                  | 1.71    | 1.70               | 1.68               | 1.68    | 1.66    | 1.64    | 1.66               |
| 80th/20th  | 4.07               | 3.98                  | 4.10    | 4.07               | 4.00               | 3.98    | 3.89    | 3.82    | 3.95               |
| 20th/50th  | 0.42               | 0.43                  | 0.42    | 0.42               | 0.42               | 0.42    | 0.43    | 0.43    | 0.42               |
| <b>Mean Household Income of Quintiles</b>              |                    |                       |         |                    |                    |         |         |         |                    |
| Lowest quintile  | 11,058             | 11,446                | 11,488  | 10,977             | 10,360             | 10,296  | 10,478  | 10,230  | 9,419              |
| Second quintile  | 27,161             | 28,450                | 28,885  | 28,353             | 27,381             | 27,892  | 28,290  | 27,435  | 26,098             |
| Third quintile   | 44,563             | 45,853                | 47,379  | 46,272             | 44,392             | 44,914  | 45,206  | 43,510  | 41,670             |
| Fourth quintile  | 64,751             | 66,220                | 68,157  | 66,429             | 63,113             | 63,309  | 63,319  | 60,696  | 58,301             |
| Highest quintile                                       | 114,323            | 117,326               | 121,952 | 119,260            | 111,830            | 112,081 | 111,294 | 105,468 | 104,920            |
| <b>Shares of Household Income of Quintiles</b>         |                    |                       |         |                    |                    |         |         |         |                    |
| Lowest quintile  | 4.3                | 4.3                   | 4.2     | 4.1                | 4.1                | 4.1     | 4.1     | 4.2     | 4.0                |
| Second quintile  | 10.4               | 10.6                  | 10.4    | 10.4               | 10.6               | 10.8    | 10.9    | 11.1    | 10.8               |
| Third quintile   | 17.0               | 17.0                  | 17.0    | 17.0               | 17.3               | 17.4    | 17.5    | 17.6    | 17.3               |
| Fourth quintile  | 24.7               | 24.6                  | 24.5    | 24.5               | 24.5               | 24.5    | 24.5    | 24.5    | 24.2               |
| Highest quintile                                       | 43.6               | 43.5                  | 43.9    | 43.9               | 43.5               | 43.3    | 43.0    | 42.6    | 43.6               |
| <b>Summary Measures</b>                                |                    |                       |         |                    |                    |         |         |         |                    |
| Gini index of income inequality                        | 0.397              | 0.395                 | 0.400   | 0.401              | 0.396              | 0.394   | 0.391   | 0.386   | 0.397              |
| Mean logarithmic deviation of income                   | 0.361              | 0.352                 | 0.355   | 0.370              | 0.370              | 0.370   | 0.357   | 0.356   | 0.380              |
| Theil  | 0.270              | 0.267                 | 0.270   | 0.279              | 0.273              | 0.271   | 0.268   | 0.273   | 0.287              |
| Atkinson:  |                    |                       |         |                    |                    |         |         |         |                    |
| e=0.25   | 0.067              | 0.067                 | 0.068   | 0.070              | 0.068              | 0.068   | 0.067   | 0.067   | 0.071              |
| e=0.50   | 0.136              | 0.134                 | 0.136   | 0.140              | 0.138              | 0.138   | 0.135   | 0.135   | 0.143              |
| e=0.75   | 0.210              | 0.207                 | 0.210   | 0.216              | 0.214              | 0.214   | 0.209   | 0.208   | 0.220              |
| <b>STANDARD ERROR</b>                                  |                    |                       |         |                    |                    |         |         |         |                    |
| <b>Household Income at Selected Percentiles</b>        |                    |                       |         |                    |                    |         |         |         |                    |
| 10th percentile limit                                  | 121                | 127                   | 126     | 125                | 122                | 127     | 129     | 127     | 123                |
| 20th percentile limit                                  | 140                | 170                   | 168     | 167                | 162                | 169     | 172     | 169     | 164                |
| 50th (median)  | 182                | 177                   | 181     | 178                | 173                | 165     | 168     | 159     | 153                |
| 80th percentile limit                                  | 328                | 225                   | 261     | 310                | 366                | 196     | 209     | 234     | 275                |
| 90th percentile limit                                  | 449                | 370                   | 380     | 513                | 275                | 311     | 368     | 486     | 654                |
| 95th percentile limit                                  | 658                | 831                   | 596     | 804                | 481                | 595     | 732     | 505     | 475                |
| <b>Household Income Ratios of Selected Percentiles</b> |                    |                       |         |                    |                    |         |         |         |                    |
| 90th/10th  | 0.097              | 0.096                 | 0.100   | 0.109              | 0.107              | 0.115   | 0.113   | 0.115   | 0.136              |
| 95th/20th  | 0.059              | 0.068                 | 0.063   | 0.070              | 0.060              | 0.064   | 0.066   | 0.060   | 0.065              |
| 95th/50th  | 0.019              | 0.022                 | 0.018   | 0.021              | 0.016              | 0.017   | 0.020   | 0.016   | 0.016              |
| 80th/50th  | 0.010              | 0.009                 | 0.010   | 0.010              | 0.011              | 0.008   | 0.008   | 0.009   | 0.010              |
| 80th/20th  | 0.035              | 0.036                 | 0.037   | 0.038              | 0.040              | 0.037   | 0.036   | 0.036   | 0.040              |
| 20th/50th  | 0.004              | 0.004                 | 0.004   | 0.004              | 0.004              | 0.004   | 0.004   | 0.004   | 0.004              |
| <b>Mean Household Income of Quintiles</b>              |                    |                       |         |                    |                    |         |         |         |                    |
| Lowest quintile  | 47                 | 50                    | 48      | 49                 | 49                 | 51      | 51      | 51      | 49                 |
| Second quintile  | 43                 | 45                    | 48      | 47                 | 46                 | 48      | 49      | 47      | 47                 |
| Third quintile   | 46                 | 45                    | 48      | 47                 | 45                 | 45      | 45      | 43      | 42                 |
| Fourth quintile  | 60                 | 63                    | 64      | 62                 | 60                 | 60      | 59      | 56      | 55                 |
| Highest quintile                                       | 451                | 456                   | 494     | 517                | 491                | 504     | 515     | 483     | 524                |
| <b>Shares of Household Income of Quintiles</b>         |                    |                       |         |                    |                    |         |         |         |                    |
| Lowest quintile  | 0.04               | 0.04                  | 0.04    | 0.04               | 0.04               | 0.04    | 0.04    | 0.04    | 0.04               |
| Second quintile  | 0.09               | 0.09                  | 0.09    | 0.09               | 0.10               | 0.10    | 0.10    | 0.11    | 0.10               |
| Third quintile   | 0.15               | 0.15                  | 0.15    | 0.15               | 0.16               | 0.16    | 0.16    | 0.17    | 0.17               |
| Fourth quintile  | 0.21               | 0.21                  | 0.22    | 0.22               | 0.22               | 0.23    | 0.23    | 0.23    | 0.23               |
| Highest quintile                                       | 0.38               | 0.38                  | 0.39    | 0.39               | 0.39               | 0.40    | 0.40    | 0.40    | 0.41               |
| <b>Summary Measures</b>                                |                    |                       |         |                    |                    |         |         |         |                    |
| Gini index of income inequality                        | 0.0056             | 0.0066                | 0.0040  | 0.0069             | 0.0063             | 0.0078  | 0.0066  | 0.0042  | 0.0044             |
| Mean logarithmic deviation of income                   | 0.0059             | 0.0058                | 0.0057  | 0.0060             | 0.0061             | 0.0060  | 0.0058  | 0.0057  | 0.0060             |
| Theil  | 0.0001             | 0.0001                | 0.0001  | 0.0001             | 0.0001             | 0.0001  | 0.0001  | 0.0001  | 0.0001             |
| Atkinson:  |                    |                       |         |                    |                    |         |         |         |                    |
| e=0.25   | 0.0007             | 0.0006                | 0.0007  | 0.0007             | 0.0007             | 0.0007  | 0.0008  | 0.0007  | 0.0008             |
| e=0.50   | 0.0012             | 0.0011                | 0.0012  | 0.0013             | 0.0013             | 0.0013  | 0.0014  | 0.0012  | 0.0014             |
| e=0.75   | 0.0018             | 0.0017                | 0.0017  | 0.0018             | 0.0019             | 0.0019  | 0.0020  | 0.0018  | 0.0020             |

See footnotes on next page.

---

<sup>1</sup> Implementation of Census 2010-based population controls.

<sup>2</sup> Medians are calculated using \$2,500 income intervals. Beginning with 2009 income data, the Census Bureau expanded the upper income intervals used to calculate medians to \$250,000 or more. Medians falling in the upper open-ended interval are plugged with "\$250,000." Before 2009, the upper open-ended interval was \$100,000 and a plug of "\$100,000" was used.

<sup>3</sup> Data have been revised to reflect a correction to the weights in the 2005 ASEC.

<sup>4</sup> Implementation of a 28,000 household sample expansion.

<sup>5</sup> Implementation of Census 2000-based population controls.

<sup>6</sup> Full implementation of 1990 census-based sample design and metropolitan definitions, 7,000 household sample reduction, and revised editing of responses on race.

<sup>7</sup> Introduction of 1990 census sample design.

<sup>8</sup> Data collection method changed from paper and pencil to computer-assisted interviewing. In addition, the 1994 ASEC was revised to allow for the coding of different income amounts on selected questionnaire items. Limits either increased or decreased in the following categories: earnings limits increased to \$999,999; social security limits increased to \$49,999; supplemental security income and public assistance limits increased to \$24,999; veterans' benefits limits increased to \$99,999; child support and alimony limits decreased to \$49,999.

<sup>9</sup> Implementation of 1990 census population controls.

<sup>10</sup> Implementation of a new CPS ASEC processing system.

<sup>11</sup> Recording of amounts for earnings from longest job increased to \$299,999. Full implementation of 1980 census-based sample design.

<sup>12</sup> Implementation of Hispanic population weighting controls and introduction of 1980 census-based sample design.

<sup>13</sup> Implementation of 1980 census population controls. Questionnaire expanded to allow the recording of up to 27 possible values from a list of 51 possible sources of income.

<sup>14</sup> First year medians were derived using both Pareto and linear interpolation. Before this year, all medians were derived using linear interpolation.

<sup>15</sup> Some of these estimates were derived using Pareto interpolation and may differ from published data, which were derived using linear interpolation.

<sup>16</sup> Implementation of a new CPS ASEC processing system. Questionnaire expanded to ask 11 income questions.

<sup>17</sup> Full implementation of 1970 census-based sample design.

<sup>18</sup> Introduction of 1970 census sample design and population controls.

<sup>19</sup> Implementation of a new CPS ASEC processing system.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, 1968 to 2012 Annual Social and Economic Supplements.

Table A-3.

**Selected Measures of Equivalence-Adjusted Income Dispersion: 1967 to 2011**

(Beginning with 2009, standard errors were calculated using replicate weights. For further explanation of income inequality measures, see Current Population Reports, Series P60-204, *The Changing Shape of the Nation's Income Distribution: 1947-1998*. For information on confidentiality protection, sampling error, nonsampling error, and definitions, see [www.census.gov/apsd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf](http://www.census.gov/apsd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf))

| Measures of income dispersion                             | 2011   | 2010 <sup>1</sup> | 2009   | 2008   | 2007   | 2006   | 2005   | 2004 <sup>2</sup> | 2003   | 2002   | 2001   | 2000 <sup>3</sup> |
|---|--------|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|-------------------|
| <b>MEASURES</b>   |        |                   |        |        |        |        |        |                   |        |        |        |                   |
| <b>Shares of Equivalence-Adjusted Income of Quintiles</b> |        |                   |        |        |        |        |        |                   |        |        |        |                   |
| Lowest quintile . . . . .                                 | 3.4    | 3.4               | 3.6    | 3.7    | 3.8    | 3.8    | 3.8    | 3.8               | 3.9    | 4.0    | 4.0    | 4.1               |
| Second quintile . . . . .                                 | 9.0    | 9.2               | 9.3    | 9.4    | 9.5    | 9.4    | 9.5    | 9.6               | 9.5    | 9.6    | 9.6    | 9.8               |
| Third quintile . . . . .                                  | 14.8   | 15.0              | 15.0   | 15.1   | 15.3   | 14.9   | 15.1   | 15.2              | 15.2   | 15.2   | 15.2   | 15.2              |
| Fourth quintile . . . . .                                 | 22.8   | 23.1              | 22.9   | 22.8   | 22.9   | 22.5   | 22.6   | 22.7              | 22.8   | 22.7   | 22.4   | 22.3              |
| Highest quintile . . . . .                                | 50.0   | 49.2              | 49.4   | 48.9   | 48.5   | 49.3   | 49.1   | 48.7              | 48.6   | 48.4   | 48.8   | 48.6              |
| <b>Summary Measures</b>                                   |        |                   |        |        |        |        |        |                   |        |        |        |                   |
| Gini index of income inequality . . . . .                 | 0.463  | 0.456             | 0.456  | 0.450  | 0.444  | 0.452  | 0.450  | 0.447             | 0.445  | 0.443  | 0.446  | 0.442             |
| Mean logarithmic deviation of income . . . . .            | 0.626  | 0.617             | 0.605  | 0.568  | 0.548  | 0.557  | 0.571  | 0.559             | 0.548  | 0.523  | 0.527  | 0.501             |
| Theil . . . . .   | 0.404  | 0.382             | 0.390  | 0.377  | 0.368  | 0.393  | 0.386  | 0.380             | 0.373  | 0.373  | 0.386  | 0.380             |
| Atkinson:   |        |                   |        |        |        |        |        |                   |        |        |        |                   |
| e=0.25 . . . . .  | 0.097  | 0.093             | 0.094  | 0.091  | 0.089  | 0.093  | 0.092  | 0.091             | 0.090  | 0.089  | 0.091  | 0.090             |
| e=0.50 . . . . .  | 0.191  | 0.185             | 0.186  | 0.180  | 0.175  | 0.182  | 0.181  | 0.179             | 0.176  | 0.174  | 0.177  | 0.174             |
| e=0.75 . . . . .  | 0.297  | 0.290             | 0.289  | 0.278  | 0.271  | 0.278  | 0.280  | 0.276             | 0.272  | 0.267  | 0.270  | 0.263             |
| <b>STANDARD ERRORS</b>                                    |        |                   |        |        |        |        |        |                   |        |        |        |                   |
| <b>Shares of Equivalence-Adjusted Income of Quintiles</b> |        |                   |        |        |        |        |        |                   |        |        |        |                   |
| Lowest quintile . . . . .                                 | 0.03   | 0.03              | 0.03   | 0.04   | 0.04   | 0.04   | 0.04   | 0.04              | 0.04   | 0.04   | 0.04   | 0.04              |
| Second quintile . . . . .                                 | 0.04   | 0.05              | 0.05   | 0.09   | 0.10   | 0.09   | 0.09   | 0.10              | 0.10   | 0.10   | 0.10   | 0.10              |
| Third quintile . . . . .                                  | 0.06   | 0.06              | 0.07   | 0.15   | 0.15   | 0.15   | 0.15   | 0.15              | 0.15   | 0.15   | 0.15   | 0.15              |
| Fourth quintile . . . . .                                 | 0.09   | 0.08              | 0.09   | 0.23   | 0.23   | 0.23   | 0.23   | 0.23              | 0.23   | 0.23   | 0.22   | 0.22              |
| Highest quintile . . . . .                                | 0.18   | 0.18              | 0.21   | 0.49   | 0.48   | 0.49   | 0.49   | 0.49              | 0.49   | 0.48   | 0.49   | 0.49              |
| <b>Summary Measures</b>                                   |        |                   |        |        |        |        |        |                   |        |        |        |                   |
| Gini index of income inequality . . . . .                 | 0.0019 | 0.0019            | 0.0021 | 0.0018 | 0.0018 | 0.0018 | 0.0018 | 0.0018            | 0.0018 | 0.0019 | 0.0019 | 0.0019            |
| Mean logarithmic deviation of income . . . . .            | 0.0073 | 0.0080            | 0.0069 | 0.0043 | 0.0042 | 0.0042 | 0.0043 | 0.0042            | 0.0041 | 0.0039 | 0.0039 | 0.0037            |
| Theil . . . . .   | 0.0053 | 0.0048            | 0.0053 | 0.0001 | 0.0001 | 0.0001 | 0.0001 | 0.0001            | 0.0001 | 0.0001 | 0.0001 | 0.0001            |
| Atkinson:   |        |                   |        |        |        |        |        |                   |        |        |        |                   |
| e=0.25 . . . . .  | 0.0010 | 0.0010            | 0.0011 | 0.0007 | 0.0008 | 0.0009 | 0.0009 | 0.0009            | 0.0008 | 0.0008 | 0.0009 | 0.0009            |
| e=0.50 . . . . .  | 0.0016 | 0.0016            | 0.0017 | 0.0012 | 0.0012 | 0.0014 | 0.0013 | 0.0014            | 0.0012 | 0.0013 | 0.0014 | 0.0014            |
| e=0.75 . . . . .  | 0.0022 | 0.0023            | 0.0023 | 0.0015 | 0.0016 | 0.0017 | 0.0017 | 0.0017            | 0.0016 | 0.0016 | 0.0018 | 0.0017            |

See footnotes at end of table.



Table A-3.

**Selected Measures of Equivalence-Adjusted Income Dispersion: 1967 to 2011—Con.**

(Beginning with 2009, standard errors were calculated using replicate weights. For further explanation of income inequality measures, see Current Population Reports, Series P60-204, *The Changing Shape of the Nation's Income Distribution: 1947-1998*. For information on confidentiality protection, sampling error, nonsampling error, and definitions, see [www.census.gov/apsd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf](http://www.census.gov/apsd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf))

| Measures of income dispersion                             | 1999 <sup>4</sup> | 1998   | 1997   | 1996   | 1995 <sup>5</sup> | 1994 <sup>6</sup> | 1993 <sup>7</sup> | 1992 <sup>8</sup> | 1991   | 1990   | 1989   | 1988   |
|---|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| <b>MEASURES</b>   |                   |        |        |        |                   |                   |                   |                   |        |        |        |        |
| <b>Shares of Equivalence-Adjusted Income of Quintiles</b> |                   |        |        |        |                   |                   |                   |                   |        |        |        |        |
| Lowest quintile . . . . .                                 | 4.0               | 4.0    | 4.0    | 4.0    | 4.1               | 4.0               | 3.9               | 4.1               | 4.3    | 4.4    | 4.4    | 4.4    |
| Second quintile . . . . .                                 | 9.7               | 9.8    | 9.8    | 9.8    | 9.9               | 9.8               | 9.8               | 10.3              | 10.6   | 10.6   | 10.5   | 10.7   |
| Third quintile . . . . .                                  | 15.3              | 15.4   | 15.4   | 15.5   | 15.6              | 15.6              | 15.6              | 16.3              | 16.5   | 16.3   | 16.3   | 16.5   |
| Fourth quintile . . . . .                                 | 22.6              | 22.7   | 22.6   | 22.7   | 22.8              | 22.8              | 23.0              | 23.7              | 23.7   | 23.5   | 23.4   | 23.7   |
| Highest quintile . . . . .                                | 48.4              | 48.1   | 48.3   | 47.9   | 47.6              | 47.8              | 47.7              | 45.5              | 45.0   | 45.1   | 45.4   | 44.7   |
| <b>Summary Measures</b>                                   |                   |        |        |        |                   |                   |                   |                   |        |        |        |        |
| Gini index of income inequality . . . . .                 | 0.441             | 0.439  | 0.440  | 0.437  | 0.433             | 0.436             | 0.436             | 0.413             | 0.406  | 0.406  | 0.408  | 0.402  |
| Mean logarithmic deviation of income . . . . .            | 0.492             | 0.506  | 0.500  | 0.474  | 0.463             | 0.474             | 0.472             | 0.419             | 0.402  | 0.388  | 0.393  | 0.380  |
| Theil . . . . .   | 0.366             | 0.369  | 0.374  | 0.370  | 0.356             | 0.363             | 0.363             | 0.299             | 0.289  | 0.293  | 0.298  | 0.285  |
| Atkinson:   |                   |        |        |        |                   |                   |                   |                   |        |        |        |        |
| e=0.25 . . . . .  | 0.088             | 0.088  | 0.089  | 0.088  | 0.085             | 0.087             | 0.087             | 0.074             | 0.072  | 0.072  | 0.073  | 0.070  |
| e=0.50 . . . . .  | 0.171             | 0.172  | 0.173  | 0.170  | 0.166             | 0.169             | 0.169             | 0.149             | 0.144  | 0.144  | 0.145  | 0.141  |
| e=0.75 . . . . .  | 0.260             | 0.262  | 0.263  | 0.256  | 0.251             | 0.256             | 0.256             | 0.230             | 0.223  | 0.220  | 0.222  | 0.216  |
| <b>STANDARD ERRORS</b>                                    |                   |        |        |        |                   |                   |                   |                   |        |        |        |        |
| <b>Shares of Equivalence-Adjusted Income of Quintiles</b> |                   |        |        |        |                   |                   |                   |                   |        |        |        |        |
| Lowest quintile . . . . .                                 | 0.04              | 0.04   | 0.04   | 0.04   | 0.04              | 0.04              | 0.04              | 0.04              | 0.04   | 0.04   | 0.04   | 0.04   |
| Second quintile . . . . .                                 | 0.10              | 0.10   | 0.10   | 0.10   | 0.10              | 0.10              | 0.10              | 0.10              | 0.11   | 0.11   | 0.11   | 0.11   |
| Third quintile . . . . .                                  | 0.15              | 0.15   | 0.15   | 0.15   | 0.16              | 0.16              | 0.16              | 0.16              | 0.16   | 0.16   | 0.16   | 0.17   |
| Fourth quintile . . . . .                                 | 0.23              | 0.23   | 0.23   | 0.23   | 0.23              | 0.23              | 0.23              | 0.24              | 0.24   | 0.24   | 0.23   | 0.24   |
| Highest quintile . . . . .                                | 0.48              | 0.48   | 0.48   | 0.48   | 0.48              | 0.48              | 0.48              | 0.45              | 0.45   | 0.45   | 0.45   | 0.45   |
| <b>Summary Measures</b>                                   |                   |        |        |        |                   |                   |                   |                   |        |        |        |        |
| Gini index of income inequality . . . . .                 | 0.0026            | 0.0027 | 0.0027 | 0.0028 | 0.0027            | 0.0027            | 0.0027            | 0.0024            | 0.0024 | 0.0025 | 0.0025 | 0.0026 |
| Mean logarithmic deviation of income . . . . .            | 0.0046            | 0.0048 | 0.0047 | 0.0045 | 0.0044            | 0.0042            | 0.0041            | 0.0038            | 0.0037 | 0.0035 | 0.0035 | 0.0036 |
| Theil . . . . .   | 0.0001            | 0.0001 | 0.0001 | 0.0001 | 0.0001            | 0.0001            | 0.0001            | 0.0001            | 0.0001 | 0.0001 | 0.0001 | 0.0001 |
| Atkinson:   |                   |        |        |        |                   |                   |                   |                   |        |        |        |        |
| e=0.25 . . . . .  | 0.0009            | 0.0010 | 0.0010 | 0.0010 | 0.0010            | 0.0010            | 0.0009            | 0.0005            | 0.0004 | 0.0005 | 0.0005 | 0.0006 |
| e=0.50 . . . . .  | 0.0014            | 0.0015 | 0.0016 | 0.0016 | 0.0015            | 0.0015            | 0.0015            | 0.0008            | 0.0008 | 0.0009 | 0.0009 | 0.0010 |
| e=0.75 . . . . .  | 0.0018            | 0.0019 | 0.0020 | 0.0020 | 0.0019            | 0.0019            | 0.0018            | 0.0012            | 0.0012 | 0.0012 | 0.0013 | 0.0013 |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table A-3.

**Selected Measures of Equivalence-Adjusted Income Dispersion: 1967 to 2011—Con.**

(Beginning with 2009, standard errors were calculated using replicate weights. For further explanation of income inequality measures, see Current Population Reports, Series P60-204, *The Changing Shape of the Nation's Income Distribution: 1947–1998*. For information on confidentiality protection, sampling error, nonsampling error, and definitions, see [www.census.gov/apsd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf](http://www.census.gov/apsd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf))

| Measures of income dispersion                              | 1987 <sup>9</sup> | 1986   | 1985 <sup>10</sup> | 1984   | 1983 <sup>11</sup> | 1982   | 1981   | 1980   | 1979 <sup>12</sup> | 1978   | 1977   |
|--|-------------------|--------|--------------------|--------|--------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------------------|--------|--------|
| <b>MEASURES</b>  |                   |        |                    |        |                    |        |        |        |                    |        |        |
| <b>Shares of Equivalence-Adjusted Incomes of Quintiles</b> |                   |        |                    |        |                    |        |        |        |                    |        |        |
| Lowest quintile . . . . .                                  | 4.4               | 4.5    | 4.6                | 4.6    | 4.6                | 4.7    | 5.0    | 5.2    | 5.3                | 5.4    | 5.5    |
| Second quintile . . . . .                                  | 10.8              | 10.8   | 10.9               | 11.0   | 11.0               | 11.1   | 11.4   | 11.6   | 11.7               | 11.8   | 11.7   |
| Third quintile . . . . .                                   | 16.7              | 16.6   | 16.7               | 16.8   | 16.9               | 17.0   | 17.2   | 17.3   | 17.2               | 17.3   | 17.3   |
| Fourth quintile . . . . .                                  | 23.8              | 23.8   | 23.7               | 24.0   | 24.0               | 23.9   | 24.0   | 24.0   | 23.8               | 23.7   | 23.7   |
| Highest quintile . . . . .                                 | 44.4              | 44.3   | 44.1               | 43.6   | 43.5               | 43.2   | 42.4   | 41.9   | 41.9               | 41.8   | 41.7   |
| <b>Summary Measures</b>                                    |                   |        |                    |        |                    |        |        |        |                    |        |        |
| Gini index of income inequality . . . . .                  | 0.399             | 0.397  | 0.394              | 0.389  | 0.389              | 0.384  | 0.373  | 0.367  | 0.366              | 0.363  | 0.362  |
| Mean logarithmic deviation of income . . . . .             | 0.381             | 0.375  | 0.369              | 0.366  | 0.373              | 0.370  | 0.352  | 0.330  | 0.322              | 0.315  | 0.315  |
| Theil . . . . .  | 0.281             | 0.276  | 0.269              | 0.261  | 0.260              | 0.255  | 0.241  | 0.234  | 0.234              | 0.231  | 0.231  |
| Atkinson:  |                   |        |                    |        |                    |        |        |        |                    |        |        |
| e=0.25 . . . . .   | 0.069             | 0.068  | 0.067              | 0.065  | 0.065              | 0.064  | 0.060  | 0.058  | 0.058              | 0.057  | 0.057  |
| e=0.50 . . . . .   | 0.139             | 0.137  | 0.135              | 0.132  | 0.132              | 0.129  | 0.123  | 0.119  | 0.118              | 0.116  | 0.116  |
| e=0.75 . . . . .   | 0.215             | 0.212  | 0.208              | 0.205  | 0.207              | 0.203  | 0.194  | 0.186  | 0.184              | 0.180  | 0.180  |
| <b>STANDARD ERRORS</b>                                     |                   |        |                    |        |                    |        |        |        |                    |        |        |
| <b>Shares of Equivalence-Adjusted Incomes of Quintiles</b> |                   |        |                    |        |                    |        |        |        |                    |        |        |
| Lowest quintile . . . . .                                  | 0.04              | 0.05   | 0.05               | 0.05   | 0.05               | 0.05   | 0.05   | 0.05   | 0.05               | 0.05   | 0.05   |
| Second quintile . . . . .                                  | 0.11              | 0.11   | 0.11               | 0.11   | 0.11               | 0.11   | 0.11   | 0.12   | 0.12               | 0.12   | 0.12   |
| Third quintile . . . . .                                   | 0.17              | 0.17   | 0.17               | 0.17   | 0.17               | 0.17   | 0.17   | 0.17   | 0.17               | 0.17   | 0.17   |
| Fourth quintile . . . . .                                  | 0.24              | 0.24   | 0.24               | 0.24   | 0.24               | 0.24   | 0.24   | 0.24   | 0.24               | 0.24   | 0.24   |
| Highest quintile . . . . .                                 | 0.44              | 0.44   | 0.44               | 0.44   | 0.44               | 0.43   | 0.42   | 0.42   | 0.42               | 0.42   | 0.42   |
| <b>Summary Measures</b>                                    |                   |        |                    |        |                    |        |        |        |                    |        |        |
| Gini index of income inequality . . . . .                  | 0.0024            | 0.0024 | 0.0024             | 0.0023 | 0.0023             | 0.0023 | 0.0023 | 0.0022 | 0.0023             | 0.0023 | 0.0023 |
| Mean logarithmic deviation of income . . . . .             | 0.0035            | 0.0035 | 0.0035             | 0.0035 | 0.0035             | 0.0036 | 0.0035 | 0.0031 | 0.0030             | 0.0032 | 0.0032 |
| Theil . . . . .  | 0.0001            | 0.0001 | 0.0001             | 0.0001 | 0.0001             | 0.0001 | 0.0001 | 0.0001 | 0.0001             | 0.0001 | 0.0001 |
| Atkinson:  |                   |        |                    |        |                    |        |        |        |                    |        |        |
| e=0.25 . . . . .   | 0.0005            | 0.0004 | 0.0004             | 0.0004 | 0.0004             | 0.0004 | 0.0004 | 0.0003 | 0.0004             | 0.0004 | 0.0004 |
| e=0.50 . . . . .   | 0.0008            | 0.0008 | 0.0007             | 0.0007 | 0.0007             | 0.0007 | 0.0007 | 0.0006 | 0.0007             | 0.0007 | 0.0007 |
| e=0.75 . . . . .   | 0.0012            | 0.0011 | 0.0011             | 0.0011 | 0.0011             | 0.0011 | 0.0011 | 0.0010 | 0.0010             | 0.0010 | 0.0011 |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table A-3.

**Selected Measures of Equivalence-Adjusted Income Dispersion: 1967 to 2011—Con.**

(Beginning with 2009, standard errors were calculated using replicate weights. For further explanation of income inequality measures, see Current Population Reports, Series P60-204, *The Changing Shape of the Nation's Income Distribution: 1947-1998*. For information on confidentiality protection, sampling error, nonsampling error, and definitions, see [www.census.gov/apsd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf](http://www.census.gov/apsd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf))

| Measures of income dispersion                              | 1976 <sup>13</sup> | 1975 <sup>14</sup> | 1974 <sup>14,15</sup> | 1973   | 1972 <sup>16</sup> | 1971 <sup>17</sup> | 1970   | 1969   | 1968   | 1967 <sup>18</sup> |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------|--------------------|--------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------------------|
| <b>MEASURES</b>  |                    |                    |                       |        |                    |                    |        |        |        |                    |
| <b>Shares of Equivalence-Adjusted Incomes of Quintiles</b> |                    |                    |                       |        |                    |                    |        |        |        |                    |
| Lowest quintile.....                                       | 5.6                | 5.6                | 5.8                   | 5.6    | 5.6                | 5.7                | 5.7    | 5.8    | 5.8    | 5.6                |
| Second quintile.....                                       | 11.8               | 11.9               | 12.1                  | 12.0   | 11.9               | 12.0               | 12.1   | 12.2   | 12.3   | 12.0               |
| Third quintile.....  | 17.4               | 17.3               | 17.3                  | 17.2   | 17.2               | 17.2               | 17.3   | 17.3   | 17.4   | 17.1               |
| Fourth quintile.....                                       | 23.8               | 23.6               | 23.6                  | 23.5   | 23.4               | 23.4               | 23.4   | 23.4   | 23.4   | 23.2               |
| Highest quintile.....                                      | 41.5               | 41.6               | 41.2                  | 41.7   | 41.9               | 41.7               | 41.5   | 41.3   | 41.1   | 42.1               |
| <b>Summary Measures</b>                                    |                    |                    |                       |        |                    |                    |        |        |        |                    |
| Gini index of income inequality.....                       | 0.359              | 0.359              | 0.354                 | 0.360  | 0.362              | 0.359              | 0.357  | 0.353  | 0.351  | 0.362              |
| Mean logarithmic deviation of income.....                  | 0.311              | 0.306              | 0.295                 | 0.298  | 0.302              | 0.300              | 0.299  | 0.283  | 0.285  | 0.303              |
| Theil.....   | 0.227              | 0.227              | 0.221                 | 0.230  | 0.233              | 0.229              | 0.228  | 0.224  | 0.220  | 0.238              |
| Atkinson:  |                    |                    |                       |        |                    |                    |        |        |        |                    |
| e=0.25.....  | 0.056              | 0.056              | 0.055                 | 0.057  | 0.057              | 0.057              | 0.056  | 0.055  | 0.054  | 0.058              |
| e=0.50.....  | 0.113              | 0.114              | 0.110                 | 0.114  | 0.115              | 0.113              | 0.113  | 0.110  | 0.109  | 0.116              |
| e=0.75.....  | 0.177              | 0.176              | 0.171                 | 0.176  | 0.177              | 0.175              | 0.175  | 0.169  | 0.169  | 0.179              |
| <b>STANDARD ERRORS</b>                                     |                    |                    |                       |        |                    |                    |        |        |        |                    |
| <b>Shares of Equivalence-Adjusted Incomes of Quintiles</b> |                    |                    |                       |        |                    |                    |        |        |        |                    |
| Lowest quintile.....                                       | 0.06               | 0.06               | 0.06                  | 0.06   | 0.06               | 0.06               | 0.06   | 0.06   | 0.06   | 0.06               |
| Second quintile.....                                       | 0.12               | 0.12               | 0.12                  | 0.12   | 0.12               | 0.12               | 0.12   | 0.12   | 0.12   | 0.12               |
| Third quintile.....  | 0.17               | 0.17               | 0.17                  | 0.17   | 0.17               | 0.17               | 0.17   | 0.17   | 0.17   | 0.17               |
| Fourth quintile.....                                       | 0.24               | 0.24               | 0.24                  | 0.23   | 0.23               | 0.23               | 0.23   | 0.23   | 0.23   | 0.23               |
| Highest quintile.....                                      | 0.41               | 0.42               | 0.41                  | 0.42   | 0.42               | 0.42               | 0.42   | 0.41   | 0.41   | 0.42               |
| <b>Summary Measures</b>                                    |                    |                    |                       |        |                    |                    |        |        |        |                    |
| Gini index of income inequality.....                       | 0.0024             | 0.0024             | 0.0026                | 0.0027 | 0.0029             | 0.0028             | 0.0035 | 0.0062 | 0.0070 | 0.0025             |
| Mean logarithmic deviation of income.....                  | 0.0032             | 0.0034             | 0.0033                | 0.0032 | 0.0033             | 0.0032             | 0.0031 | 0.0030 | 0.0030 | 0.0031             |
| Theil.....   | 0.0001             | 0.0001             | 0.0001                | 0.0001 | 0.0001             | 0.0001             | 0.0001 | 0.0001 | 0.0001 | 0.0001             |
| Atkinson:  |                    |                    |                       |        |                    |                    |        |        |        |                    |
| e=0.25.....  | 0.0004             | 0.0004             | 0.0004                | 0.0004 | 0.0004             | 0.0004             | 0.0004 | 0.0004 | 0.0004 | 0.0005             |
| e=0.50.....  | 0.0007             | 0.0007             | 0.0007                | 0.0007 | 0.0007             | 0.0007             | 0.0007 | 0.0008 | 0.0007 | 0.0008             |
| e=0.75.....  | 0.0010             | 0.0011             | 0.0010                | 0.0011 | 0.0011             | 0.0011             | 0.0011 | 0.0011 | 0.0010 | 0.0011             |

<sup>1</sup> Implementation of Census 2010-based population controls.

<sup>2</sup> Data have been revised to reflect a correction to the weights in the 2005 ASEC.

<sup>3</sup> Implementation of a 28,000 household sample expansion.

<sup>4</sup> Implementation of Census 2000-based population controls.

<sup>5</sup> Full implementation of 1990 census-based sample design and metropolitan definitions, 7,000 household sample reduction, and revised editing of responses on race.

<sup>6</sup> Introduction of 1990 census sample design.

<sup>7</sup> Data collection method changed from paper and pencil to computer-assisted interviewing. In addition,

the 1994 ASEC was revised to allow for the coding of different income amounts on selected questionnaire items. Limits either increased or decreased in the following categories: earnings limits increased to

\$999,999; social security limits increased to \$49,999; supplemental security income and public assistance

limits increased to \$24,999; veterans' benefits limits increased to \$99,999; child support and alimony limits

decreased to \$49,999.

<sup>8</sup> Implementation of 1990 census population controls.

<sup>9</sup> Implementation of a new CPS ASEC processing system.

<sup>10</sup> Recording of amounts for earnings from longest job increased to \$299,999. Full implementation of

1980 census-based sample design.

<sup>11</sup> Implementation of Hispanic population weighting controls and introduction of 1980 census-based sample design.

<sup>12</sup> Implementation of 1980 census population controls. Questionnaire expanded to allow the recording of up to 27 possible values from a list of 51 possible sources of income.

<sup>13</sup> First year medians were derived using both Pareto and linear interpolation. Before this year, all medians were derived using linear interpolation.

<sup>14</sup> Some of these estimates were derived using Pareto interpolation and may differ from published data which were derived using linear interpolation.

<sup>15</sup> Implementation of a new CPS ASEC processing system. Questionnaire expanded to ask 11 income questions.

<sup>16</sup> Full implementation of 1970 census-based sample design.

<sup>17</sup> Introduction of 1970 census sample design and population controls.

<sup>18</sup> Implementation of a new CPS ASEC processing system.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, 1968 to 2012 Annual Social and Economic Supplements.

Table A-4.

## Number and Real Median Earnings of Total Workers and Full-Time, Year-Round Workers by Sex and Female-to-Male Earnings Ratio: 1960 to 2011

(People 15 years old and older beginning in 1980 and people 14 years old and older as of the following year for previous years. Before 1989 earnings are for civilian workers only. Earnings in 2011 CPI-U-RS adjusted dollars. Beginning with 2010, standard errors were calculated using replicate weights. Before 2010, standard errors were calculated using generalized variance functions. See Appendix D for more detail. For information on confidentiality protection, sampling error, nonsampling error, and definitions, see [www.census.gov/apspd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf](http://www.census.gov/apspd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf))

| Year                        | Total workers                 |               |                           |                |                               |               |                           |                | Full-time, year-round workers |               |                           |                |                               |               |                           |                | Female-to-male earnings ratio |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|
|                             | Male                          |               |                           |                | Female                        |               |                           |                | Male                          |               |                           |                | Female                        |               |                           |                |                               |
|                             | Number of workers (thousands) |               | Median earnings (dollars) |                | Number of workers (thousands) |               | Median earnings (dollars) |                | Number of workers (thousands) |               | Median earnings (dollars) |                | Number of workers (thousands) |               | Median earnings (dollars) |                |                               |
|                             | Total                         | With earnings | Value                     | Standard error | Total                         | With earnings | Value                     | Standard error | Total                         | With earnings | Value                     | Standard error | Total                         | With earnings | Value                     | Standard error |                               |
| 2011.....                   | 81,418                        | 81,366        | 37,341                    | 166            | 73,178                        | 73,094        | 26,550                    | 132            | 58,014                        | 57,993        | 48,202                    | 474            | 43,702                        | 43,683        | 37,118                    | 154            | 0.770                         |
| 2010 <sup>1</sup> .....     | 80,893                        | 80,856        | 37,944                    | 164            | 72,789                        | 72,716        | 27,339                    | 135            | 56,294                        | 56,283        | 49,464                    | 504            | 43,184                        | 43,179        | 38,052                    | 151            | 0.769                         |
| 2009 <sup>2</sup> .....     | 81,979                        | 81,934        | 38,096                    | 124            | 73,063                        | 72,972        | 27,294                    | 98             | 56,072                        | 56,053        | 49,416                    | 154            | 43,253                        | 43,217        | 38,040                    | 110            | 0.770                         |
| 2008.....                   | 84,088                        | 84,039        | 38,199                    | 112            | 74,600                        | 74,538        | 26,794                    | 101            | 59,875                        | 59,861        | 48,435                    | 151            | 44,163                        | 44,156        | 37,339                    | 111            | 0.771                         |
| 2007.....                   | 84,532                        | 84,482        | 39,739                    | 115            | 74,382                        | 74,295        | 28,071                    | 99             | 63,000                        | 62,984        | 48,935                    | 163            | 45,640                        | 45,613        | 38,076                    | 111            | 0.778                         |
| 2006.....                   | 83,980                        | 83,928        | 40,023                    | 119            | 73,761                        | 73,683        | 27,292                    | 171            | 63,070                        | 63,055        | 47,142                    | 98             | 44,682                        | 44,663        | 36,271                    | 206            | 0.769                         |
| 2005.....                   | 82,987                        | 82,934        | 39,573                    | 324            | 72,544                        | 72,476        | 26,583                    | 165            | 61,515                        | 61,500        | 47,680                    | 104            | 43,369                        | 43,351        | 36,703                    | 93             | 0.770                         |
| 2004 <sup>3</sup> .....     | 81,503                        | 81,448        | 38,677                    | 192            | 72,016                        | 71,930        | 26,500                    | 94             | 60,103                        | 60,088        | 48,576                    | 107            | 42,414                        | 42,380        | 37,197                    | 94             | 0.766                         |
| 2003.....                   | 80,554                        | 80,508        | 39,191                    | 97             | 71,446                        | 71,372        | 26,908                    | 99             | 58,784                        | 58,772        | 49,732                    | 110            | 41,922                        | 41,908        | 37,572                    | 101            | 0.755                         |
| 2002.....                   | 80,548                        | 80,500        | 39,565                    | 103            | 71,500                        | 71,411        | 26,790                    | 94             | 58,774                        | 58,761        | 49,294                    | 305            | 41,900                        | 41,876        | 37,759                    | 100            | 0.766                         |
| 2001.....                   | 80,300                        | 80,209        | 39,844                    | 100            | 71,308                        | 71,232        | 26,489                    | 100            | 58,728                        | 58,712        | 48,624                    | 328            | 41,651                        | 41,639        | 37,114                    | 210            | 0.763                         |
| 2000 <sup>4</sup> .....     | 80,572                        | 80,494        | 40,424                    | 102            | 71,758                        | 71,657        | 26,470                    | 101            | 59,619                        | 59,602        | 48,653                    | 132            | 41,744                        | 41,719        | 35,867                    | 133            | 0.737                         |
| 1999 <sup>5</sup> .....     | 79,360                        | 79,322        | 40,601                    | 196            | 71,153                        | 71,053        | 24,891                    | 219            | 58,318                        | 58,299        | 49,121                    | 184            | 40,890                        | 40,871        | 35,522                    | 153            | 0.723                         |
| 1998.....                   | 77,323                        | 77,295        | 39,624                    | 321            | 68,950                        | 68,846        | 24,412                    | 222            | 56,957                        | 56,951        | 48,704                    | 183            | 38,819                        | 38,785        | 35,637                    | 163            | 0.732                         |
| 1997.....                   | 76,731                        | 76,694        | 37,505                    | 170            | 67,851                        | 67,736        | 23,356                    | 151            | 54,933                        | 54,909        | 47,050                    | 449            | 37,715                        | 37,683        | 34,892                    | 217            | 0.742                         |
| 1996.....                   | 76,165                        | 76,121        | 36,805                    | 176            | 66,744                        | 66,661        | 22,878                    | 156            | 53,801                        | 53,787        | 45,882                    | 164            | 36,457                        | 36,430        | 33,844                    | 237            | 0.738                         |
| 1995 <sup>6</sup> .....     | 74,681                        | 74,619        | 36,661                    | 232            | 65,657                        | 65,557        | 22,453                    | 149            | 52,675                        | 52,667        | 46,154                    | 169            | 35,502                        | 35,482        | 32,967                    | 201            | 0.714                         |
| 1994 <sup>7</sup> .....     | 74,326                        | 74,264        | 35,500                    | 278            | 64,803                        | 64,706        | 21,494                    | 197            | 51,597                        | 51,580        | 46,302                    | 186            | 34,182                        | 34,155        | 33,323                    | 165            | 0.720                         |
| 1993 <sup>8</sup> .....     | 73,287                        | 73,198        | 34,399                    | 201            | 63,808                        | 63,660        | 21,299                    | 208            | 49,838                        | 49,818        | 46,605                    | 179            | 33,552                        | 33,524        | 33,332                    | 147            | 0.715                         |
| 1992 <sup>9</sup> .....     | 73,142                        | 73,120        | 34,401                    | 181            | 62,535                        | 62,408        | 21,246                    | 210            | 48,554                        | 48,551        | 47,428                    | 179            | 33,296                        | 33,241        | 33,572                    | 160            | 0.708                         |
| 1991.....                   | 72,064                        | 72,040        | 35,199                    | 177            | 61,959                        | 61,796        | 20,749                    | 201            | 47,987                        | 47,888        | 47,381                    | 356            | 32,491                        | 32,436        | 33,099                    | 158            | 0.699                         |
| 1990.....                   | 72,380                        | 72,348        | 35,903                    | 170            | 61,946                        | 61,732        | 20,435                    | 133            | 49,181                        | 49,171        | 46,172                    | 345            | 31,758                        | 31,682        | 33,067                    | 212            | 0.716                         |
| 1989.....                   | 72,093                        | 72,045        | 37,436                    | 182            | 61,586                        | 61,338        | 20,554                    | 137            | 49,698                        | 49,678        | 47,865                    | 196            | 31,428                        | 31,340        | 32,871                    | 221            | 0.687                         |
| 1988.....                   | 70,496                        | 70,467        | 37,656                    | 206            | 60,873                        | 60,658        | 20,271                    | 144            | 48,303                        | 48,285        | 48,697                    | 214            | 31,334                        | 31,237        | 32,164                    | 230            | 0.660                         |
| 1987 <sup>10</sup> .....    | 69,624                        | 69,545        | 37,534                    | 275            | 59,557                        | 59,359        | 20,113                    | 133            | 47,048                        | 47,013        | 49,140                    | 205            | 29,982                        | 29,912        | 32,028                    | 150            | 0.652                         |
| 1986.....                   | 68,783                        | 68,728        | 36,774                    | 272            | 57,932                        | 57,686        | 19,610                    | 163            | 45,912                        | 45,912        | 49,449                    | 211            | 28,493                        | 28,420        | 31,781                    | 166            | 0.643                         |
| 1985 <sup>11</sup> .....    | 67,852                        | 67,809        | 35,440                    | 269            | 56,592                        | 56,296        | 18,594                    | 187            | 44,952                        | 44,943        | 48,229                    | 281            | 27,470                        | 27,383        | 31,144                    | 163            | 0.646                         |
| 1984 <sup>12</sup> .....    | 66,513                        | 66,454        | 35,104                    | 196            | 55,596                        | 55,226        | 17,886                    | 173            | 43,836                        | 43,808        | 47,871                    | 245            | 26,587                        | 26,466        | 30,473                    | 179            | 0.637                         |
| 1983.....                   | 65,216                        | 65,138        | 34,494                    | 189            | 53,413                        | 53,108        | 17,663                    | 129            | 41,548                        | 41,528        | 46,961                    | 215            | 25,288                        | 25,166        | 29,864                    | 182            | 0.636                         |
| 1982.....                   | 64,827                        | 64,730        | 34,402                    | 195            | 52,299                        | 51,820        | 17,200                    | 125            | 40,135                        | 40,105        | 47,166                    | 199            | 23,845                        | 23,702        | 29,123                    | 197            | 0.617                         |
| 1981.....                   | 65,362                        | 65,233        | 35,737                    | 204            | 52,504                        | 51,940        | 17,137                    | 123            | 41,811                        | 41,773        | 48,074                    | 168            | 23,488                        | 23,329        | 28,477                    | 119            | 0.592                         |
| 1980.....                   | 64,861                        | 64,730        | 36,411                    | 252            | 51,988                        | 51,448        | 17,214                    | 140            | 41,923                        | 41,881        | 48,368                    | 244            | 23,025                        | 22,859        | 29,098                    | 127            | 0.602                         |
| 1979 <sup>13</sup> .....    | 64,769                        | 64,648        | 37,384                    | 251            | 51,462                        | 50,897        | 17,257                    | 147            | 42,469                        | 42,437        | 49,123                    | 193            | 22,248                        | 22,082        | 29,308                    | 150            | 0.597                         |
| 1978.....                   | 63,101                        | 62,903        | 38,386                    | 187            | 49,214                        | 48,398        | 16,607                    | 152            | 41,078                        | 41,036        | 49,766                    | 171            | 21,131                        | 20,914        | 29,581                    | 165            | 0.594                         |
| 1977.....                   | 61,959                        | 61,704        | 37,313                    | 193            | 47,333                        | 46,194        | 15,802                    | 139            | 39,325                        | 39,263        | 49,447                    | 233            | 19,544                        | 19,238        | 29,135                    | 132            | 0.589                         |
| 1976 <sup>14</sup> .....    | 60,703                        | 60,450        | 37,023                    | 169            | 45,659                        | 44,565        | 15,440                    | 144            | 38,214                        | 38,184        | 48,359                    | 190            | 18,372                        | 18,073        | 29,109                    | 144            | 0.602                         |
| 1975 <sup>15</sup> .....    | 59,509                        | 59,268        | 36,770                    | 198            | 43,725                        | 42,926        | 15,025                    | 160            | 37,316                        | 37,267        | 48,492                    | 190            | 17,738                        | 17,452        | 28,522                    | 144            | 0.588                         |
| 1974 <sup>15,16</sup> ..... | 60,102                        | 59,866        | 37,518                    | (NA)           | 43,694                        | 42,854        | 14,656                    | (NA)           | (NA)                          | 37,916        | 48,796                    | 210            | (NA)                          | 16,945        | 28,670                    | 140            | 0.588                         |
| 1973.....                   | 59,816                        | 59,438        | 39,283                    | (NA)           | 42,835                        | 41,583        | 14,787                    | (NA)           | 39,643                        | 39,581        | 50,613                    | (NA)           | 17,547                        | 17,195        | 28,664                    | (NA)           | 0.566                         |
| 1972 <sup>17</sup> .....    | 58,194                        | 57,774        | 38,420                    | (NA)           | 40,723                        | 39,470        | 15,299                    | (NA)           | 38,234                        | 38,184        | 49,050                    | (NA)           | 16,976                        | 16,675        | 28,381                    | (NA)           | 0.579                         |
| 1971 <sup>18</sup> .....    | 57,303                        | 56,886        | 36,586                    | (NA)           | 39,910                        | 38,485        | 14,787                    | (NA)           | 36,868                        | 36,819        | 46,544                    | (NA)           | 16,353                        | 16,002        | 27,697                    | (NA)           | 0.595                         |
| 1970.....                   | 56,265                        | 55,821        | 36,969                    | (NA)           | 39,682                        | 38,273        | 14,111                    | (NA)           | 36,193                        | 36,132        | 46,345                    | (NA)           | 15,805                        | 15,476        | 27,515                    | (NA)           | 0.594                         |
| 1969.....                   | 55,700                        | 55,273        | 37,418                    | (NA)           | 39,060                        | 37,737        | 13,906                    | (NA)           | 37,055                        | 37,008        | 45,857                    | (NA)           | 15,678                        | 15,374        | 26,993                    | (NA)           | 0.589                         |
| 1968.....                   | 55,095                        | 54,026        | 36,497                    | (NA)           | 38,279                        | 35,695        | 14,232                    | (NA)           | 37,099                        | 37,068        | 43,421                    | (NA)           | 15,336                        | 15,013        | 25,251                    | (NA)           | 0.582                         |
| 1967 <sup>19</sup> .....    | 54,412                        | 53,222        | 35,444                    | (NA)           | 36,971                        | 34,391        | 13,842                    | (NA)           | 36,695                        | 36,645        | 42,285                    | (NA)           | 15,141                        | 14,846        | 24,434                    | (NA)           | 0.578                         |
| 1966 <sup>20</sup> .....    | 53,016                        | (NA)          | 35,841                    | (NA)           | 35,295                        | (NA)          | 14,353                    | (NA)           | (NA)                          | (NA)          | 41,628                    | (NA)           | (NA)                          | (NA)          | 23,959                    | (NA)           | 0.576                         |
| 1965 <sup>21</sup> .....    | (NA)                          | (NA)          | 33,742                    | (NA)           | (NA)                          | (NA)          | 14,480                    | (NA)           | (NA)                          | (NA)          | 39,886                    | (NA)           | (NA)                          | (NA)          | 23,901                    | (NA)           | 0.599                         |
| 1964.....                   | 51,978                        | (NA)          | 33,417                    | (NA)           | 33,146                        | (NA)          | 13,567                    | (NA)           | (NA)                          | (NA)          | 39,325                    | (NA)           | (NA)                          | (NA)          | 23,260                    | (NA)           | 0.591                         |
| 1963.....                   | 51,039                        | (NA)          | 35,549                    | (NA)           | 32,188                        | (NA)          | 13,064                    | (NA)           | (NA)                          | (NA)          | 38,428                    | (NA)           | (NA)                          | (NA)          | 22,652                    | (NA)           | 0.589                         |
| 1962 <sup>22</sup> .....    | 50,639                        | (NA)          | 32,014                    | (NA)           | 31,418                        | (NA)          | 12,782                    | (NA)           | (NA)                          | (NA)          | 37,486                    | (NA)           | (NA)                          | (NA)          | 22,228                    | (NA)           | 0.593                         |
| 1961 <sup>23</sup> .....    | 49,854                        | (NA)          | 31,030                    | (NA)           | 30,433                        | (NA)          | 12,311                    | (NA)           | (NA)                          | (NA)          | 36,813                    | (NA)           | (NA)                          | (NA)          | 21,812                    | (NA)           | 0.592                         |
| 1960.....                   | 50,033                        | (NA)          | 29,906                    | (NA)           | 30,585                        | (NA)          | 12,155                    | (NA)           | (NA)                          | (NA)          | 35,675                    | (NA)           | (NA)                          | (NA)          | 21,646                    | (NA)           | 0.607                         |

(NA) Not available.

<sup>1</sup> Implementation of Census 2010-based population controls.<sup>2</sup> Medians are calculated using \$2,500 income intervals. Beginning with 2009 income data, the Census Bureau expanded the upper income intervals used to calculate medians to \$250,000 or more. Medians falling in the upper open-ended interval are plugged with "\$250,000." Before 2009, the upper open-ended interval was \$100,000 and a plug of "\$100,000" was used.<sup>3</sup> The 2004 data have been revised to reflect a correction to the weights in the 2005 ASEC.<sup>4</sup> Implementation of a 28,000 household sample expansion.<sup>5</sup> Implementation of Census 2000-based population controls.<sup>6</sup> Full implementation of 1990 census-based sample design and metropolitan definitions, 7,000 household sample reduction, and revised editing of responses on race.<sup>7</sup> Introduction of 1990 census sample design.<sup>8</sup> Data collection method changed from paper and pencil to computer-assisted interviewing.<sup>9</sup> In addition, the 1994 ASEC was revised to allow for the coding of different income amounts on selected questionnaire items. Limits either increased or decreased in the following categories: earnings limits increased to \$999,999; social security limits increased to \$49,999; supplemental security income and public assistance limits increased to \$24,999; veterans' benefits limits increased to \$99,999; child support and alimony limits decreased to \$49,999.<sup>10</sup> Implementation of 1990 census population controls.<sup>11</sup> Implementation of a new CPS ASEC processing system.<sup>12</sup> Recording of amounts for earnings from longest job increased to \$299,999. Full implementation of 1980 census-based sample design.<sup>12</sup> Implementation of Hispanic population weighting controls and introduction of 1980 census-based sample design.<sup>13</sup> Implementation of 1980 census population controls. Questionnaire expanded to allow the recording of up to 27 possible values from a list of 51 possible sources of income.<sup>14</sup> First year medians were derived using both Pareto and linear interpolation. Before this year, all medians were derived using linear interpolation.<sup>15</sup> Some of these estimates were derived using Pareto interpolation and may differ from published data, which were derived using linear interpolation.<sup>16</sup> Implementation of a new CPS ASEC processing system. Questionnaire expanded to ask 11 income questions.<sup>17</sup> Full implementation of 1970 census-based sample design.<sup>18</sup> Introduction of 1970 census sample design and population controls.<sup>19</sup> Implementation of a new CPS ASEC processing system.<sup>20</sup> Questionnaire expanded to ask eight income questions.<sup>21</sup> Implementation of new procedures to impute missing data only.<sup>22</sup> Full implementation of 1960 census-based sample design and population controls.<sup>23</sup> Introduction of 1960 census-based sample design. Implementation of first hotdeck procedure to impute missing income entries.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, 1961 through 2012 Annual Social and Economic Supplements.

## APPENDIX B. ESTIMATES OF POVERTY

### How Poverty Is Calculated

Following the Office of Management and Budget's (OMB) Statistical Policy Directive 14, the U.S. Census Bureau uses a set of dollar value thresholds that vary by family size and composition to determine who is in poverty (see the matrix below).

### Poverty Thresholds for 2011 by Size of Family and Number of Related Children Under 18 Years

(Dollars)

| Size of family unit                      | Related children under 18 years |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |               |
|--|---------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------------|
|  | None                            | One    | Two    | Three  | Four   | Five   | Six    | Seven  | Eight or more |
| One person (unrelated individual):       |                                 |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |               |
| Under 65 years . . . . .                 | 11,702                          |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |               |
| 65 years and older . . . . .             | 10,788                          |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |               |
| Two people:                              |                                 |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |               |
| Householder under 65 years . . . . .     | 15,063                          | 15,504 |        |        |        |        |        |        |               |
| Householder 65 years and older . . . . . | 13,596                          | 15,446 |        |        |        |        |        |        |               |
| Three people . . . . .                   | 17,595                          | 18,106 | 18,123 |        |        |        |        |        |               |
| Four people . . . . .                    | 23,201                          | 23,581 | 22,811 | 22,891 |        |        |        |        |               |
| Five people . . . . .                    | 27,979                          | 28,386 | 27,517 | 26,844 | 26,434 |        |        |        |               |
| Six people . . . . .                     | 32,181                          | 32,309 | 31,643 | 31,005 | 30,056 | 29,494 |        |        |               |
| Seven people . . . . .                   | 37,029                          | 37,260 | 36,463 | 35,907 | 34,872 | 33,665 | 32,340 |        |               |
| Eight people . . . . .                   | 41,414                          | 41,779 | 41,027 | 40,368 | 39,433 | 38,247 | 37,011 | 36,697 |               |
| Nine people or more . . . . .            | 49,818                          | 50,059 | 49,393 | 48,835 | 47,917 | 46,654 | 45,512 | 45,229 | 43,487        |

Source: U.S. Census Bureau.

If a family's total money income is less than the applicable threshold, then that family and every individual in it are considered in poverty. The official poverty thresholds are updated annually for inflation using the Consumer Price Index (CPI-U). The official poverty definition uses money income before taxes and tax credits and excludes capital gains and non-cash benefits (such as Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program benefits and housing assistance). The thresholds do not vary geographically.

**Example:** Suppose Family A consists of five people: two children, their mother, their father, and their great-aunt. Family A's poverty threshold in 2011 was \$27,517. Each member of Family A had the following income in 2011:

|              |          |
|--------------|----------|
| Mother       | \$11,000 |
| Father       | 7,000    |
| Great-aunt   | 10,000   |
| First child  | 0        |
| Second child | 0        |
| Total:       | \$28,000 |

Since their total family income, \$28,000, was higher than their threshold (\$27,517), Family A would not be considered "in poverty."

While the thresholds, in some sense, represent the needs of families, they should be interpreted as a statistical yardstick rather than as a complete description of what people and families need to live. Many government assistance programs use different income eligibility cutoffs. While official poverty rates and the number of people or families in poverty are important, other poverty indicators are considered in the section, "Depth of Poverty Measures," and other approaches to setting thresholds and defining resources are discussed in the section, "Alternative Poverty Measures."

For a history of the official poverty measure, see "The Development of the Orshansky Poverty Thresholds and Their Subsequent History as the Official U.S. Poverty Measure" by Gordon M. Fisher, available at [www.census.gov/hhes/povmeas/publications/orshansky.html](http://www.census.gov/hhes/povmeas/publications/orshansky.html).

**Weighted average thresholds:** Since some data users want a summary of the 48 thresholds to get a general sense of the "poverty line," the following table provides the weighted average thresholds for 2011. The weighted average thresholds are based on the relative number of families of each size and composition and are not used in computing poverty estimates.

### Weighted Average Poverty Thresholds in 2011 by Size of Family

(Dollars)

|                     |        |
|---------------------|--------|
| One person          | 11,484 |
| Two people          | 14,657 |
| Three people        | 17,916 |
| Four people         | 23,021 |
| Five people         | 27,251 |
| Six people          | 30,847 |
| Seven people        | 35,085 |
| Eight people        | 39,064 |
| Nine people or more | 46,572 |

Source: U.S. Census Bureau.



Table B-1.

**Poverty Status of People by Family Relationship, Race, and Hispanic Origin: 1959 to 2011**(Numbers in thousands. People as of March of the following year. For information on confidentiality protection, sampling error, nonsampling error, and definitions, see [www.census.gov/apsd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf](http://www.census.gov/apsd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf))

| Race, Hispanic origin, and year | All people |               |         | People in families |              |               |         |  |               | Unrelated individuals |        |               |         |
|---------------------------------|------------|---------------|---------|--------------------|--------------|---------------|---------|--|---------------|-----------------------|--------|---------------|---------|
|                                 | Total      | Below poverty |         | Total              | All families |               |         | Families with female householder, no husband present |               |                       | Total  | Below poverty |         |
|                                 |            | Number        | Percent |                    | Total        | Below poverty |         | Total  | Below poverty |                       |        | Number        | Percent |
|                                 |            |               |         |                    |              | Number        | Percent |  | Number        | Percent               |        |               |         |
| <b>ALL RACES</b>                |            |               |         |                    |              |               |         |  |               |                       |        |               |         |
| 2011.....                       | 308,456    | 46,247        | 15.0    | 252,316            | 33,126       | 13.1          | 48,103  | 16,451   | 34.2          | 54,517                | 12,416 | 22.8          |         |
| 2010 <sup>1</sup> .....         | 306,130    | 46,343        | 15.1    | 250,200            | 33,120       | 13.2          | 46,454  | 15,911   | 34.3          | 54,250                | 12,449 | 22.9          |         |
| 2009.....                       | 303,820    | 43,569        | 14.3    | 249,384            | 31,197       | 12.5          | 45,315  | 14,746   | 32.5          | 53,079                | 11,678 | 22.0          |         |
| 2008.....                       | 301,041    | 39,829        | 13.2    | 248,301            | 28,564       | 11.5          | 44,027  | 13,812   | 31.4          | 51,534                | 10,710 | 20.8          |         |
| 2007.....                       | 298,699    | 37,276        | 12.5    | 245,443            | 26,509       | 10.8          | 43,961  | 13,478   | 30.7          | 51,740                | 10,189 | 19.7          |         |
| 2006.....                       | 296,450    | 36,460        | 12.3    | 245,199            | 25,915       | 10.6          | 43,223  | 13,199   | 30.5          | 49,884                | 9,977  | 20.0          |         |
| 2005.....                       | 293,135    | 36,950        | 12.6    | 242,389            | 26,068       | 10.8          | 42,244  | 13,153   | 31.1          | 49,526                | 10,425 | 21.1          |         |
| 2004 <sup>2</sup> .....         | 290,617    | 37,040        | 12.7    | 240,754            | 26,544       | 11.0          | 42,053  | 12,832   | 30.5          | 48,609                | 9,926  | 20.4          |         |
| 2003.....                       | 287,699    | 35,861        | 12.5    | 238,903            | 25,684       | 10.8          | 41,311  | 12,413   | 30.0          | 47,594                | 9,713  | 20.4          |         |
| 2002.....                       | 285,317    | 34,570        | 12.1    | 236,921            | 24,534       | 10.4          | 40,529  | 11,657   | 28.8          | 47,156                | 9,618  | 20.4          |         |
| 2001.....                       | 281,475    | 32,907        | 11.7    | 233,911            | 23,215       | 9.9           | 39,261  | 11,223   | 28.6          | 46,392                | 9,226  | 19.9          |         |
| 2000 <sup>3</sup> .....         | 278,944    | 31,581        | 11.3    | 231,909            | 22,347       | 9.6           | 38,375  | 10,926   | 28.5          | 45,624                | 8,653  | 19.0          |         |
| 1999 <sup>4</sup> .....         | 276,208    | 32,791        | 11.9    | 230,789            | 23,830       | 10.3          | 38,580  | 11,764   | 30.5          | 43,977                | 8,400  | 19.1          |         |
| 1998.....                       | 271,059    | 34,476        | 12.7    | 227,229            | 25,370       | 11.2          | 39,000  | 12,907   | 33.1          | 42,539                | 8,478  | 19.9          |         |
| 1997.....                       | 268,480    | 35,574        | 13.3    | 225,369            | 26,217       | 11.6          | 38,412  | 13,494   | 35.1          | 41,672                | 8,687  | 20.8          |         |
| 1996.....                       | 266,218    | 36,529        | 13.7    | 223,955            | 27,376       | 12.2          | 38,584  | 13,796   | 35.8          | 40,727                | 8,452  | 20.8          |         |
| 1995.....                       | 263,733    | 36,425        | 13.8    | 222,792            | 27,501       | 12.3          | 38,908  | 14,205   | 36.5          | 39,484                | 8,247  | 20.9          |         |
| 1994.....                       | 261,616    | 38,059        | 14.5    | 221,430            | 28,985       | 13.1          | 37,253  | 14,380   | 38.6          | 38,538                | 8,287  | 21.5          |         |
| 1993.....                       | 259,278    | 39,265        | 15.1    | 219,489            | 29,927       | 13.6          | 37,861  | 14,636   | 38.7          | 38,038                | 8,388  | 22.1          |         |
| 1992 <sup>5</sup> .....         | 256,549    | 38,014        | 14.8    | 217,936            | 28,961       | 13.3          | 36,446  | 14,205   | 39.0          | 36,842                | 8,075  | 21.9          |         |
| 1991 <sup>6</sup> .....         | 251,192    | 35,708        | 14.2    | 212,723            | 27,143       | 12.8          | 34,795  | 13,824   | 39.7          | 36,845                | 7,773  | 21.1          |         |
| 1990.....                       | 248,644    | 33,585        | 13.5    | 210,967            | 25,232       | 12.0          | 33,795  | 12,578   | 37.2          | 36,056                | 7,446  | 20.7          |         |
| 1989.....                       | 245,992    | 31,528        | 12.8    | 209,515            | 24,066       | 11.5          | 32,525  | 11,668   | 35.9          | 35,185                | 6,760  | 19.2          |         |
| 1988 <sup>7</sup> .....         | 243,530    | 31,745        | 13.0    | 208,056            | 24,048       | 11.6          | 32,164  | 11,972   | 37.2          | 34,340                | 7,070  | 20.6          |         |
| 1987 <sup>7</sup> .....         | 240,982    | 32,221        | 13.4    | 206,877            | 24,725       | 12.0          | 31,893  | 12,148   | 38.1          | 32,992                | 6,857  | 20.8          |         |
| 1986.....                       | 238,554    | 32,370        | 13.6    | 205,459            | 24,754       | 12.0          | 31,152  | 11,944   | 38.3          | 31,679                | 6,846  | 21.6          |         |
| 1985.....                       | 236,594    | 33,064        | 14.0    | 203,963            | 25,729       | 12.6          | 30,878  | 11,600   | 37.6          | 31,351                | 6,725  | 21.5          |         |
| 1984.....                       | 233,816    | 33,700        | 14.4    | 202,288            | 26,458       | 13.1          | 30,844  | 11,831   | 38.4          | 30,268                | 6,609  | 21.8          |         |
| 1983.....                       | 231,700    | 35,303        | 15.2    | 201,338            | 27,933       | 13.9          | 30,049  | 12,072   | 40.2          | 29,158                | 6,740  | 23.1          |         |
| 1982.....                       | 229,412    | 34,398        | 15.0    | 200,385            | 27,349       | 13.6          | 28,834  | 11,701   | 40.6          | 27,908                | 6,458  | 23.1          |         |
| 1981.....                       | 227,157    | 31,822        | 14.0    | 198,541            | 24,850       | 12.5          | 28,587  | 11,051   | 38.7          | 27,714                | 6,490  | 23.4          |         |
| 1980.....                       | 225,027    | 29,272        | 13.0    | 196,963            | 22,601       | 11.5          | 27,565  | 10,120   | 36.7          | 27,133                | 6,227  | 22.9          |         |
| 1979.....                       | 222,903    | 26,072        | 11.7    | 195,860            | 19,964       | 10.2          | 26,927  | 9,400  | 34.9          | 26,170                | 5,743  | 21.9          |         |
| 1978.....                       | 215,656    | 24,497        | 11.4    | 191,071            | 19,062       | 10.0          | 26,032  | 9,269  | 35.6          | 24,585                | 5,435  | 22.1          |         |
| 1977.....                       | 213,867    | 24,720        | 11.6    | 190,757            | 19,505       | 10.2          | 25,404  | 9,205  | 36.2          | 23,110                | 5,216  | 22.6          |         |
| 1976.....                       | 212,303    | 24,975        | 11.8    | 190,844            | 19,632       | 10.3          | 24,204  | 9,029  | 37.3          | 21,459                | 5,344  | 24.9          |         |
| 1975.....                       | 210,864    | 25,877        | 12.3    | 190,630            | 20,789       | 10.9          | 23,580  | 8,846  | 37.5          | 20,234                | 5,088  | 25.1          |         |
| 1974.....                       | 209,362    | 23,370        | 11.2    | 190,436            | 18,817       | 9.9           | 23,165  | 8,462  | 36.5          | 18,926                | 4,553  | 24.1          |         |
| 1973.....                       | 207,621    | 22,973        | 11.1    | 189,361            | 18,299       | 9.7           | 21,823  | 8,178  | 37.5          | 18,260                | 4,674  | 25.6          |         |
| 1972.....                       | 206,004    | 24,460        | 11.9    | 189,193            | 19,577       | 10.3          | 21,264  | 8,114  | 38.2          | 16,811                | 4,883  | 29.0          |         |
| 1971.....                       | 204,554    | 25,559        | 12.5    | 188,242            | 20,405       | 10.8          | 20,153  | 7,797  | 38.7          | 16,311                | 5,154  | 31.6          |         |
| 1970.....                       | 202,183    | 25,420        | 12.6    | 186,692            | 20,330       | 10.9          | 19,673  | 7,503  | 38.1          | 15,491                | 5,090  | 32.9          |         |
| 1969.....                       | 199,517    | 24,147        | 12.1    | 184,891            | 19,175       | 10.4          | 17,995  | 6,879  | 38.2          | 14,626                | 4,972  | 34.0          |         |
| 1968.....                       | 197,628    | 25,389        | 12.8    | 183,825            | 20,695       | 11.3          | 18,048  | 6,990  | 38.7          | 13,803                | 4,694  | 34.0          |         |
| 1967.....                       | 195,672    | 27,769        | 14.2    | 182,558            | 22,771       | 12.5          | 17,788  | 6,898  | 38.8          | 13,114                | 4,998  | 38.1          |         |
| 1966.....                       | 193,388    | 28,510        | 14.7    | 181,117            | 23,809       | 13.1          | 17,240  | 6,861  | 39.8          | 12,271                | 4,701  | 38.3          |         |
| 1965.....                       | 191,413    | 33,185        | 17.3    | 179,281            | 28,358       | 15.8          | 16,371  | 7,524  | 46.0          | 12,132                | 4,827  | 39.8          |         |
| 1964.....                       | 189,710    | 36,055        | 19.0    | 177,653            | 30,912       | 17.4          | (NA)    | 7,297  | 44.4          | 12,057                | 5,143  | 42.7          |         |
| 1963.....                       | 187,258    | 36,436        | 19.5    | 176,076            | 31,498       | 17.9          | (NA)    | 7,646  | 47.7          | 11,182                | 4,938  | 44.2          |         |
| 1962.....                       | 184,276    | 38,625        | 21.0    | 173,263            | 33,623       | 19.4          | (NA)    | 7,781  | 50.3          | 11,013                | 5,002  | 45.4          |         |
| 1961.....                       | 181,277    | 39,628        | 21.9    | 170,131            | 34,509       | 20.3          | (NA)    | 7,252  | 48.1          | 11,146                | 5,119  | 45.9          |         |
| 1960.....                       | 179,503    | 39,851        | 22.2    | 168,615            | 34,925       | 20.7          | (NA)    | 7,247  | 48.9          | 10,888                | 4,926  | 45.2          |         |
| 1959.....                       | 176,557    | 39,490        | 22.4    | 165,858            | 34,562       | 20.8          | (NA)    | 7,014  | 49.4          | 10,699                | 4,928  | 46.1          |         |

See footnotes at end of table.



Table B-1.

**Poverty Status of People by Family Relationship, Race, and Hispanic Origin: 1959 to 2011—Con.**(Numbers in thousands. People as of March of the following year. For information on confidentiality protection, sampling error, nonsampling error, and definitions, see [www.census.gov/apsd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf](http://www.census.gov/apsd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf))

| Race, Hispanic origin, and year | All people |               |         | People in families |              |               |         |  |               | Unrelated individuals |       |               |         |
|---------------------------------|------------|---------------|---------|--------------------|--------------|---------------|---------|--|---------------|-----------------------|-------|---------------|---------|
|                                 | Total      | Below poverty |         | Total              | All families |               |         | Families with female householder, no husband present |               |                       | Total | Below poverty |         |
|                                 |            | Number        | Percent |                    | Total        | Below poverty |         | Total  | Below poverty |                       |       | Number        | Percent |
|                                 |            |               |         |                    |              | Number        | Percent |  | Number        | Percent               |       |               |         |
| <b>WHITE ALONE<sup>8</sup></b>  |            |               |         |                    |              |               |         |  |               |                       |       |               |         |
| 2011.....                       | 241,334    | 30,849        | 12.8    | 196,709            | 21,456       | 10.9          | 29,636  | 8,999  | 30.4          | 43,295                | 8,809 | 20.3          |         |
| 2010 <sup>1</sup> .....         | 239,982    | 31,083        | 13.0    | 195,441            | 21,543       | 11.0          | 28,032  | 8,721  | 31.1          | 43,324                | 8,971 | 20.7          |         |
| 2009.....                       | 242,047    | 29,830        | 12.3    | 197,938            | 20,701       | 10.5          | 28,163  | 8,283  | 29.4          | 43,010                | 8,580 | 19.9          |         |
| 2008.....                       | 240,548    | 26,990        | 11.2    | 197,763            | 18,558       | 9.4           | 27,010  | 7,340  | 27.2          | 41,810                | 7,982 | 19.1          |         |
| 2007.....                       | 239,133    | 25,120        | 10.5    | 195,944            | 17,141       | 8.7           | 27,159  | 7,188  | 26.5          | 41,931                | 7,505 | 17.9          |         |
| 2006.....                       | 237,619    | 24,416        | 10.3    | 196,061            | 16,644       | 8.5           | 27,057  | 7,160  | 26.5          | 40,461                | 7,334 | 18.1          |         |
| 2005.....                       | 235,430    | 24,872        | 10.6    | 194,277            | 16,782       | 8.6           | 25,943  | 7,021  | 27.1          | 40,164                | 7,718 | 19.2          |         |
| 2004 <sup>2</sup> .....         | 233,741    | 25,327        | 10.8    | 193,024            | 17,445       | 9.0           | 26,139  | 6,892  | 26.4          | 39,712                | 7,416 | 18.7          |         |
| 2003.....                       | 231,866    | 24,272        | 10.5    | 192,074            | 16,740       | 8.7           | 25,536  | 6,530  | 25.6          | 38,913                | 7,225 | 18.6          |         |
| 2002.....                       | 230,376    | 23,466        | 10.2    | 190,823            | 16,043       | 8.4           | 24,903  | 5,992  | 24.1          | 38,575                | 7,105 | 18.4          |         |
| <b>WHITE<sup>9</sup></b>        |            |               |         |                    |              |               |         |  |               |                       |       |               |         |
| 2001.....                       | 229,675    | 22,739        | 9.9     | 190,413            | 15,369       | 8.1           | 24,619  | 5,972  | 24.3          | 38,294                | 6,996 | 18.3          |         |
| 2000 <sup>3</sup> .....         | 227,846    | 21,645        | 9.5     | 188,966            | 14,692       | 7.8           | 24,166  | 5,609  | 23.2          | 37,699                | 6,454 | 17.1          |         |
| 1999 <sup>4</sup> .....         | 225,361    | 22,169        | 9.8     | 187,833            | 15,353       | 8.2           | 23,913  | 5,947  | 24.9          | 36,441                | 6,411 | 17.6          |         |
| 1998.....                       | 222,837    | 23,454        | 10.5    | 186,184            | 16,549       | 8.9           | 24,211  | 6,674  | 27.6          | 35,563                | 6,386 | 18.0          |         |
| 1997.....                       | 221,200    | 24,396        | 11.0    | 185,147            | 17,258       | 9.3           | 23,773  | 7,296  | 30.7          | 34,858                | 6,593 | 18.9          |         |
| 1996.....                       | 219,656    | 24,650        | 11.2    | 184,119            | 17,621       | 9.6           | 23,744  | 7,073  | 29.8          | 34,247                | 6,463 | 18.9          |         |
| 1995.....                       | 218,028    | 24,423        | 11.2    | 183,450            | 17,593       | 9.6           | 23,732  | 7,047  | 29.7          | 33,399                | 6,336 | 19.0          |         |
| 1994.....                       | 216,460    | 25,379        | 11.7    | 182,546            | 18,474       | 10.1          | 22,713  | 7,228  | 31.8          | 32,569                | 6,292 | 19.3          |         |
| 1993.....                       | 214,899    | 26,226        | 12.2    | 181,330            | 18,968       | 10.5          | 23,224  | 7,199  | 31.0          | 32,112                | 6,443 | 20.1          |         |
| 1992 <sup>5</sup> .....         | 213,060    | 25,259        | 11.9    | 180,409            | 18,294       | 10.1          | 22,453  | 6,907  | 30.8          | 31,170                | 6,147 | 19.7          |         |
| 1991 <sup>6</sup> .....         | 210,133    | 23,747        | 11.3    | 177,619            | 17,268       | 9.7           | 21,608  | 6,806  | 31.5          | 31,207                | 5,872 | 18.8          |         |
| 1990.....                       | 208,611    | 22,326        | 10.7    | 176,504            | 15,916       | 9.0           | 20,845  | 6,210  | 29.8          | 30,833                | 5,739 | 18.6          |         |
| 1989.....                       | 206,853    | 20,785        | 10.0    | 175,857            | 15,179       | 8.6           | 20,362  | 5,723  | 28.1          | 29,993                | 5,063 | 16.9          |         |
| 1988 <sup>7</sup> .....         | 205,235    | 20,715        | 10.1    | 175,111            | 15,001       | 8.6           | 20,396  | 5,950  | 29.2          | 29,315                | 5,314 | 18.1          |         |
| 1987 <sup>7</sup> .....         | 203,605    | 21,195        | 10.4    | 174,488            | 15,593       | 8.9           | 20,244  | 5,989  | 29.6          | 28,290                | 5,174 | 18.3          |         |
| 1986.....                       | 202,282    | 22,183        | 11.0    | 174,024            | 16,393       | 9.4           | 20,163  | 6,171  | 30.6          | 27,143                | 5,198 | 19.2          |         |
| 1985.....                       | 200,918    | 22,860        | 11.4    | 172,863            | 17,125       | 9.9           | 20,105  | 5,990  | 29.8          | 27,067                | 5,299 | 19.6          |         |
| 1984.....                       | 198,941    | 22,955        | 11.5    | 171,839            | 17,299       | 10.1          | 19,727  | 5,866  | 29.7          | 26,094                | 5,181 | 19.9          |         |
| 1983.....                       | 197,496    | 23,984        | 12.1    | 171,407            | 18,377       | 10.7          | 19,256  | 6,017  | 31.2          | 25,206                | 5,189 | 20.6          |         |
| 1982.....                       | 195,919    | 23,517        | 12.0    | 170,748            | 18,015       | 10.6          | 18,374  | 5,686  | 30.9          | 24,300                | 5,041 | 20.7          |         |
| 1981.....                       | 194,504    | 21,553        | 11.1    | 169,868            | 16,127       | 9.5           | 18,795  | 5,600  | 29.8          | 23,913                | 5,061 | 21.2          |         |
| 1980.....                       | 192,912    | 19,699        | 10.2    | 168,756            | 14,587       | 8.6           | 17,642  | 4,940  | 28.0          | 23,370                | 4,760 | 20.4          |         |
| 1979.....                       | 191,742    | 17,214        | 9.0     | 168,461            | 12,495       | 7.4           | 17,349  | 4,375  | 25.2          | 22,587                | 4,452 | 19.7          |         |
| 1978.....                       | 186,450    | 16,259        | 8.7     | 165,193            | 12,050       | 7.3           | 16,877  | 4,371  | 25.9          | 21,257                | 4,209 | 19.8          |         |
| 1977.....                       | 185,254    | 16,416        | 8.9     | 165,385            | 12,364       | 7.5           | 16,721  | 4,474  | 26.8          | 19,869                | 4,051 | 20.4          |         |
| 1976.....                       | 184,165    | 16,713        | 9.1     | 165,571            | 12,500       | 7.5           | 15,941  | 4,463  | 28.0          | 18,594                | 4,213 | 22.7          |         |
| 1975.....                       | 183,164    | 17,770        | 9.7     | 165,661            | 13,799       | 8.3           | 15,577  | 4,577  | 29.4          | 17,503                | 3,972 | 22.7          |         |
| 1974.....                       | 182,376    | 15,736        | 8.6     | 166,081            | 12,181       | 7.3           | 15,433  | 4,278  | 27.7          | 16,295                | 3,555 | 21.8          |         |
| 1973.....                       | 181,185    | 15,142        | 8.4     | 165,424            | 11,412       | 6.9           | 14,303  | 4,003  | 28.0          | 15,761                | 3,730 | 23.7          |         |
| 1972.....                       | 180,125    | 16,203        | 9.0     | 165,630            | 12,268       | 7.4           | 13,739  | 3,770  | 27.4          | 14,495                | 3,935 | 27.1          |         |
| 1971.....                       | 179,398    | 17,780        | 9.9     | 165,184            | 13,566       | 8.2           | 13,502  | 4,099  | 30.4          | 14,214                | 4,214 | 29.6          |         |
| 1970.....                       | 177,376    | 17,484        | 9.9     | 163,875            | 13,323       | 8.1           | 13,226  | 3,761  | 28.4          | 13,500                | 4,161 | 30.8          |         |
| 1969.....                       | 175,349    | 16,659        | 9.5     | 162,779            | 12,623       | 7.8           | 12,285  | 3,577  | 29.1          | 12,570                | 4,036 | 32.1          |         |
| 1968.....                       | 173,732    | 17,395        | 10.0    | 161,777            | 13,546       | 8.4           | 12,190  | 3,551  | 29.1          | 11,955                | 3,849 | 32.2          |         |
| 1967.....                       | 172,038    | 18,983        | 11.0    | 160,720            | 14,851       | 9.2           | 12,131  | 3,453  | 28.5          | 11,318                | 4,132 | 36.5          |         |
| 1966.....                       | 170,247    | 19,290        | 11.3    | 159,561            | 15,430       | 9.7           | 12,261  | 3,646  | 29.7          | 10,686                | 3,860 | 36.1          |         |
| 1965.....                       | 168,732    | 22,496        | 13.3    | 158,255            | 18,508       | 11.7          | 11,573  | 4,092  | 35.4          | 10,477                | 3,988 | 38.1          |         |
| 1964.....                       | 167,313    | 24,957        | 14.9    | 156,898            | 20,716       | 13.2          | (NA)    | 3,911  | 33.4          | 10,415                | 4,241 | 40.7          |         |
| 1963.....                       | 165,309    | 25,238        | 15.3    | 155,584            | 21,149       | 13.6          | (NA)    | 4,051  | 35.6          | 9,725                 | 4,089 | 42.0          |         |
| 1962.....                       | 162,842    | 26,672        | 16.4    | 153,348            | 22,613       | 14.7          | (NA)    | 4,089  | 37.9          | 9,494                 | 4,059 | 42.7          |         |
| 1961.....                       | 160,306    | 27,890        | 17.4    | 150,717            | 23,747       | 15.8          | (NA)    | 4,062  | 37.6          | 9,589                 | 4,143 | 43.2          |         |
| 1960.....                       | 158,863    | 28,309        | 17.8    | 149,458            | 24,262       | 16.2          | (NA)    | 4,296  | 39.0          | 9,405                 | 4,047 | 43.0          |         |
| 1959.....                       | 156,956    | 28,484        | 18.1    | 147,802            | 24,443       | 16.5          | (NA)    | 4,232  | 40.2          | 9,154                 | 4,041 | 44.1          |         |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table B-1.

**Poverty Status of People by Family Relationship, Race, and Hispanic Origin: 1959 to 2011—Con.**(Numbers in thousands. People as of March of the following year. For information on confidentiality protection, sampling error, nonsampling error, and definitions, see [www.census.gov/apsd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf](http://www.census.gov/apsd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf))

| Race, Hispanic origin, and year              | All people |               |         | People in families |              |               |         |  |               | Unrelated individuals |       |               |         |
|--|------------|---------------|---------|--------------------|--------------|---------------|---------|--|---------------|-----------------------|-------|---------------|---------|
|  | Total      | Below poverty |         | Total              | All families |               |         | Families with female householder, no husband present |               |                       | Total | Below poverty |         |
|  |            | Number        | Percent |                    | Total        | Below poverty |         | Total  | Below poverty |                       |       | Number        | Percent |
|  |            |               |         |                    |              | Number        | Percent |  | Number        | Percent               |       |               |         |
| <b>WHITE ALONE, NOT HISPANIC<sup>8</sup></b> |            |               |         |                    |              |               |         |  |               |                       |       |               |         |
| 2011.....                                    | 194,960    | 19,171        | 9.8     | 155,982            | 11,562       | 7.4           | 19,909  | 4,746  | 23.8          | 38,003                | 7,222 | 19.0          |         |
| 2010 <sup>1</sup> .....                      | 194,783    | 19,251        | 9.9     | 155,723            | 11,509       | 7.4           | 18,914  | 4,689  | 24.8          | 38,211                | 7,351 | 19.2          |         |
| 2009.....                                    | 197,164    | 18,530        | 9.4     | 158,646            | 11,211       | 7.1           | 19,033  | 4,532  | 23.8          | 37,757                | 6,946 | 18.4          |         |
| 2008.....                                    | 196,940    | 17,024        | 8.6     | 159,344            | 10,138       | 6.4           | 18,799  | 4,046  | 21.5          | 36,848                | 6,539 | 17.7          |         |
| 2007.....                                    | 196,583    | 16,032        | 8.2     | 158,703            | 9,553        | 6.0           | 19,179  | 4,099  | 21.4          | 36,909                | 6,155 | 16.7          |         |
| 2006.....                                    | 196,049    | 16,013        | 8.2     | 159,572            | 9,676        | 6.1           | 19,349  | 4,353  | 22.5          | 35,642                | 6,021 | 16.9          |         |
| 2005.....                                    | 195,553    | 16,227        | 8.3     | 159,204            | 9,604        | 6.0           | 18,899  | 4,278  | 22.6          | 35,626                | 6,393 | 17.9          |         |
| 2004 <sup>2</sup> .....                      | 195,098    | 16,908        | 8.7     | 159,221            | 10,323       | 6.5           | 19,009  | 4,116  | 21.7          | 35,141                | 6,237 | 17.7          |         |
| 2003.....                                    | 194,595    | 15,902        | 8.2     | 159,215            | 9,658        | 6.1           | 18,792  | 3,959  | 21.1          | 34,683                | 6,015 | 17.3          |         |
| 2002.....                                    | 194,144    | 15,567        | 8.0     | 158,764            | 9,389        | 5.9           | 18,664  | 3,733  | 20.0          | 34,614                | 5,947 | 17.2          |         |
| <b>WHITE, NOT HISPANIC<sup>9</sup></b>       |            |               |         |                    |              |               |         |  |               |                       |       |               |         |
| 2001.....                                    | 194,538    | 15,271        | 7.8     | 159,178            | 9,122        | 5.7           | 18,365  | 3,661  | 19.9          | 34,603                | 5,882 | 17.0          |         |
| 2000 <sup>3</sup> .....                      | 193,691    | 14,366        | 7.4     | 158,838            | 8,664        | 5.5           | 18,196  | 3,412  | 18.8          | 33,943                | 5,356 | 15.8          |         |
| 1999 <sup>4</sup> .....                      | 192,565    | 14,735        | 7.7     | 158,550            | 9,013        | 5.7           | 17,892  | 3,545  | 19.8          | 33,189                | 5,412 | 16.3          |         |
| 1998.....                                    | 192,754    | 15,799        | 8.2     | 159,301            | 10,061       | 6.3           | 18,547  | 4,074  | 22.0          | 32,573                | 5,352 | 16.4          |         |
| 1997.....                                    | 191,859    | 16,491        | 8.6     | 158,796            | 10,401       | 6.5           | 18,474  | 4,604  | 24.9          | 32,049                | 5,632 | 17.6          |         |
| 1996.....                                    | 191,459    | 16,462        | 8.6     | 159,044            | 10,553       | 6.6           | 18,597  | 4,339  | 23.3          | 31,410                | 5,455 | 17.4          |         |
| 1995.....                                    | 190,951    | 16,267        | 8.5     | 159,402            | 10,599       | 6.6           | 18,340  | 4,183  | 22.8          | 30,586                | 5,303 | 17.3          |         |
| 1994.....                                    | 192,543    | 18,110        | 9.4     | 161,254            | 12,118       | 7.5           | 18,186  | 4,743  | 26.1          | 30,157                | 5,500 | 18.2          |         |
| 1993.....                                    | 190,843    | 18,882        | 9.9     | 160,062            | 12,756       | 8.0           | 18,508  | 4,724  | 25.5          | 29,681                | 5,570 | 18.8          |         |
| 1992 <sup>5</sup> .....                      | 189,001    | 18,202        | 9.6     | 159,102            | 12,277       | 7.7           | 18,016  | 4,640  | 25.8          | 28,775                | 5,350 | 18.6          |         |
| 1991 <sup>6</sup> .....                      | 189,116    | 17,741        | 9.4     | 158,850            | 11,998       | 7.6           | 17,609  | 4,710  | 26.7          | 29,215                | 5,261 | 18.0          |         |
| 1990.....                                    | 188,129    | 16,622        | 8.8     | 158,394            | 11,086       | 7.0           | 17,160  | 4,284  | 25.0          | 28,688                | 5,002 | 17.4          |         |
| 1989.....                                    | 186,979    | 15,599        | 8.3     | 158,127            | 10,723       | 6.8           | 16,827  | 3,922  | 23.3          | 28,055                | 4,466 | 15.9          |         |
| 1988 <sup>7</sup> .....                      | 185,961    | 15,565        | 8.4     | 157,687            | 10,467       | 6.6           | 16,828  | 3,988  | 23.7          | 27,552                | 4,746 | 17.2          |         |
| 1987 <sup>7</sup> .....                      | 184,936    | 16,029        | 8.7     | 157,785            | 11,051       | 7.0           | 16,787  | 4,075  | 24.3          | 26,439                | 4,613 | 17.4          |         |
| 1986.....                                    | 184,119    | 17,244        | 9.4     | 157,665            | 12,078       | 7.7           | 16,739  | 4,350  | 26.0          | 25,525                | 4,668 | 18.3          |         |
| 1985.....                                    | 183,455    | 17,839        | 9.7     | 157,106            | 12,706       | 8.1           | 16,749  | 4,136  | 24.7          | 25,544                | 4,789 | 18.7          |         |
| 1984.....                                    | 182,469    | 18,300        | 10.0    | 156,930            | 13,234       | 8.4           | 16,742  | 4,193  | 25.0          | 24,671                | 4,659 | 18.9          |         |
| 1983.....                                    | 181,393    | 19,538        | 10.8    | 156,719            | 14,437       | 9.2           | 16,369  | 4,448  | 27.2          | 23,894                | 4,746 | 19.9          |         |
| 1982.....                                    | 181,903    | 19,362        | 10.6    | 157,818            | 14,271       | 9.0           | 15,830  | 4,161  | 26.3          | 23,329                | 4,701 | 20.2          |         |
| 1981.....                                    | 180,909    | 17,987        | 9.9     | 157,330            | 12,903       | 8.2           | 16,323  | 4,222  | 25.9          | 22,950                | 4,769 | 20.8          |         |
| 1980.....                                    | 179,798    | 16,365        | 9.1     | 156,633            | 11,568       | 7.4           | 15,358  | 3,699  | 24.1          | 22,455                | 4,474 | 19.9          |         |
| 1979.....                                    | 178,814    | 14,419        | 8.1     | 156,567            | 10,009       | 6.4           | 15,410  | 3,371  | 21.9          | 21,638                | 4,179 | 19.3          |         |
| 1978.....                                    | 174,731    | 13,755        | 7.9     | 154,321            | 9,798        | 6.3           | 15,132  | 3,390  | 22.4          | 20,410                | 3,957 | 19.4          |         |
| 1977.....                                    | 173,563    | 13,802        | 8.0     | 154,449            | 9,977        | 6.5           | 14,888  | 3,429  | 23.0          | 19,114                | 3,825 | 20.0          |         |
| 1976.....                                    | 173,235    | 14,025        | 8.1     | 155,324            | 10,066       | 6.5           | 14,261  | 3,516  | 24.7          | 17,912                | 3,959 | 22.1          |         |
| 1975.....                                    | 172,417    | 14,883        | 8.6     | 155,539            | 11,137       | 7.2           | 13,809  | 3,570  | 25.9          | 16,879                | 3,746 | 22.2          |         |
| 1974.....                                    | 171,463    | 13,217        | 7.7     | 155,764            | 9,854        | 6.3           | 13,763  | 3,379  | 24.6          | 15,699                | 3,364 | 21.4          |         |
| 1973.....                                    | 170,488    | 12,864        | 7.5     | 155,330            | 9,262        | 6.0           | 12,731  | 3,185  | 25.0          | 15,158                | 3,602 | 23.8          |         |
| <b>BLACK ALONE OR IN COMBINATION</b>         |            |               |         |                    |              |               |         |  |               |                       |       |               |         |
| 2011.....                                    | 42,648     | 11,730        | 27.5    | 34,495             | 9,012        | 26.1          | 15,282  | 6,500  | 42.5          | 7,986                 | 2,635 | 33.0          |         |
| 2010 <sup>1</sup> .....                      | 42,385     | 11,597        | 27.4    | 34,347             | 8,891        | 25.9          | 15,362  | 6,269  | 40.8          | 7,730                 | 2,587 | 33.5          |         |
| 2009.....                                    | 40,876     | 10,575        | 25.9    | 33,330             | 8,184        | 24.6          | 14,463  | 5,755  | 39.8          | 7,368                 | 2,285 | 31.0          |         |
| 2008.....                                    | 40,097     | 9,882         | 24.6    | 32,818             | 7,768        | 23.7          | 14,332  | 5,782  | 40.3          | 7,123                 | 2,042 | 28.7          |         |
| 2007.....                                    | 39,564     | 9,668         | 24.4    | 32,427             | 7,668        | 23.6          | 14,396  | 5,702  | 39.6          | 7,036                 | 1,968 | 28.0          |         |
| 2006.....                                    | 39,013     | 9,447         | 24.2    | 32,130             | 7,411        | 23.1          | 13,848  | 5,422  | 39.2          | 6,715                 | 1,935 | 28.8          |         |
| 2005.....                                    | 38,551     | 9,517         | 24.7    | 31,663             | 7,459        | 23.6          | 14,080  | 5,524  | 39.2          | 6,754                 | 2,003 | 29.7          |         |
| 2004 <sup>2</sup> .....                      | 38,037     | 9,411         | 24.7    | 31,468             | 7,495        | 23.8          | 13,830  | 5,484  | 39.7          | 6,418                 | 1,840 | 28.7          |         |
| 2003.....                                    | 37,503     | 9,108         | 24.3    | 31,059             | 7,162        | 23.1          | 13,664  | 5,312  | 38.9          | 6,194                 | 1,814 | 29.3          |         |
| 2002.....                                    | 37,207     | 8,884         | 23.9    | 31,008             | 6,985        | 22.5          | 13,551  | 5,145  | 38.0          | 6,034                 | 1,851 | 30.7          |         |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table B-1.  
**Poverty Status of People by Family Relationship, Race, and Hispanic Origin: 1959 to 2011—Con.**  
 (Numbers in thousands. People as of March of the following year. For information on confidentiality protection, sampling error, nonsampling error, and definitions, see [www.census.gov/apsd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf](http://www.census.gov/apsd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf))

| Race, Hispanic origin, and year | All people |               |         | People in families |              |               |         |  |               | Unrelated individuals |       |               |         |
|---------------------------------|------------|---------------|---------|--------------------|--------------|---------------|---------|--|---------------|-----------------------|-------|---------------|---------|
|                                 | Total      | Below poverty |         | Total              | All families |               |         | Families with female householder, no husband present |               |                       | Total | Below poverty |         |
|                                 |            | Number        | Percent |                    | Total        | Below poverty |         | Total  | Below poverty |                       |       | Number        | Percent |
|                                 |            |               |         |                    |              | Number        | Percent |  | Number        | Percent               |       |               |         |
| <b>BLACK ALONE<sup>10</sup></b> |            |               |         |                    |              |               |         |  |               |                       |       |               |         |
| 2011.....                       | 39,609     | 10,929        | 27.6    | 31,800             | 8,334        | 26.2          | 14,145  | 5,980  | 42.3          | 7,659                 | 2,524 | 33.0          |         |
| 2010 <sup>1</sup> .....         | 39,283     | 10,746        | 27.4    | 31,596             | 8,181        | 25.9          | 14,236  | 5,831  | 41.0          | 7,419                 | 2,479 | 33.4          |         |
| 2009.....                       | 38,556     | 9,944         | 25.8    | 31,306             | 7,642        | 24.4          | 13,680  | 5,427  | 39.7          | 7,102                 | 2,209 | 31.1          |         |
| 2008.....                       | 37,966     | 9,379         | 24.7    | 30,986             | 7,339        | 23.7          | 13,648  | 5,533  | 40.5          | 6,835                 | 1,970 | 28.8          |         |
| 2007.....                       | 37,665     | 9,237         | 24.5    | 30,778             | 7,312        | 23.8          | 13,741  | 5,459  | 39.7          | 6,807                 | 1,898 | 27.9          |         |
| 2006.....                       | 37,306     | 9,048         | 24.3    | 30,621             | 7,072        | 23.1          | 13,244  | 5,180  | 39.1          | 6,545                 | 1,897 | 29.0          |         |
| 2005.....                       | 36,802     | 9,168         | 24.9    | 30,154             | 7,164        | 23.8          | 13,481  | 5,303  | 39.3          | 6,521                 | 1,949 | 29.9          |         |
| 2004 <sup>2</sup> .....         | 36,426     | 9,014         | 24.7    | 30,065             | 7,153        | 23.8          | 13,244  | 5,247  | 39.6          | 6,217                 | 1,792 | 28.8          |         |
| 2003.....                       | 35,989     | 8,781         | 24.4    | 29,727             | 6,870        | 23.1          | 13,118  | 5,115  | 39.0          | 6,034                 | 1,781 | 29.5          |         |
| 2002.....                       | 35,678     | 8,602         | 24.1    | 29,671             | 6,761        | 22.8          | 13,030  | 4,980  | 38.2          | 5,858                 | 1,800 | 30.7          |         |
| <b>BLACK<sup>9</sup></b>        |            |               |         |                    |              |               |         |  |               |                       |       |               |         |
| 2001.....                       | 35,871     | 8,136         | 22.7    | 29,869             | 6,389        | 21.4          | 12,550  | 4,694  | 37.4          | 5,873                 | 1,692 | 28.8          |         |
| 2000 <sup>3</sup> .....         | 35,425     | 7,982         | 22.5    | 29,378             | 6,221        | 21.2          | 12,383  | 4,774  | 38.6          | 5,885                 | 1,702 | 28.9          |         |
| 1999 <sup>4</sup> .....         | 35,756     | 8,441         | 23.6    | 29,819             | 6,758        | 22.7          | 12,823  | 5,232  | 40.8          | 5,668                 | 1,562 | 27.5          |         |
| 1998.....                       | 34,877     | 9,091         | 26.1    | 29,333             | 7,259        | 24.7          | 13,156  | 5,629  | 42.8          | 5,390                 | 1,752 | 32.5          |         |
| 1997.....                       | 34,458     | 9,116         | 26.5    | 28,962             | 7,386        | 25.5          | 13,218  | 5,654  | 42.8          | 5,316                 | 1,645 | 31.0          |         |
| 1996.....                       | 34,110     | 9,694         | 28.4    | 28,933             | 7,993        | 27.6          | 13,193  | 6,123  | 46.4          | 4,989                 | 1,606 | 32.2          |         |
| 1995.....                       | 33,740     | 9,872         | 29.3    | 28,777             | 8,189        | 28.5          | 13,604  | 6,553  | 48.2          | 4,756                 | 1,551 | 32.6          |         |
| 1994.....                       | 33,353     | 10,196        | 30.6    | 28,499             | 8,447        | 29.6          | 12,926  | 6,489  | 50.2          | 4,649                 | 1,617 | 34.8          |         |
| 1993.....                       | 32,910     | 10,877        | 33.1    | 28,106             | 9,242        | 32.9          | 13,132  | 6,955  | 53.0          | 4,608                 | 1,541 | 33.4          |         |
| 1992 <sup>5</sup> .....         | 32,411     | 10,827        | 33.4    | 27,790             | 9,134        | 32.9          | 12,591  | 6,799  | 54.0          | 4,410                 | 1,569 | 35.6          |         |
| 1991 <sup>6</sup> .....         | 31,313     | 10,242        | 32.7    | 26,565             | 8,504        | 32.0          | 11,960  | 6,557  | 54.8          | 4,505                 | 1,590 | 35.3          |         |
| 1990.....                       | 30,806     | 9,837         | 31.9    | 26,296             | 8,160        | 31.0          | 11,866  | 6,005  | 50.6          | 4,244                 | 1,491 | 35.1          |         |
| 1989.....                       | 30,332     | 9,302         | 30.7    | 25,931             | 7,704        | 29.7          | 11,190  | 5,530  | 49.4          | 4,180                 | 1,471 | 35.2          |         |
| 1988 <sup>7</sup> .....         | 29,849     | 9,356         | 31.3    | 25,484             | 7,650        | 30.0          | 10,794  | 5,601  | 51.9          | 4,095                 | 1,509 | 36.8          |         |
| 1987 <sup>7</sup> .....         | 29,362     | 9,520         | 32.4    | 25,128             | 7,848        | 31.2          | 10,701  | 5,789  | 54.1          | 3,977                 | 1,471 | 37.0          |         |
| 1986.....                       | 28,871     | 8,983         | 31.1    | 24,910             | 7,410        | 29.7          | 10,175  | 5,473  | 53.8          | 3,714                 | 1,431 | 38.5          |         |
| 1985.....                       | 28,485     | 8,926         | 31.3    | 24,620             | 7,504        | 30.5          | 10,041  | 5,342  | 53.2          | 3,641                 | 1,264 | 34.7          |         |
| 1984.....                       | 28,087     | 9,490         | 33.8    | 24,387             | 8,104        | 33.2          | 10,384  | 5,666  | 54.6          | 3,501                 | 1,255 | 35.8          |         |
| 1983.....                       | 27,678     | 9,882         | 35.7    | 24,138             | 8,376        | 34.7          | 10,059  | 5,736  | 57.0          | 3,287                 | 1,338 | 40.7          |         |
| 1982.....                       | 27,216     | 9,697         | 35.6    | 23,948             | 8,355        | 34.9          | 9,699   | 5,698  | 58.8          | 3,051                 | 1,229 | 40.3          |         |
| 1981.....                       | 26,834     | 9,173         | 34.2    | 23,423             | 7,780        | 33.2          | 9,214   | 5,222  | 56.7          | 3,277                 | 1,296 | 39.6          |         |
| 1980.....                       | 26,408     | 8,579         | 32.5    | 23,084             | 7,190        | 31.1          | 9,338   | 4,984  | 53.4          | 3,208                 | 1,314 | 41.0          |         |
| 1979.....                       | 25,944     | 8,050         | 31.0    | 22,666             | 6,800        | 30.0          | 9,065   | 4,816  | 53.1          | 3,127                 | 1,168 | 37.3          |         |
| 1978.....                       | 24,956     | 7,625         | 30.6    | 22,027             | 6,493        | 29.5          | 8,689   | 4,712  | 54.2          | 2,929                 | 1,132 | 38.6          |         |
| 1977.....                       | 24,710     | 7,726         | 31.3    | 21,850             | 6,667        | 30.5          | 8,315   | 4,595  | 55.3          | 2,860                 | 1,059 | 37.0          |         |
| 1976.....                       | 24,399     | 7,595         | 31.1    | 21,840             | 6,576        | 30.1          | 7,926   | 4,415  | 55.7          | 2,559                 | 1,019 | 39.8          |         |
| 1975.....                       | 24,089     | 7,545         | 31.3    | 21,687             | 6,533        | 30.1          | 7,679   | 4,168  | 54.3          | 2,402                 | 1,011 | 42.1          |         |
| 1974.....                       | 23,699     | 7,182         | 30.3    | 21,341             | 6,255        | 29.3          | 7,483   | 4,116  | 55.0          | 2,359                 | 927   | 39.3          |         |
| 1973.....                       | 23,512     | 7,388         | 31.4    | 21,328             | 6,560        | 30.8          | 7,188   | 4,064  | 56.5          | 2,183                 | 828   | 37.9          |         |
| 1972.....                       | 23,144     | 7,710         | 33.3    | 21,116             | 6,841        | 32.4          | 7,125   | 4,139  | 58.1          | 2,028                 | 870   | 42.9          |         |
| 1971.....                       | 22,784     | 7,396         | 32.5    | 20,900             | 6,530        | 31.2          | 6,398   | 3,587  | 56.1          | 1,884                 | 866   | 46.0          |         |
| 1970.....                       | 22,515     | 7,548         | 33.5    | 20,724             | 6,683        | 32.2          | 6,225   | 3,656  | 58.7          | 1,791                 | 865   | 48.3          |         |
| 1969.....                       | 22,011     | 7,095         | 32.2    | 20,192             | 6,245        | 30.9          | 5,537   | 3,225  | 58.2          | 1,819                 | 850   | 46.7          |         |
| 1968.....                       | 21,944     | 7,616         | 34.7    | (NA)               | 6,839        | 33.7          | (NA)    | 3,312  | 58.9          | (NA)                  | 777   | 46.3          |         |
| 1967.....                       | 21,590     | 8,486         | 39.3    | (NA)               | 7,677        | 38.4          | (NA)    | 3,362  | 61.6          | (NA)                  | 809   | 49.3          |         |
| 1966.....                       | 21,206     | 8,867         | 41.8    | (NA)               | 8,090        | 40.9          | (NA)    | 3,160  | 65.3          | (NA)                  | 777   | 54.4          |         |
| 1959.....                       | 18,013     | 9,927         | 55.1    | (NA)               | 9,112        | 54.9          | (NA)    | 2,416  | 70.6          | 1,430                 | 815   | 57.0          |         |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table B-1.

**Poverty Status of People by Family Relationship, Race, and Hispanic Origin: 1959 to 2011—Con.**(Numbers in thousands. People as of March of the following year. For information on confidentiality protection, sampling error, nonsampling error, and definitions, see [www.census.gov/apsd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf](http://www.census.gov/apsd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf))

| Race, Hispanic origin, and year               | All people |               |         | People in families |               |         |  |               |         | Unrelated individuals |               |         |
|---|------------|---------------|---------|--------------------|---------------|---------|--|---------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|---------|
|   | Total      | Below poverty |         | All families       |               |         | Families with female householder, no husband present |               |         | Total                 | Below poverty |         |
|   |            | Number        | Percent | Total              | Below poverty |         | Total  | Below poverty |         |                       | Number        | Percent |
|   |            |               |         |                    | Number        | Percent |  | Number        | Percent |                       |               |         |
| <b>ASIAN ALONE OR IN COMBINATION</b>          |            |               |         |                    |               |         |  |               |         |                       |               |         |
| 2011.....                                     | 17,813     | 2,189         | 12.3    | 15,591             | 1,550         | 9.9     | 1,847  | 411           | 22.2    | 2,133                 | 614           | 28.8    |
| 2010 <sup>1</sup> .....                       | 17,237     | 2,064         | 12.0    | 14,950             | 1,463         | 9.8     | 1,804  | 386           | 21.4    | 2,208                 | 578           | 26.2    |
| 2009.....                                     | 15,272     | 1,901         | 12.4    | 13,403             | 1,361         | 10.2    | 1,539  | 290           | 18.9    | 1,826                 | 527           | 28.8    |
| 2008.....                                     | 14,543     | 1,686         | 11.6    | 12,817             | 1,270         | 9.9     | 1,471  | 228           | 15.5    | 1,707                 | 410           | 24.0    |
| 2007.....                                     | 14,430     | 1,467         | 10.2    | 12,527             | 1,012         | 8.1     | 1,421  | 250           | 17.6    | 1,837                 | 426           | 23.2    |
| 2006.....                                     | 14,331     | 1,447         | 10.1    | 12,463             | 984           | 7.9     | 1,210  | 220           | 18.1    | 1,801                 | 449           | 24.9    |
| 2005.....                                     | 13,731     | 1,501         | 10.9    | 11,931             | 1,039         | 8.7     | 1,223  | 220           | 18.0    | 1,771                 | 457           | 25.8    |
| 2004 <sup>2</sup> .....                       | 13,291     | 1,295         | 9.7     | 11,661             | 876           | 7.5     | 1,190  | 170           | 14.3    | 1,599                 | 417           | 26.1    |
| 2003.....                                     | 12,891     | 1,527         | 11.8    | 11,266             | 1,116         | 9.9     | 1,184  | 294           | 24.8    | 1,590                 | 402           | 25.3    |
| 2002.....                                     | 12,487     | 1,243         | 10.0    | 10,742             | 816           | 7.6     | 1,146  | 175           | 15.3    | 1,708                 | 417           | 24.4    |
| <b>ASIAN ALONE<sup>11</sup></b>               |            |               |         |                    |               |         |  |               |         |                       |               |         |
| 2011.....                                     | 16,086     | 1,973         | 12.3    | 14,100             | 1,389         | 9.9     | 1,570  | 327           | 20.8    | 1,921                 | 571           | 29.7    |
| 2010 <sup>1</sup> .....                       | 15,611     | 1,899         | 12.2    | 13,515             | 1,341         | 9.9     | 1,471  | 327           | 22.2    | 2,040                 | 547           | 26.8    |
| 2009.....                                     | 14,005     | 1,746         | 12.5    | 12,296             | 1,244         | 10.1    | 1,353  | 250           | 18.5    | 1,673                 | 491           | 29.3    |
| 2008.....                                     | 13,310     | 1,576         | 11.8    | 11,719             | 1,192         | 10.2    | 1,308  | 209           | 16.0    | 1,574                 | 378           | 24.0    |
| 2007.....                                     | 13,257     | 1,349         | 10.2    | 11,471             | 930           | 8.1     | 1,256  | 217           | 17.3    | 1,720                 | 391           | 22.7    |
| 2006.....                                     | 13,177     | 1,353         | 10.3    | 11,428             | 912           | 8.0     | 1,057  | 187           | 17.7    | 1,683                 | 428           | 25.4    |
| 2005.....                                     | 12,580     | 1,402         | 11.1    | 10,911             | 970           | 8.9     | 1,059  | 189           | 17.8    | 1,645                 | 427           | 26.0    |
| 2004 <sup>2</sup> .....                       | 12,231     | 1,201         | 9.8     | 10,734             | 812           | 7.6     | 1,024  | 135           | 13.2    | 1,472                 | 388           | 26.3    |
| 2003.....                                     | 11,856     | 1,401         | 11.8    | 10,333             | 1,017         | 9.8     | 1,028  | 242           | 23.6    | 1,494                 | 375           | 25.1    |
| 2002.....                                     | 11,541     | 1,161         | 10.1    | 9,899              | 763           | 7.7     | 1,019  | 155           | 15.2    | 1,613                 | 390           | 24.2    |
| <b>ASIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER<sup>9</sup></b> |            |               |         |                    |               |         |  |               |         |                       |               |         |
| 2001.....                                     | 12,465     | 1,275         | 10.2    | 10,745             | 873           | 8.1     | 1,333  | 198           | 14.8    | 1,682                 | 393           | 23.4    |
| 2000 <sup>3</sup> .....                       | 12,672     | 1,258         | 9.9     | 11,044             | 895           | 8.1     | 1,231  | 289           | 23.4    | 1,588                 | 350           | 22.0    |
| 1999 <sup>4</sup> .....                       | 11,955     | 1,285         | 10.7    | 10,507             | 1,010         | 9.6     | 1,201  | 275           | 22.9    | 1,415                 | 270           | 19.1    |
| 1998.....                                     | 10,873     | 1,360         | 12.5    | 9,576              | 1,087         | 11.4    | 1,123  | 373           | 33.2    | 1,266                 | 257           | 20.3    |
| 1997.....                                     | 10,482     | 1,468         | 14.0    | 9,312              | 1,116         | 12.0    | 932  | 313           | 33.6    | 1,134                 | 327           | 28.9    |
| 1996.....                                     | 10,054     | 1,454         | 14.5    | 8,900              | 1,172         | 13.2    | 1,018  | 300           | 29.5    | 1,120                 | 255           | 22.8    |
| 1995.....                                     | 9,644      | 1,411         | 14.6    | 8,582              | 1,112         | 13.0    | 919  | 266           | 28.9    | 1,013                 | 260           | 25.6    |
| 1994.....                                     | 6,654      | 974           | 14.6    | 5,915              | 776           | 13.1    | 582  | 137           | 23.6    | 696                   | 179           | 25.7    |
| 1993.....                                     | 7,434      | 1,134         | 15.3    | 6,609              | 898           | 13.6    | 725  | 126           | 17.4    | 791                   | 228           | 28.8    |
| 1992 <sup>5</sup> .....                       | 7,779      | 985           | 12.7    | 6,922              | 787           | 11.4    | 729  | 183           | 25.0    | 828                   | 193           | 23.3    |
| 1991 <sup>6</sup> .....                       | 7,192      | 996           | 13.8    | 6,367              | 773           | 12.1    | 721  | 177           | 24.6    | 785                   | 209           | 26.6    |
| 1990.....                                     | 7,014      | 858           | 12.2    | 6,300              | 712           | 11.3    | 638  | 132           | 20.7    | 668                   | 124           | 18.5    |
| 1989.....                                     | 6,673      | 939           | 14.1    | 5,917              | 779           | 13.2    | 614  | 212           | 34.6    | 712                   | 144           | 20.2    |
| 1988 <sup>7</sup> .....                       | 6,447      | 1,117         | 17.3    | 5,767              | 942           | 16.3    | 650  | 263           | 40.5    | 651                   | 160           | 24.5    |
| 1987 <sup>7</sup> .....                       | 6,322      | 1,021         | 16.1    | 5,785              | 875           | 15.1    | 584  | 187           | 32.0    | 516                   | 138           | 26.8    |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table B-1.

**Poverty Status of People by Family Relationship, Race, and Hispanic Origin: 1959 to 2011—Con.**(Numbers in thousands. People as of March of the following year. For information on confidentiality protection, sampling error, nonsampling error, and definitions, see [www.census.gov/apsd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf](http://www.census.gov/apsd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf))

| Race, Hispanic origin, and year | All people |               |         | People in families |              |               |         |  |               | Unrelated individuals |       |               |         |
|---------------------------------|------------|---------------|---------|--------------------|--------------|---------------|---------|--|---------------|-----------------------|-------|---------------|---------|
|                                 | Total      | Below poverty |         | Total              | All families |               |         | Families with female householder, no husband present |               |                       | Total | Below poverty |         |
|                                 |            | Number        | Percent |                    | Total        | Below poverty |         | Total  | Below poverty |                       |       | Number        | Percent |
|                                 |            |               |         |                    |              | Number        | Percent |  | Number        | Percent               |       |               |         |
| <b>HISPANIC (ANY RACE)</b>      |            |               |         |                    |              |               |         |  |               |                       |       |               |         |
| 2011.....                       | 52,279     | 13,244        | 25.3    | 45,781             | 11,143       | 24.3          | 11,368  | 4,996  | 44.0          | 6,096                 | 1,882 | 30.9          |         |
| 2010 <sup>1</sup> .....         | 50,971     | 13,522        | 26.5    | 44,612             | 11,384       | 25.5          | 10,719  | 4,748  | 44.3          | 5,846                 | 1,863 | 31.9          |         |
| 2009.....                       | 48,811     | 12,350        | 25.3    | 42,717             | 10,345       | 24.2          | 10,283  | 4,176  | 40.6          | 5,718                 | 1,801 | 31.5          |         |
| 2008.....                       | 47,398     | 10,987        | 23.2    | 41,732             | 9,303        | 22.3          | 9,265   | 3,751  | 40.5          | 5,417                 | 1,577 | 29.1          |         |
| 2007.....                       | 45,933     | 9,890         | 21.5    | 40,125             | 8,248        | 20.6          | 8,917   | 3,527  | 39.6          | 5,508                 | 1,490 | 27.1          |         |
| 2006.....                       | 44,784     | 9,243         | 20.6    | 39,177             | 7,650        | 19.5          | 8,652   | 3,189  | 36.9          | 5,317                 | 1,468 | 27.6          |         |
| 2005.....                       | 43,020     | 9,368         | 21.8    | 37,759             | 7,767        | 20.6          | 7,868   | 3,069  | 39.0          | 4,971                 | 1,451 | 29.2          |         |
| 2004 <sup>2</sup> .....         | 41,690     | 9,122         | 21.9    | 36,438             | 7,705        | 21.1          | 7,825   | 3,072  | 39.3          | 4,971                 | 1,293 | 26.0          |         |
| 2003.....                       | 40,300     | 9,051         | 22.5    | 35,469             | 7,637        | 21.5          | 7,452   | 2,861  | 38.4          | 4,620                 | 1,325 | 28.7          |         |
| 2002.....                       | 39,216     | 8,555         | 21.8    | 34,598             | 7,184        | 20.8          | 7,013   | 2,554  | 36.4          | 4,364                 | 1,255 | 28.8          |         |
| 2001.....                       | 37,312     | 7,997         | 21.4    | 33,110             | 6,674        | 20.2          | 6,830   | 2,585  | 37.8          | 3,981                 | 1,211 | 30.4          |         |
| 2000 <sup>3</sup> .....         | 35,955     | 7,747         | 21.5    | 31,700             | 6,430        | 20.3          | 6,469   | 2,444  | 37.8          | 3,978                 | 1,163 | 29.2          |         |
| 1999 <sup>4</sup> .....         | 34,632     | 7,876         | 22.7    | 30,872             | 6,702        | 21.7          | 6,527   | 2,642  | 40.5          | 3,481                 | 1,068 | 30.7          |         |
| 1998.....                       | 31,515     | 8,070         | 25.6    | 28,055             | 6,814        | 24.3          | 6,074   | 2,837  | 46.7          | 3,218                 | 1,097 | 34.1          |         |
| 1997.....                       | 30,637     | 8,308         | 27.1    | 27,467             | 7,198        | 26.2          | 5,718   | 2,911  | 50.9          | 2,976                 | 1,017 | 34.2          |         |
| 1996.....                       | 29,614     | 8,697         | 29.4    | 26,340             | 7,515        | 28.5          | 5,641   | 3,020  | 53.5          | 2,985                 | 1,066 | 35.7          |         |
| 1995.....                       | 28,344     | 8,574         | 30.3    | 25,165             | 7,341        | 29.2          | 5,785   | 3,053  | 52.8          | 2,947                 | 1,092 | 37.0          |         |
| 1994.....                       | 27,442     | 8,416         | 30.7    | 24,390             | 7,357        | 30.2          | 5,328   | 2,920  | 54.8          | 2,798                 | 926   | 33.1          |         |
| 1993.....                       | 26,559     | 8,126         | 30.6    | 23,439             | 6,876        | 29.3          | 5,333   | 2,837  | 53.2          | 2,717                 | 972   | 35.8          |         |
| 1992 <sup>5</sup> .....         | 25,646     | 7,592         | 29.6    | 22,695             | 6,455        | 28.4          | 4,806   | 2,474  | 51.5          | 2,577                 | 881   | 34.2          |         |
| 1991 <sup>6</sup> .....         | 22,070     | 6,339         | 28.7    | 19,658             | 5,541        | 28.2          | 4,326   | 2,282  | 52.7          | 2,146                 | 667   | 31.1          |         |
| 1990.....                       | 21,405     | 6,006         | 28.1    | 18,912             | 5,091        | 26.9          | 3,993   | 2,115  | 53.0          | 2,254                 | 774   | 34.3          |         |
| 1989.....                       | 20,746     | 5,430         | 26.2    | 18,488             | 4,659        | 25.2          | 3,763   | 1,902  | 50.6          | 2,045                 | 634   | 31.0          |         |
| 1988 <sup>7</sup> .....         | 20,064     | 5,357         | 26.7    | 18,102             | 4,700        | 26.0          | 3,734   | 2,052  | 55.0          | 1,864                 | 597   | 32.0          |         |
| 1987 <sup>7</sup> .....         | 19,395     | 5,422         | 28.0    | 17,342             | 4,761        | 27.5          | 3,678   | 2,045  | 55.6          | 1,933                 | 598   | 31.0          |         |
| 1986.....                       | 18,758     | 5,117         | 27.3    | 16,880             | 4,469        | 26.5          | 3,631   | 1,921  | 52.9          | 1,685                 | 553   | 32.8          |         |
| 1985.....                       | 18,075     | 5,236         | 29.0    | 16,276             | 4,605        | 28.3          | 3,561   | 1,983  | 55.7          | 1,602                 | 532   | 33.2          |         |
| 1984.....                       | 16,916     | 4,806         | 28.4    | 15,293             | 4,192        | 27.4          | 3,139   | 1,764  | 56.2          | 1,481                 | 545   | 36.8          |         |
| 1983.....                       | 16,544     | 4,633         | 28.0    | 15,075             | 4,113        | 27.3          | 3,032   | 1,670  | 55.1          | 1,364                 | 457   | 33.5          |         |
| 1982.....                       | 14,385     | 4,301         | 29.9    | 13,242             | 3,865        | 29.2          | 2,664   | 1,601  | 60.1          | 1,018                 | 358   | 35.1          |         |
| 1981.....                       | 14,021     | 3,713         | 26.5    | 12,922             | 3,349        | 25.9          | 2,622   | 1,465  | 55.9          | 1,005                 | 313   | 31.1          |         |
| 1980.....                       | 13,600     | 3,491         | 25.7    | 12,547             | 3,143        | 25.1          | 2,421   | 1,319  | 54.5          | 970                   | 312   | 32.2          |         |
| 1979.....                       | 13,371     | 2,921         | 21.8    | 12,291             | 2,599        | 21.1          | 2,058   | 1,053  | 51.2          | 991                   | 286   | 28.8          |         |
| 1978.....                       | 12,079     | 2,607         | 21.6    | 11,193             | 2,343        | 20.9          | 1,817   | 1,024  | 56.4          | 886                   | 264   | 29.8          |         |
| 1977.....                       | 12,046     | 2,700         | 22.4    | 11,249             | 2,463        | 21.9          | 1,901   | 1,077  | 56.7          | 797                   | 237   | 29.8          |         |
| 1976.....                       | 11,269     | 2,783         | 24.7    | 10,552             | 2,516        | 23.8          | 1,766   | 1,000  | 56.6          | 716                   | 266   | 37.2          |         |
| 1975.....                       | 11,117     | 2,991         | 26.9    | 10,472             | 2,755        | 26.3          | 1,842   | 1,053  | 57.2          | 645                   | 236   | 36.6          |         |
| 1974.....                       | 11,201     | 2,575         | 23.0    | 10,584             | 2,374        | 22.4          | 1,723   | 915  | 53.1          | 617                   | 201   | 32.6          |         |
| 1973.....                       | 10,795     | 2,366         | 21.9    | 10,269             | 2,209        | 21.5          | 1,534   | 881  | 57.4          | 526                   | 157   | 29.9          |         |
| 1972.....                       | 10,588     | 2,414         | 22.8    | 10,099             | 2,252        | 22.3          | 1,370   | 733  | 53.5          | 488                   | 162   | 33.2          |         |

(NA) Not available.

<sup>1</sup> Implementation of Census 2010-based population controls.<sup>2</sup> For 2004, figures are revised to reflect a correction to the weights in the 2005 ASEC.<sup>3</sup> Implementation of Census 2000-based population controls and a 28,000 household sample expansion.<sup>4</sup> For 1999, figures are based on Census 2000 population controls.<sup>5</sup> For 1992, figures are based on 1990 census population controls.<sup>6</sup> For 1991, figures are revised to correct for nine omitted weights from the original March 1992 CPS file.<sup>7</sup> For 1988 and 1987, figures are based on new processing procedures and are also revised to reflect corrections to the files after publication of the 1988 advance report *Money Income and Poverty Status in the United States: 1988*, P-60, No. 166.<sup>8</sup> The 2003 CPS allowed respondents to choose more than one race. White alone refers to people who reported White and did not report any other race category. The use of this single-race population does not imply that it is the preferred method of presenting or analyzing data. The Census Bureau uses a variety of approaches. Information on people who reported more than one race, such as White and American Indian and Alaska Native or Asian and Black or African American, is available from Census 2010 through American FactFinder. About 2.9 percent of people reported more than one race in Census 2010.<sup>9</sup> For 2001 and earlier years, the CPS allowed respondents to report only one race group. The reference race groups for 2001 and earlier poverty data are White, non-Hispanic White, Black, and Asian and Pacific Islander.<sup>10</sup> Black alone refers to people who reported Black and did not report any other race.<sup>11</sup> Asian alone refers to people who reported Asian and did not report any other race.

Note: Prior to 1979, people in unrelated subfamilies were included in people in families. Beginning in 1979, people in unrelated subfamilies are included in all people but are excluded from people in families.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, 1960 to 2012 Annual Social and Economic Supplements.

Table B-2.

**Poverty Status of People by Age, Race, and Hispanic Origin: 1959 to 2011**(Numbers in thousands. People as of March of the following year. For information on confidentiality protection, sampling error, nonsampling error, and definitions, see [www.census.gov/apspd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf](http://www.census.gov/apspd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf))

| Race, Hispanic origin,<br>and year | Under 18 years |               |         |                              |               |         | 18 to 64 years |               |         | 65 years and older |               |         |
|------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------|------------------------------|---------------|---------|----------------|---------------|---------|--------------------|---------------|---------|
|                                    | All people     |               |         | Related children in families |               |         | Total          | Below poverty |         | Total              | Below poverty |         |
|                                    | Total          | Below poverty |         | Total                        | Below poverty |         |                | Number        | Percent |                    | Number        | Percent |
|                                    |                | Number        | Percent |                              | Number        | Percent |                |               |         |                    |               |         |
| <b>ALL RACES</b>                   |                |               |         |                              |               |         |                |               |         |                    |               |         |
| 2011.....                          | 73,737         | 16,134        | 21.9    | 72,568                       | 15,539        | 21.4    | 193,213        | 26,492        | 13.7    | 41,507             | 3,620         | 8.7     |
| 2010 <sup>1</sup> .....            | 73,873         | 16,286        | 22.0    | 72,581                       | 15,598        | 21.5    | 192,481        | 26,499        | 13.8    | 39,777             | 3,558         | 8.9     |
| 2009.....                          | 74,579         | 15,451        | 20.7    | 73,410                       | 14,774        | 20.1    | 190,627        | 24,684        | 12.9    | 38,613             | 3,433         | 8.9     |
| 2008.....                          | 74,068         | 14,068        | 19.0    | 72,980                       | 13,507        | 18.5    | 189,185        | 22,105        | 11.7    | 37,788             | 3,656         | 9.7     |
| 2007.....                          | 73,996         | 13,324        | 18.0    | 72,792                       | 12,802        | 17.6    | 187,913        | 20,396        | 10.9    | 36,790             | 3,556         | 9.7     |
| 2006.....                          | 73,727         | 12,827        | 17.4    | 72,609                       | 12,299        | 16.9    | 186,688        | 20,239        | 10.8    | 36,035             | 3,394         | 9.4     |
| 2005.....                          | 73,285         | 12,896        | 17.6    | 72,095                       | 12,335        | 17.1    | 184,345        | 20,450        | 11.1    | 35,505             | 3,603         | 10.1    |
| 2004 <sup>2</sup> .....            | 73,241         | 13,041        | 17.8    | 72,133                       | 12,473        | 17.3    | 182,166        | 20,545        | 11.3    | 35,209             | 3,453         | 9.8     |
| 2003.....                          | 72,999         | 12,866        | 17.6    | 71,907                       | 12,340        | 17.2    | 180,041        | 19,443        | 10.8    | 34,659             | 3,552         | 10.2    |
| 2002.....                          | 72,696         | 12,133        | 16.7    | 71,619                       | 11,646        | 16.3    | 178,388        | 18,861        | 10.6    | 34,234             | 3,576         | 10.4    |
| 2001.....                          | 72,021         | 11,733        | 16.3    | 70,950                       | 11,175        | 15.8    | 175,685        | 17,760        | 10.1    | 33,769             | 3,414         | 10.1    |
| 2000 <sup>3</sup> .....            | 71,741         | 11,587        | 16.2    | 70,538                       | 11,005        | 15.6    | 173,638        | 16,671        | 9.6     | 33,566             | 3,323         | 9.9     |
| 1999 <sup>4</sup> .....            | 71,685         | 12,280        | 17.1    | 70,424                       | 11,678        | 16.6    | 171,146        | 17,289        | 10.1    | 33,377             | 3,222         | 9.7     |
| 1998.....                          | 71,338         | 13,467        | 18.9    | 70,253                       | 12,845        | 18.3    | 167,327        | 17,623        | 10.5    | 32,394             | 3,386         | 10.5    |
| 1997.....                          | 71,069         | 14,113        | 19.9    | 69,844                       | 13,422        | 19.2    | 165,329        | 18,085        | 10.9    | 32,082             | 3,376         | 10.5    |
| 1996.....                          | 70,650         | 14,463        | 20.5    | 69,411                       | 13,764        | 19.8    | 163,691        | 18,638        | 11.4    | 31,877             | 3,428         | 10.8    |
| 1995.....                          | 70,566         | 14,665        | 20.8    | 69,425                       | 13,999        | 20.2    | 161,508        | 18,442        | 11.4    | 31,658             | 3,318         | 10.5    |
| 1994.....                          | 70,020         | 15,289        | 21.8    | 68,819                       | 14,610        | 21.2    | 160,329        | 19,107        | 11.9    | 31,267             | 3,663         | 11.7    |
| 1993.....                          | 69,292         | 15,727        | 22.7    | 68,040                       | 14,961        | 22.0    | 159,208        | 19,781        | 12.4    | 30,779             | 3,755         | 12.2    |
| 1992 <sup>5</sup> .....            | 68,440         | 15,294        | 22.3    | 67,256                       | 14,521        | 21.6    | 157,680        | 18,793        | 11.9    | 30,430             | 3,928         | 12.9    |
| 1991 <sup>6</sup> .....            | 65,918         | 14,341        | 21.8    | 64,800                       | 13,658        | 21.1    | 154,684        | 17,586        | 11.4    | 30,590             | 3,781         | 12.4    |
| 1990.....                          | 65,049         | 13,431        | 20.6    | 63,908                       | 12,715        | 19.9    | 153,502        | 16,496        | 10.7    | 30,093             | 3,658         | 12.2    |
| 1989.....                          | 64,144         | 12,590        | 19.6    | 63,225                       | 12,001        | 19.0    | 152,282        | 15,575        | 10.2    | 29,566             | 3,363         | 11.4    |
| 1988 <sup>7</sup> .....            | 63,747         | 12,455        | 19.5    | 62,906                       | 11,935        | 19.0    | 150,761        | 15,809        | 10.5    | 29,022             | 3,481         | 12.0    |
| 1987.....                          | 63,294         | 12,843        | 20.3    | 62,423                       | 12,275        | 19.7    | 149,201        | 15,815        | 10.6    | 28,487             | 3,563         | 12.5    |
| 1986.....                          | 62,948         | 12,876        | 20.5    | 62,009                       | 12,257        | 19.8    | 147,631        | 16,017        | 10.8    | 27,975             | 3,477         | 12.4    |
| 1985.....                          | 62,876         | 13,010        | 20.7    | 62,019                       | 12,483        | 20.1    | 146,396        | 16,598        | 11.3    | 27,322             | 3,456         | 12.6    |
| 1984.....                          | 62,447         | 13,420        | 21.5    | 61,681                       | 12,929        | 21.0    | 144,551        | 16,952        | 11.7    | 26,818             | 3,330         | 12.4    |
| 1983.....                          | 62,334         | 13,911        | 22.3    | 61,578                       | 13,427        | 21.8    | 143,052        | 17,767        | 12.4    | 26,313             | 3,625         | 13.8    |
| 1982.....                          | 62,345         | 13,647        | 21.9    | 61,565                       | 13,139        | 21.3    | 141,328        | 17,000        | 12.0    | 25,738             | 3,751         | 14.6    |
| 1981.....                          | 62,449         | 12,505        | 20.0    | 61,756                       | 12,068        | 19.5    | 139,477        | 15,464        | 11.1    | 25,231             | 3,853         | 15.3    |
| 1980.....                          | 62,914         | 11,543        | 18.3    | 62,168                       | 11,114        | 17.9    | 137,428        | 13,858        | 10.1    | 24,686             | 3,871         | 15.7    |
| 1979.....                          | 63,375         | 10,377        | 16.4    | 62,646                       | 9,993         | 16.0    | 135,333        | 12,014        | 8.9     | 24,194             | 3,682         | 15.2    |
| 1978.....                          | 62,311         | 9,931         | 15.9    | 61,987                       | 9,722         | 15.7    | 130,169        | 11,332        | 8.7     | 23,175             | 3,233         | 14.0    |
| 1977.....                          | 63,137         | 10,288        | 16.2    | 62,823                       | 10,028        | 16.0    | 128,262        | 11,316        | 8.8     | 22,468             | 3,177         | 14.1    |
| 1976.....                          | 64,028         | 10,273        | 16.0    | 63,729                       | 10,081        | 15.8    | 126,175        | 11,389        | 9.0     | 22,100             | 3,313         | 15.0    |
| 1975.....                          | 65,079         | 11,104        | 17.1    | 64,750                       | 10,882        | 16.8    | 124,122        | 11,456        | 9.2     | 21,662             | 3,317         | 15.3    |
| 1974.....                          | 66,134         | 10,156        | 15.4    | 65,802                       | 9,967         | 15.1    | 122,101        | 10,132        | 8.3     | 21,127             | 3,085         | 14.6    |
| 1973.....                          | 66,959         | 9,642         | 14.4    | 66,626                       | 9,453         | 14.2    | 120,060        | 9,977         | 8.3     | 20,602             | 3,354         | 16.3    |
| 1972.....                          | 67,930         | 10,284        | 15.1    | 67,592                       | 10,082        | 14.9    | 117,957        | 10,438        | 8.8     | 20,117             | 3,738         | 18.6    |
| 1971.....                          | 68,816         | 10,551        | 15.3    | 68,474                       | 10,344        | 15.1    | 115,911        | 10,735        | 9.3     | 19,827             | 4,273         | 21.6    |
| 1970.....                          | 69,159         | 10,440        | 15.1    | 68,815                       | 10,235        | 14.9    | 113,554        | 10,187        | 9.0     | 19,470             | 4,793         | 24.6    |
| 1969.....                          | 69,090         | 9,691         | 14.0    | 68,746                       | 9,501         | 13.8    | 111,528        | 9,669         | 8.7     | 18,899             | 4,787         | 25.3    |
| 1968.....                          | 70,385         | 10,954        | 15.6    | 70,035                       | 10,739        | 15.3    | 108,684        | 9,803         | 9.0     | 18,559             | 4,632         | 25.0    |
| 1967.....                          | 70,408         | 11,656        | 16.6    | 70,058                       | 11,427        | 16.3    | 107,024        | 10,725        | 10.0    | 18,240             | 5,388         | 29.5    |
| 1966.....                          | 70,218         | 12,389        | 17.6    | 69,869                       | 12,146        | 17.4    | 105,241        | 11,007        | 10.5    | 17,929             | 5,114         | 28.5    |
| 1965.....                          | 69,986         | 14,676        | 21.0    | 69,638                       | 14,388        | 20.7    | (NA)           | (NA)          | (NA)    | (NA)               | (NA)          | (NA)    |
| 1964.....                          | 69,711         | 16,051        | 23.0    | 69,364                       | 15,736        | 22.7    | (NA)           | (NA)          | (NA)    | (NA)               | (NA)          | (NA)    |
| 1963.....                          | 69,181         | 16,005        | 23.1    | 68,837                       | 15,691        | 22.8    | (NA)           | (NA)          | (NA)    | (NA)               | (NA)          | (NA)    |
| 1962.....                          | 67,722         | 16,963        | 25.0    | 67,385                       | 16,630        | 24.7    | (NA)           | (NA)          | (NA)    | (NA)               | (NA)          | (NA)    |
| 1961.....                          | 66,121         | 16,909        | 25.6    | 65,792                       | 16,577        | 25.2    | (NA)           | (NA)          | (NA)    | (NA)               | (NA)          | (NA)    |
| 1960.....                          | 65,601         | 17,634        | 26.9    | 65,275                       | 17,288        | 26.5    | (NA)           | (NA)          | (NA)    | (NA)               | (NA)          | (NA)    |
| 1959.....                          | 64,315         | 17,552        | 27.3    | 63,995                       | 17,208        | 26.9    | 96,685         | 16,457        | 17.0    | 15,557             | 5,481         | 35.2    |

See footnotes at end of table.



Table B-2.

**Poverty Status of People by Age, Race, and Hispanic Origin: 1959 to 2011—Con.**(Numbers in thousands. People as of March of the following year. For information on confidentiality protection, sampling error, nonsampling error, and definitions, see [www.census.gov/apsd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf](http://www.census.gov/apsd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf))

| Race, Hispanic origin,<br>and year | Under 18 years |               |         |                              |               |         | 18 to 64 years |               |         | 65 years and older |               |         |
|------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------|------------------------------|---------------|---------|----------------|---------------|---------|--------------------|---------------|---------|
|                                    | All people     |               |         | Related children in families |               |         | Total          | Below poverty |         | Total              | Below poverty |         |
|                                    | Total          | Below poverty |         | Total                        | Below poverty |         |                | Number        | Percent |                    | Number        | Percent |
|                                    |                | Number        | Percent |                              | Number        | Percent |                |               |         |                    |               |         |
| <b>WHITE ALONE<sup>8</sup></b>     |                |               |         |                              |               |         |                |               |         |                    |               |         |
| 2011.....                          | 54,186         | 10,103        | 18.6    | 53,268                       | 9,643         | 18.1    | 151,416        | 18,007        | 11.9    | 35,732             | 2,739         | 7.7     |
| 2010 <sup>1</sup> .....            | 54,490         | 10,092        | 18.5    | 53,573                       | 9,590         | 17.9    | 151,218        | 18,353        | 12.1    | 34,274             | 2,638         | 7.7     |
| 2009.....                          | 56,266         | 9,938         | 17.7    | 55,397                       | 9,440         | 17.0    | 152,367        | 17,391        | 11.4    | 33,414             | 2,501         | 7.5     |
| 2008.....                          | 56,153         | 8,863         | 15.8    | 55,339                       | 8,441         | 15.3    | 151,681        | 15,356        | 10.1    | 32,714             | 2,771         | 8.5     |
| 2007.....                          | 56,419         | 8,395         | 14.9    | 55,483                       | 8,002         | 14.4    | 150,875        | 14,135        | 9.4     | 31,839             | 2,590         | 8.1     |
| 2006.....                          | 56,205         | 7,908         | 14.1    | 55,330                       | 7,522         | 13.6    | 150,143        | 14,035        | 9.3     | 31,270             | 2,473         | 7.9     |
| 2005.....                          | 56,075         | 8,085         | 14.4    | 55,152                       | 7,652         | 13.9    | 148,450        | 14,086        | 9.5     | 30,905             | 2,700         | 8.7     |
| 2004 <sup>2</sup> .....            | 56,053         | 8,308         | 14.8    | 55,212                       | 7,876         | 14.3    | 146,974        | 14,486        | 9.9     | 30,714             | 2,534         | 8.3     |
| 2003.....                          | 55,779         | 7,985         | 14.3    | 54,989                       | 7,624         | 13.9    | 145,783        | 13,622        | 9.3     | 30,303             | 2,666         | 8.8     |
| 2002.....                          | 55,703         | 7,549         | 13.6    | 54,900                       | 7,203         | 13.1    | 144,694        | 13,178        | 9.1     | 29,980             | 2,739         | 9.1     |
| <b>WHITE<sup>9</sup></b>           |                |               |         |                              |               |         |                |               |         |                    |               |         |
| 2001.....                          | 56,089         | 7,527         | 13.4    | 55,238                       | 7,086         | 12.8    | 143,796        | 12,555        | 8.7     | 29,790             | 2,656         | 8.9     |
| 2000 <sup>3</sup> .....            | 55,980         | 7,307         | 13.1    | 55,021                       | 6,834         | 12.4    | 142,164        | 11,754        | 8.3     | 29,703             | 2,584         | 8.7     |
| 1999 <sup>4</sup> .....            | 55,833         | 7,639         | 13.7    | 54,873                       | 7,194         | 13.1    | 139,974        | 12,085        | 8.6     | 29,553             | 2,446         | 8.3     |
| 1998.....                          | 56,016         | 8,443         | 15.1    | 55,126                       | 7,935         | 14.4    | 138,061        | 12,456        | 9.0     | 28,759             | 2,555         | 8.9     |
| 1997.....                          | 55,863         | 8,990         | 16.1    | 54,870                       | 8,441         | 15.4    | 136,784        | 12,838        | 9.4     | 28,553             | 2,569         | 9.0     |
| 1996.....                          | 55,606         | 9,044         | 16.3    | 54,599                       | 8,488         | 15.5    | 135,586        | 12,940        | 9.5     | 28,464             | 2,667         | 9.4     |
| 1995.....                          | 55,444         | 8,981         | 16.2    | 54,532                       | 8,474         | 15.5    | 134,149        | 12,869        | 9.6     | 28,436             | 2,572         | 9.0     |
| 1994.....                          | 55,186         | 9,346         | 16.9    | 54,221                       | 8,826         | 16.3    | 133,289        | 13,187        | 9.9     | 27,985             | 2,846         | 10.2    |
| 1993.....                          | 54,639         | 9,752         | 17.8    | 53,614                       | 9,123         | 17.0    | 132,680        | 13,535        | 10.2    | 27,580             | 2,939         | 10.7    |
| 1992 <sup>5</sup> .....            | 54,110         | 9,399         | 17.4    | 53,110                       | 8,752         | 16.5    | 131,694        | 12,871        | 9.8     | 27,256             | 2,989         | 11.0    |
| 1991 <sup>6</sup> .....            | 52,523         | 8,848         | 16.8    | 51,627                       | 8,316         | 16.1    | 130,312        | 12,097        | 9.3     | 27,297             | 2,802         | 10.3    |
| 1990.....                          | 51,929         | 8,232         | 15.9    | 51,028                       | 7,696         | 15.1    | 129,784        | 11,387        | 8.8     | 26,898             | 2,707         | 10.1    |
| 1989.....                          | 51,400         | 7,599         | 14.8    | 50,704                       | 7,164         | 14.1    | 128,974        | 10,647        | 8.3     | 26,479             | 2,539         | 9.6     |
| 1988 <sup>7</sup> .....            | 51,203         | 7,435         | 14.5    | 50,590                       | 7,095         | 14.0    | 128,031        | 10,687        | 8.3     | 26,001             | 2,593         | 10.0    |
| 1987 <sup>7</sup> .....            | 51,012         | 7,788         | 15.3    | 50,360                       | 7,398         | 14.7    | 126,991        | 10,703        | 8.4     | 25,602             | 2,704         | 10.6    |
| 1986.....                          | 51,111         | 8,209         | 16.1    | 50,356                       | 7,714         | 15.3    | 125,998        | 11,285        | 9.0     | 25,173             | 2,689         | 10.7    |
| 1985.....                          | 51,031         | 8,253         | 16.2    | 50,358                       | 7,838         | 15.6    | 125,258        | 11,909        | 9.5     | 24,629             | 2,698         | 11.0    |
| 1984.....                          | 50,814         | 8,472         | 16.7    | 50,192                       | 8,086         | 16.1    | 123,922        | 11,904        | 9.6     | 24,206             | 2,579         | 10.7    |
| 1983.....                          | 50,726         | 8,862         | 17.5    | 50,183                       | 8,534         | 17.0    | 123,014        | 12,347        | 10.0    | 23,754             | 2,776         | 11.7    |
| 1982.....                          | 50,920         | 8,678         | 17.0    | 50,305                       | 8,282         | 16.5    | 121,766        | 11,971        | 9.8     | 23,234             | 2,870         | 12.4    |
| 1981.....                          | 51,140         | 7,785         | 15.2    | 50,553                       | 7,429         | 14.7    | 120,574        | 10,790        | 8.9     | 22,791             | 2,978         | 13.1    |
| 1980.....                          | 51,653         | 7,181         | 13.9    | 51,002                       | 6,817         | 13.4    | 118,935        | 9,478         | 8.0     | 22,325             | 3,042         | 13.6    |
| 1979.....                          | 52,262         | 6,193         | 11.8    | 51,687                       | 5,909         | 11.4    | 117,583        | 8,110         | 6.9     | 21,898             | 2,911         | 13.3    |
| 1978.....                          | 51,669         | 5,831         | 11.3    | 51,409                       | 5,674         | 11.0    | 113,832        | 7,897         | 6.9     | 20,950             | 2,530         | 12.1    |
| 1977.....                          | 52,563         | 6,097         | 11.6    | 52,299                       | 5,943         | 11.4    | 112,374        | 7,893         | 7.0     | 20,316             | 2,426         | 11.9    |
| 1976.....                          | 53,428         | 6,189         | 11.6    | 53,167                       | 6,034         | 11.3    | 110,717        | 7,890         | 7.1     | 20,020             | 2,633         | 13.2    |
| 1975.....                          | 54,405         | 6,927         | 12.7    | 54,126                       | 6,748         | 12.5    | 109,105        | 8,210         | 7.5     | 19,654             | 2,634         | 13.4    |
| 1974.....                          | 55,590         | 6,223         | 11.2    | 55,320                       | 6,079         | 11.0    | 107,579        | 7,053         | 6.6     | 19,206             | 2,460         | 12.8    |
| 1973.....                          | (NA)           | (NA)          | (NA)    | 56,211                       | 5,462         | 9.7     | (NA)           | (NA)          | (NA)    | (NA)               | 2,698         | 14.4    |
| 1972.....                          | (NA)           | (NA)          | (NA)    | 57,181                       | 5,784         | 10.1    | (NA)           | (NA)          | (NA)    | (NA)               | 3,072         | 16.8    |
| 1971.....                          | (NA)           | (NA)          | (NA)    | 58,119                       | 6,341         | 10.9    | (NA)           | (NA)          | (NA)    | (NA)               | 3,605         | 19.9    |
| 1970.....                          | (NA)           | (NA)          | (NA)    | 58,472                       | 6,138         | 10.5    | (NA)           | (NA)          | (NA)    | (NA)               | 4,011         | 22.6    |
| 1969.....                          | (NA)           | (NA)          | (NA)    | 58,578                       | 5,667         | 9.7     | (NA)           | (NA)          | (NA)    | (NA)               | 4,052         | 23.3    |
| 1968.....                          | (NA)           | (NA)          | (NA)    | (NA)                         | 6,373         | 10.7    | (NA)           | (NA)          | (NA)    | 17,062             | 3,939         | 23.1    |
| 1967.....                          | (NA)           | (NA)          | (NA)    | (NA)                         | 6,729         | 11.3    | (NA)           | (NA)          | (NA)    | 16,791             | 4,646         | 27.7    |
| 1966.....                          | (NA)           | (NA)          | (NA)    | (NA)                         | 7,204         | 12.1    | (NA)           | (NA)          | (NA)    | 16,514             | 4,357         | 26.4    |
| 1965.....                          | (NA)           | (NA)          | (NA)    | (NA)                         | 8,595         | 14.4    | (NA)           | (NA)          | (NA)    | (NA)               | (NA)          | (NA)    |
| 1960.....                          | (NA)           | (NA)          | (NA)    | (NA)                         | 11,229        | 20.0    | (NA)           | (NA)          | (NA)    | (NA)               | (NA)          | (NA)    |
| 1959.....                          | (NA)           | (NA)          | (NA)    | (NA)                         | 11,386        | 20.6    | (NA)           | (NA)          | (NA)    | (NA)               | 4,744         | 33.1    |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table B-2.

**Poverty Status of People by Age, Race, and Hispanic Origin: 1959 to 2011—Con.**(Numbers in thousands. People as of March of the following year. For information on confidentiality protection, sampling error, nonsampling error, and definitions, see [www.census.gov/apds/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf](http://www.census.gov/apds/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf))

| Race, Hispanic origin,<br>and year               | Under 18 years |               |         |                              |               |         | 18 to 64 years |               |         | 65 years and older |               |         |
|--|----------------|---------------|---------|------------------------------|---------------|---------|----------------|---------------|---------|--------------------|---------------|---------|
|  | All people     |               |         | Related children in families |               |         | Total          | Below poverty |         | Total              | Below poverty |         |
|  | Total          | Below poverty |         | Total                        | Below poverty |         |                | Number        | Percent |                    | Number        | Percent |
|  |                | Number        | Percent |                              | Number        | Percent |                |               |         |                    |               |         |
| <b>WHITE ALONE,<br/>NOT HISPANIC<sup>8</sup></b> |                |               |         |                              |               |         |                |               |         |                    |               |         |
| 2011.....  | 38,955         | 4,850         | 12.5    | 38,322                       | 4,554         | 11.9    | 123,101        | 12,112        | 9.8     | 32,904             | 2,210         | 6.7     |
| 2010 <sup>1</sup> .....                          | 39,437         | 4,866         | 12.3    | 38,823                       | 4,544         | 11.7    | 123,731        | 12,230        | 9.9     | 31,616             | 2,155         | 6.8     |
| 2009.....  | 40,917         | 4,850         | 11.9    | 40,319                       | 4,518         | 11.2    | 125,511        | 11,658        | 9.3     | 30,736             | 2,022         | 6.6     |
| 2008.....  | 41,309         | 4,364         | 10.6    | 40,707                       | 4,059         | 10.0    | 125,482        | 10,380        | 8.3     | 30,149             | 2,280         | 7.6     |
| 2007.....  | 41,979         | 4,255         | 10.1    | 41,304                       | 3,996         | 9.7     | 125,161        | 9,598         | 7.7     | 29,442             | 2,179         | 7.4     |
| 2006.....  | 42,212         | 4,208         | 10.0    | 41,563                       | 3,930         | 9.5     | 124,847        | 9,761         | 7.8     | 28,990             | 2,044         | 7.0     |
| 2005.....  | 42,523         | 4,254         | 10.0    | 41,867                       | 3,973         | 9.5     | 124,326        | 9,708         | 7.8     | 28,704             | 2,264         | 7.9     |
| 2004 <sup>2</sup> .....                          | 42,978         | 4,519         | 10.5    | 42,363                       | 4,190         | 9.9     | 123,481        | 10,236        | 8.3     | 28,639             | 2,153         | 7.5     |
| 2003.....  | 43,150         | 4,233         | 9.8     | 42,547                       | 3,957         | 9.3     | 123,110        | 9,391         | 7.6     | 28,335             | 2,277         | 8.0     |
| 2002.....  | 43,614         | 4,090         | 9.4     | 43,017                       | 3,848         | 8.9     | 122,511        | 9,157         | 7.5     | 28,018             | 2,321         | 8.3     |
| <b>WHITE, NOT<br/>HISPANIC<sup>9</sup></b>       |                |               |         |                              |               |         |                |               |         |                    |               |         |
| 2001.....  | 44,095         | 4,194         | 9.5     | 43,459                       | 3,887         | 8.9     | 122,470        | 8,811         | 7.2     | 27,973             | 2,266         | 8.1     |
| 2000 <sup>3</sup> .....                          | 44,244         | 4,018         | 9.1     | 43,554                       | 3,715         | 8.5     | 121,499        | 8,130         | 6.7     | 27,948             | 2,218         | 7.9     |
| 1999 <sup>4</sup> .....                          | 44,272         | 4,155         | 9.4     | 43,570                       | 3,832         | 8.8     | 120,341        | 8,462         | 7.0     | 27,952             | 2,118         | 7.6     |
| 1998.....  | 45,355         | 4,822         | 10.6    | 44,670                       | 4,458         | 10.0    | 120,282        | 8,760         | 7.3     | 27,118             | 2,217         | 8.2     |
| 1997.....  | 45,491         | 5,204         | 11.4    | 44,665                       | 4,759         | 10.7    | 119,373        | 9,088         | 7.6     | 26,995             | 2,200         | 8.1     |
| 1996.....  | 45,605         | 5,072         | 11.1    | 44,844                       | 4,656         | 10.4    | 118,822        | 9,074         | 7.6     | 27,033             | 2,316         | 8.6     |
| 1995.....  | 45,689         | 5,115         | 11.2    | 44,973                       | 4,745         | 10.6    | 118,228        | 8,908         | 7.5     | 27,034             | 2,243         | 8.3     |
| 1994.....  | 46,668         | 5,823         | 12.5    | 45,874                       | 5,404         | 11.8    | 119,192        | 9,732         | 8.2     | 26,684             | 2,556         | 9.6     |
| 1993.....  | 46,096         | 6,255         | 13.6    | 45,322                       | 5,819         | 12.8    | 118,475        | 9,964         | 8.4     | 26,272             | 2,663         | 10.1    |
| 1992 <sup>5</sup> .....                          | 45,590         | 6,017         | 13.2    | 44,833                       | 5,558         | 12.4    | 117,386        | 9,461         | 8.1     | 26,025             | 2,724         | 10.5    |
| 1991 <sup>6</sup> .....                          | 45,236         | 5,918         | 13.1    | 44,506                       | 5,497         | 12.4    | 117,672        | 9,244         | 7.9     | 26,208             | 2,580         | 9.8     |
| 1990.....  | 44,797         | 5,532         | 12.3    | 44,045                       | 5,106         | 11.6    | 117,477        | 8,619         | 7.3     | 25,854             | 2,471         | 9.6     |
| 1989.....  | 44,492         | 5,110         | 11.5    | 43,938                       | 4,779         | 10.9    | 116,983        | 8,154         | 7.0     | 25,504             | 2,335         | 9.2     |
| 1988 <sup>7</sup> .....                          | 44,438         | 4,888         | 11.0    | 43,910                       | 4,594         | 10.5    | 116,479        | 8,293         | 7.1     | 25,044             | 2,384         | 9.5     |
| 1987 <sup>7</sup> .....                          | 44,461         | 5,230         | 11.8    | 43,907                       | 4,902         | 11.2    | 115,721        | 8,327         | 7.2     | 24,754             | 2,472         | 10.0    |
| 1986.....  | 44,664         | 5,789         | 13.0    | 44,041                       | 5,388         | 12.2    | 115,157        | 8,963         | 7.8     | 24,298             | 2,492         | 10.3    |
| 1985.....  | 44,752         | 5,745         | 12.8    | 44,199                       | 5,421         | 12.3    | 114,969        | 9,608         | 8.4     | 23,734             | 2,486         | 10.5    |
| 1984.....  | 44,886         | 6,156         | 13.7    | 44,349                       | 5,828         | 13.1    | 114,180        | 9,734         | 8.5     | 23,402             | 2,410         | 10.3    |
| 1983.....  | 44,830         | 6,649         | 14.8    | 44,374                       | 6,381         | 14.4    | 113,570        | 10,279        | 9.1     | 22,992             | 2,610         | 11.4    |
| 1982.....  | 45,531         | 6,566         | 14.4    | 45,001                       | 6,229         | 13.8    | 113,717        | 10,082        | 8.9     | 22,655             | 2,714         | 12.0    |
| 1981.....  | 45,950         | 5,946         | 12.9    | 45,440                       | 5,639         | 12.4    | 112,722        | 9,207         | 8.2     | 22,237             | 2,834         | 12.7    |
| 1980.....  | 46,578         | 5,510         | 11.8    | 45,989                       | 5,174         | 11.3    | 111,460        | 7,990         | 7.2     | 21,760             | 2,865         | 13.2    |
| 1979.....  | 46,967         | 4,730         | 10.1    | 46,448                       | 4,476         | 9.6     | 110,509        | 6,930         | 6.3     | 21,339             | 2,759         | 12.9    |
| 1978.....  | 46,819         | 4,506         | 9.6     | 46,606                       | 4,383         | 9.4     | 107,481        | 6,837         | 6.4     | 20,431             | 2,412         | 11.8    |
| 1977.....  | 47,689         | 4,714         | 9.9     | 47,459                       | 4,582         | 9.7     | 106,063        | 6,772         | 6.4     | 19,812             | 2,316         | 11.7    |
| 1976.....  | 48,824         | 4,799         | 9.8     | 48,601                       | 4,664         | 9.6     | 104,846        | 6,720         | 6.4     | 19,565             | 2,506         | 12.8    |
| 1975.....  | 49,670         | 5,342         | 10.8    | 49,421                       | 5,185         | 10.5    | 103,496        | 7,039         | 6.8     | 19,251             | 2,503         | 13.0    |
| 1974.....  | 50,759         | 4,820         | 9.5     | 50,520                       | 4,697         | 9.3     | 101,894        | 6,051         | 5.9     | 18,810             | 2,346         | 12.5    |
| <b>BLACK ALONE OR<br/>IN COMBINATION</b>         |                |               |         |                              |               |         |                |               |         |                    |               |         |
| 2011.....  | 12,968         | 4,849         | 37.4    | 12,815                       | 4,762         | 37.2    | 25,962         | 6,241         | 24.0    | 3,718              | 640           | 17.2    |
| 2010 <sup>1</sup> .....                          | 13,015         | 4,923         | 37.8    | 12,759                       | 4,814         | 37.7    | 25,815         | 6,031         | 23.4    | 3,555              | 643           | 18.1    |
| 2009.....  | 12,655         | 4,480         | 35.4    | 12,445                       | 4,349         | 34.9    | 24,815         | 5,441         | 21.9    | 3,405              | 655           | 19.2    |
| 2008.....  | 12,388         | 4,202         | 33.9    | 12,201                       | 4,104         | 33.6    | 24,404         | 5,017         | 20.6    | 3,305              | 663           | 20.0    |
| 2007.....  | 12,380         | 4,178         | 33.7    | 12,227                       | 4,106         | 33.6    | 23,968         | 4,742         | 19.8    | 3,215              | 748           | 23.3    |
| 2006.....  | 12,375         | 4,086         | 33.0    | 12,206                       | 3,977         | 32.6    | 23,510         | 4,652         | 19.8    | 3,128              | 710           | 22.7    |
| 2005.....  | 12,159         | 4,074         | 33.5    | 11,975                       | 3,972         | 33.2    | 23,338         | 4,735         | 20.3    | 3,053              | 708           | 23.2    |
| 2004 <sup>2</sup> .....                          | 12,190         | 4,059         | 33.3    | 12,012                       | 3,962         | 33.0    | 22,842         | 4,638         | 20.3    | 3,005              | 714           | 23.8    |
| 2003.....  | 12,215         | 4,108         | 33.6    | 11,989                       | 3,977         | 33.2    | 22,355         | 4,313         | 19.3    | 2,933              | 688           | 23.5    |
| 2002.....  | 12,114         | 3,817         | 31.5    | 11,931                       | 3,733         | 31.3    | 22,170         | 4,376         | 19.7    | 2,922              | 691           | 23.6    |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table B-2.

**Poverty Status of People by Age, Race, and Hispanic Origin: 1959 to 2011—Con.**(Numbers in thousands. People as of March of the following year. For information on confidentiality protection, sampling error, nonsampling error, and definitions, see [www.census.gov/apds/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf](http://www.census.gov/apds/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf))

| Race, Hispanic origin,<br>and year | Under 18 years |               |         |                              |               |         | 18 to 64 years |               |         | 65 years and older |               |         |
|------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------|------------------------------|---------------|---------|----------------|---------------|---------|--------------------|---------------|---------|
|                                    | All people     |               |         | Related children in families |               |         | Total          | Below poverty |         | Total              | Below poverty |         |
|                                    | Total          | Below poverty |         | Total                        | Below poverty |         |                | Number        | Percent |                    | Number        | Percent |
|                                    |                | Number        | Percent |                              | Number        | Percent |                |               |         |                    |               |         |
| <b>BLACK ALONE<sup>10</sup></b>    |                |               |         |                              |               |         |                |               |         |                    |               |         |
| 2011.....                          | 11,138         | 4,320         | 38.8    | 11,005                       | 4,247         | 38.6    | 24,831         | 5,980         | 24.1    | 3,640              | 630           | 17.3    |
| 2010 <sup>1</sup> .....            | 11,173         | 4,355         | 39.0    | 10,953                       | 4,271         | 39.0    | 24,667         | 5,775         | 23.4    | 3,443              | 617           | 17.9    |
| 2009.....                          | 11,282         | 4,033         | 35.7    | 11,102                       | 3,919         | 35.3    | 23,953         | 5,264         | 22.0    | 3,320              | 647           | 19.5    |
| 2008.....                          | 11,172         | 3,878         | 34.7    | 10,998                       | 3,781         | 34.4    | 23,565         | 4,855         | 20.6    | 3,229              | 646           | 20.0    |
| 2007.....                          | 11,302         | 3,904         | 34.5    | 11,174                       | 3,838         | 34.3    | 23,213         | 4,602         | 19.8    | 3,150              | 731           | 23.2    |
| 2006.....                          | 11,315         | 3,777         | 33.4    | 11,168                       | 3,690         | 33.0    | 22,907         | 4,570         | 19.9    | 3,085              | 701           | 22.7    |
| 2005.....                          | 11,136         | 3,841         | 34.5    | 10,962                       | 3,743         | 34.2    | 22,659         | 4,627         | 20.4    | 3,007              | 701           | 23.3    |
| 2004 <sup>2</sup> .....            | 11,244         | 3,788         | 33.7    | 11,080                       | 3,702         | 33.4    | 22,226         | 4,521         | 20.3    | 2,956              | 705           | 23.8    |
| 2003.....                          | 11,367         | 3,877         | 34.1    | 11,162                       | 3,750         | 33.6    | 21,746         | 4,224         | 19.4    | 2,876              | 680           | 23.7    |
| 2002.....                          | 11,275         | 3,645         | 32.3    | 11,111                       | 3,570         | 32.1    | 21,547         | 4,277         | 19.9    | 2,856              | 680           | 23.8    |
| <b>BLACK<sup>9</sup></b>           |                |               |         |                              |               |         |                |               |         |                    |               |         |
| 2001.....                          | 11,556         | 3,492         | 30.2    | 11,419                       | 3,423         | 30.0    | 21,462         | 4,018         | 18.7    | 2,853              | 626           | 21.9    |
| 2000 <sup>3</sup> .....            | 11,480         | 3,581         | 31.2    | 11,296                       | 3,495         | 30.9    | 21,160         | 3,794         | 17.9    | 2,785              | 607           | 21.8    |
| 1999 <sup>4</sup> .....            | 11,488         | 3,813         | 33.2    | 11,260                       | 3,698         | 32.8    | 21,518         | 4,000         | 18.6    | 2,750              | 628           | 22.8    |
| 1998.....                          | 11,317         | 4,151         | 36.7    | 11,176                       | 4,073         | 36.4    | 20,837         | 4,222         | 20.3    | 2,723              | 718           | 26.4    |
| 1997.....                          | 11,367         | 4,225         | 37.2    | 11,193                       | 4,116         | 36.8    | 20,400         | 4,191         | 20.5    | 2,691              | 700           | 26.0    |
| 1996.....                          | 11,338         | 4,519         | 39.9    | 11,155                       | 4,411         | 39.5    | 20,155         | 4,515         | 22.4    | 2,616              | 661           | 25.3    |
| 1995.....                          | 11,369         | 4,761         | 41.9    | 11,198                       | 4,644         | 41.5    | 19,892         | 4,483         | 22.5    | 2,478              | 629           | 25.4    |
| 1994.....                          | 11,211         | 4,906         | 43.8    | 11,044                       | 4,787         | 43.3    | 19,585         | 4,590         | 23.4    | 2,557              | 700           | 27.4    |
| 1993.....                          | 11,127         | 5,125         | 46.1    | 10,969                       | 5,030         | 45.9    | 19,272         | 5,049         | 26.2    | 2,510              | 702           | 28.0    |
| 1992 <sup>5</sup> .....            | 10,956         | 5,106         | 46.6    | 10,823                       | 5,015         | 46.3    | 18,952         | 4,884         | 25.8    | 2,504              | 838           | 33.5    |
| 1991 <sup>6</sup> .....            | 10,350         | 4,755         | 45.9    | 10,178                       | 4,637         | 45.6    | 18,355         | 4,607         | 25.1    | 2,606              | 880           | 33.8    |
| 1990.....                          | 10,162         | 4,550         | 44.8    | 9,980                        | 4,412         | 44.2    | 18,097         | 4,427         | 24.5    | 2,547              | 860           | 33.8    |
| 1989.....                          | 10,012         | 4,375         | 43.7    | 9,847                        | 4,257         | 43.2    | 17,833         | 4,164         | 23.3    | 2,487              | 763           | 30.7    |
| 1988 <sup>7</sup> .....            | 9,865          | 4,296         | 43.5    | 9,681                        | 4,148         | 42.8    | 17,548         | 4,275         | 24.4    | 2,436              | 785           | 32.2    |
| 1987 <sup>7</sup> .....            | 9,730          | 4,385         | 45.1    | 9,546                        | 4,234         | 44.4    | 17,245         | 4,361         | 25.3    | 2,387              | 774           | 32.4    |
| 1986.....                          | 9,629          | 4,148         | 43.1    | 9,467                        | 4,037         | 42.7    | 16,911         | 4,113         | 24.3    | 2,331              | 722           | 31.0    |
| 1985.....                          | 9,545          | 4,157         | 43.6    | 9,405                        | 4,057         | 43.1    | 16,667         | 4,052         | 24.3    | 2,273              | 717           | 31.5    |
| 1984.....                          | 9,480          | 4,413         | 46.6    | 9,356                        | 4,320         | 46.2    | 16,369         | 4,368         | 26.7    | 2,238              | 710           | 31.7    |
| 1983.....                          | 9,417          | 4,398         | 46.7    | 9,245                        | 4,273         | 46.2    | 16,065         | 4,694         | 29.2    | 2,197              | 791           | 36.0    |
| 1982.....                          | 9,400          | 4,472         | 47.6    | 9,269                        | 4,388         | 47.3    | 15,692         | 4,415         | 28.1    | 2,124              | 811           | 38.2    |
| 1981.....                          | 9,374          | 4,237         | 45.2    | 9,291                        | 4,170         | 44.9    | 15,358         | 4,117         | 26.8    | 2,102              | 820           | 39.0    |
| 1980.....                          | 9,368          | 3,961         | 42.3    | 9,287                        | 3,906         | 42.1    | 14,987         | 3,835         | 25.6    | 2,054              | 783           | 38.1    |
| 1979.....                          | 9,307          | 3,833         | 41.2    | 9,172                        | 3,745         | 40.8    | 14,596         | 3,478         | 23.8    | 2,040              | 740           | 36.2    |
| 1978.....                          | 9,229          | 3,830         | 41.5    | 9,168                        | 3,781         | 41.2    | 13,774         | 3,133         | 22.7    | 1,954              | 662           | 33.9    |
| 1977.....                          | 9,296          | 3,888         | 41.8    | 9,253                        | 3,850         | 41.6    | 13,483         | 3,137         | 23.3    | 1,930              | 701           | 36.3    |
| 1976.....                          | 9,322          | 3,787         | 40.6    | 9,291                        | 3,758         | 40.4    | 13,224         | 3,163         | 23.9    | 1,852              | 644           | 34.8    |
| 1975.....                          | 9,421          | 3,925         | 41.7    | 9,374                        | 3,884         | 41.4    | 12,872         | 2,968         | 23.1    | 1,795              | 652           | 36.3    |
| 1974.....                          | 9,439          | 3,755         | 39.8    | 9,384                        | 3,713         | 39.6    | 12,539         | 2,836         | 22.6    | 1,721              | 591           | 34.3    |
| 1973.....                          | (NA)           | (NA)          | (NA)    | 9,405                        | 3,822         | 40.6    | (NA)           | (NA)          | (NA)    | 1,672              | 620           | 37.1    |
| 1972.....                          | (NA)           | (NA)          | (NA)    | 9,426                        | 4,025         | 42.7    | (NA)           | (NA)          | (NA)    | 1,603              | 640           | 39.9    |
| 1971.....                          | (NA)           | (NA)          | (NA)    | 9,414                        | 3,836         | 40.4    | (NA)           | (NA)          | (NA)    | 1,584              | 623           | 39.3    |
| 1970.....                          | (NA)           | (NA)          | (NA)    | 9,448                        | 3,922         | 41.5    | (NA)           | (NA)          | (NA)    | 1,422              | 683           | 48.0    |
| 1969.....                          | (NA)           | (NA)          | (NA)    | 9,290                        | 3,677         | 39.6    | (NA)           | (NA)          | (NA)    | 1,373              | 689           | 50.2    |
| 1968.....                          | (NA)           | (NA)          | (NA)    | (NA)                         | 4,188         | 43.1    | (NA)           | (NA)          | (NA)    | 1,374              | 655           | 47.7    |
| 1967.....                          | (NA)           | (NA)          | (NA)    | (NA)                         | 4,558         | 47.4    | (NA)           | (NA)          | (NA)    | 1,341              | 715           | 53.3    |
| 1966.....                          | (NA)           | (NA)          | (NA)    | (NA)                         | 4,774         | 50.6    | (NA)           | (NA)          | (NA)    | 1,311              | 722           | 55.1    |
| 1965.....                          | (NA)           | (NA)          | (NA)    | (NA)                         | 5,022         | 65.6    | (NA)           | (NA)          | (NA)    | (NA)               | 711           | 62.5    |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table B-2.

**Poverty Status of People by Age, Race, and Hispanic Origin: 1959 to 2011—Con.**(Numbers in thousands. People as of March of the following year. For information on confidentiality protection, sampling error, nonsampling error, and definitions, see [www.census.gov/apsd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf](http://www.census.gov/apsd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf))

| Race, Hispanic origin,<br>and year            | Under 18 years |               |         |                              |               |         | 18 to 64 years |               |         | 65 years and older |               |         |
|---|----------------|---------------|---------|------------------------------|---------------|---------|----------------|---------------|---------|--------------------|---------------|---------|
|   | All people     |               |         | Related children in families |               |         | Total          | Below poverty |         | Total              | Below poverty |         |
|   | Total          | Below poverty |         | Total                        | Below poverty |         |                | Number        | Percent |                    | Number        | Percent |
|   |                | Number        | Percent |                              | Number        | Percent |                |               |         |                    |               |         |
| <b>ASIAN ALONE OR IN COMBINATION</b>          |                |               |         |                              |               |         |                |               |         |                    |               |         |
| 2011.....                                     | 4,572          | 607           | 13.3    | 4,495                        | 566           | 12.6    | 11,660         | 1,397         | 12.0    | 1,581              | 185           | 11.7    |
| 2010 <sup>1</sup> .....                       | 4,308          | 586           | 13.6    | 4,256                        | 560           | 13.2    | 11,414         | 1,265         | 11.1    | 1,515              | 214           | 14.1    |
| 2009.....                                     | 3,996          | 531           | 13.3    | 3,946                        | 507           | 12.9    | 9,898          | 1,154         | 11.7    | 1,378              | 216           | 15.7    |
| 2008.....                                     | 3,717          | 494           | 13.3    | 3,678                        | 476           | 12.9    | 9,507          | 1,031         | 10.8    | 1,319              | 162           | 12.3    |
| 2007.....                                     | 3,606          | 431           | 11.9    | 3,558                        | 402           | 11.3    | 9,531          | 892           | 9.4     | 1,293              | 144           | 11.2    |
| 2006.....                                     | 3,573          | 408           | 11.4    | 3,530                        | 398           | 11.3    | 9,553          | 897           | 9.4     | 1,205              | 142           | 11.8    |
| 2005.....                                     | 3,472          | 359           | 10.3    | 3,435                        | 352           | 10.2    | 9,115          | 999           | 11.0    | 1,144              | 144           | 12.6    |
| 2004 <sup>2</sup> .....                       | 3,406          | 329           | 9.7     | 3,367                        | 311           | 9.2     | 8,780          | 819           | 9.3     | 1,104              | 147           | 13.3    |
| 2003.....                                     | 3,316          | 420           | 12.7    | 3,279                        | 406           | 12.4    | 8,510          | 956           | 11.2    | 1,065              | 152           | 14.2    |
| 2002.....                                     | 3,199          | 353           | 11.0    | 3,159                        | 338           | 10.7    | 8,292          | 804           | 9.7     | 995                | 86            | 8.7     |
| <b>ASIAN ALONE<sup>11</sup></b>               |                |               |         |                              |               |         |                |               |         |                    |               |         |
| 2011.....                                     | 3,657          | 494           | 13.5    | 3,600                        | 466           | 13.0    | 10,873         | 1,297         | 11.9    | 1,555              | 182           | 11.7    |
| 2010 <sup>1</sup> .....                       | 3,431          | 494           | 14.4    | 3,399                        | 477           | 14.0    | 10,696         | 1,191         | 11.1    | 1,484              | 214           | 14.4    |
| 2009.....                                     | 3,311          | 463           | 14.0    | 3,271                        | 444           | 13.6    | 9,344          | 1,069         | 11.4    | 1,350              | 213           | 15.8    |
| 2008.....                                     | 3,052          | 446           | 14.6    | 3,016                        | 430           | 14.2    | 8,961          | 974           | 10.9    | 1,296              | 157           | 12.1    |
| 2007.....                                     | 2,980          | 374           | 12.5    | 2,932                        | 345           | 11.8    | 9,012          | 832           | 9.2     | 1,265              | 143           | 11.3    |
| 2006.....                                     | 2,956          | 360           | 12.2    | 2,915                        | 351           | 12.0    | 9,039          | 851           | 9.4     | 1,182              | 142           | 12.0    |
| 2005.....                                     | 2,871          | 317           | 11.1    | 2,842                        | 312           | 11.0    | 8,591          | 941           | 11.0    | 1,118              | 143           | 12.8    |
| 2004 <sup>2</sup> .....                       | 2,854          | 281           | 9.9     | 2,823                        | 265           | 9.4     | 8,294          | 774           | 9.3     | 1,083              | 146           | 13.5    |
| 2003.....                                     | 2,759          | 344           | 12.5    | 2,726                        | 331           | 12.1    | 8,044          | 907           | 11.3    | 1,052              | 151           | 14.3    |
| 2002.....                                     | 2,683          | 315           | 11.7    | 2,648                        | 302           | 11.4    | 7,881          | 764           | 9.7     | 977                | 82            | 8.4     |
| <b>ASIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER<sup>9</sup></b> |                |               |         |                              |               |         |                |               |         |                    |               |         |
| 2001.....                                     | 3,215          | 369           | 11.5    | 3,169                        | 353           | 11.1    | 8,352          | 814           | 9.7     | 899                | 92            | 10.2    |
| 2000 <sup>3</sup> .....                       | 3,294          | 420           | 12.7    | 3,256                        | 407           | 12.5    | 8,500          | 756           | 8.9     | 878                | 82            | 9.3     |
| 1999 <sup>4</sup> .....                       | 3,212          | 381           | 11.9    | 3,178                        | 367           | 11.5    | 7,879          | 807           | 10.2    | 864                | 96            | 11.1    |
| 1998.....                                     | 3,137          | 564           | 18.0    | 3,099                        | 542           | 17.5    | 6,951          | 698           | 10.0    | 785                | 97            | 12.4    |
| 1997.....                                     | 3,096          | 628           | 20.3    | 3,061                        | 608           | 19.9    | 6,680          | 753           | 11.3    | 705                | 87            | 12.3    |
| 1996.....                                     | 2,924          | 571           | 19.5    | 2,899                        | 553           | 19.1    | 6,484          | 821           | 12.7    | 647                | 63            | 9.7     |
| 1995.....                                     | 2,900          | 564           | 19.5    | 2,858                        | 532           | 18.6    | 6,123          | 757           | 12.4    | 622                | 89            | 14.3    |
| 1994.....                                     | 1,739          | 318           | 18.3    | 1,719                        | 308           | 17.9    | 4,401          | 589           | 13.4    | 513                | 67            | 13.0    |
| 1993.....                                     | 2,061          | 375           | 18.2    | 2,029                        | 358           | 17.6    | 4,871          | 680           | 14.0    | 503                | 79            | 15.6    |
| 1992 <sup>5</sup> .....                       | 2,218          | 363           | 16.4    | 2,199                        | 352           | 16.0    | 5,067          | 568           | 11.2    | 494                | 53            | 10.8    |
| 1991 <sup>6</sup> .....                       | 2,056          | 360           | 17.5    | 2,036                        | 348           | 17.1    | 4,582          | 565           | 12.3    | 555                | 70            | 12.7    |
| 1990.....                                     | 2,126          | 374           | 17.6    | 2,098                        | 356           | 17.0    | 4,375          | 422           | 9.6     | 514                | 62            | 12.1    |
| 1989.....                                     | 1,983          | 392           | 19.8    | 1,945                        | 368           | 18.9    | 4,225          | 512           | 12.1    | 465                | 34            | 7.4     |
| 1988 <sup>7</sup> .....                       | 1,970          | 474           | 24.1    | 1,949                        | 458           | 23.5    | 4,035          | 583           | 14.4    | 442                | 60            | 13.5    |
| 1987 <sup>7</sup> .....                       | 1,937          | 455           | 23.5    | 1,908                        | 432           | 22.7    | 4,010          | 510           | 12.7    | 375                | 56            | 15.0    |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table B-2.

**Poverty Status of People by Age, Race, and Hispanic Origin: 1959 to 2011—Con.**

(Numbers in thousands. People as of March of the following year. For information on confidentiality protection, sampling error, nonsampling error, and definitions, see [www.census.gov/apssd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf](http://www.census.gov/apssd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf))

| Race, Hispanic origin, and year | Under 18 years |               |         |                              |               |         | 18 to 64 years |               |         | 65 years and older |               |         |
|---------------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------|------------------------------|---------------|---------|----------------|---------------|---------|--------------------|---------------|---------|
|                                 | All people     |               |         | Related children in families |               |         | Total          | Below poverty |         | Total              | Below poverty |         |
|                                 | Total          | Below poverty |         | Total                        | Below poverty |         |                | Number        | Percent |                    | Number        | Percent |
|                                 |                | Number        | Percent |                              | Number        | Percent |                |               |         |                    |               |         |
| <b>HISPANIC (ANY RACE)</b>      |                |               |         |                              |               |         |                |               |         |                    |               |         |
| 2011.....                       | 17,600         | 6,008         | 34.1    | 17,276                       | 5,820         | 33.7    | 31,643         | 6,667         | 21.1    | 3,036              | 569           | 18.7    |
| 2010 <sup>1</sup> .....         | 17,371         | 6,059         | 34.9    | 16,964                       | 5,815         | 34.3    | 30,740         | 6,948         | 22.6    | 2,860              | 516           | 18.0    |
| 2009.....                       | 16,965         | 5,610         | 33.1    | 16,655                       | 5,419         | 32.5    | 29,031         | 6,224         | 21.4    | 2,815              | 516           | 18.3    |
| 2008.....                       | 16,370         | 5,010         | 30.6    | 16,138                       | 4,888         | 30.3    | 28,311         | 5,452         | 19.3    | 2,717              | 525           | 19.3    |
| 2007.....                       | 15,647         | 4,482         | 28.6    | 15,375                       | 4,348         | 28.3    | 27,731         | 4,970         | 17.9    | 2,555              | 438           | 17.1    |
| 2006.....                       | 15,147         | 4,072         | 26.9    | 14,907                       | 3,959         | 26.6    | 27,209         | 4,698         | 17.3    | 2,428              | 472           | 19.4    |
| 2005.....                       | 14,654         | 4,143         | 28.3    | 14,361                       | 3,977         | 27.7    | 26,051         | 4,765         | 18.3    | 2,315              | 460           | 19.9    |
| 2004 <sup>2</sup> .....         | 14,173         | 4,098         | 28.9    | 13,929                       | 3,985         | 28.6    | 25,324         | 4,620         | 18.2    | 2,194              | 403           | 18.4    |
| 2003.....                       | 13,730         | 4,077         | 29.7    | 13,519                       | 3,982         | 29.5    | 24,490         | 4,568         | 18.7    | 2,080              | 406           | 19.5    |
| 2002.....                       | 13,210         | 3,782         | 28.6    | 12,971                       | 3,653         | 28.2    | 23,952         | 4,334         | 18.1    | 2,053              | 439           | 21.4    |
| 2001.....                       | 12,763         | 3,570         | 28.0    | 12,539                       | 3,433         | 27.4    | 22,653         | 4,014         | 17.7    | 1,896              | 413           | 21.8    |
| 2000 <sup>3</sup> .....         | 12,399         | 3,522         | 28.4    | 12,115                       | 3,342         | 27.6    | 21,734         | 3,844         | 17.7    | 1,822              | 381           | 20.9    |
| 1999 <sup>4</sup> .....         | 12,188         | 3,693         | 30.3    | 11,912                       | 3,561         | 29.9    | 20,782         | 3,843         | 18.5    | 1,661              | 340           | 20.5    |
| 1998.....                       | 11,152         | 3,837         | 34.4    | 10,921                       | 3,670         | 33.6    | 18,668         | 3,877         | 20.8    | 1,696              | 356           | 21.0    |
| 1997.....                       | 10,802         | 3,972         | 36.8    | 10,625                       | 3,865         | 36.4    | 18,217         | 3,951         | 21.7    | 1,617              | 384           | 23.8    |
| 1996.....                       | 10,511         | 4,237         | 40.3    | 10,255                       | 4,090         | 39.9    | 17,587         | 4,089         | 23.3    | 1,516              | 370           | 24.4    |
| 1995.....                       | 10,213         | 4,080         | 40.0    | 10,011                       | 3,938         | 39.3    | 16,673         | 4,153         | 24.9    | 1,458              | 342           | 23.5    |
| 1994.....                       | 9,822          | 4,075         | 41.5    | 9,621                        | 3,956         | 41.1    | 16,192         | 4,018         | 24.8    | 1,428              | 323           | 22.6    |
| 1993.....                       | 9,462          | 3,873         | 40.9    | 9,188                        | 3,666         | 39.9    | 15,708         | 3,956         | 25.2    | 1,390              | 297           | 21.4    |
| 1992 <sup>5</sup> .....         | 9,081          | 3,637         | 40.0    | 8,829                        | 3,440         | 39.0    | 15,268         | 3,668         | 24.0    | 1,298              | 287           | 22.1    |
| 1991 <sup>6</sup> .....         | 7,648          | 3,094         | 40.4    | 7,473                        | 2,977         | 39.8    | 13,279         | 3,008         | 22.7    | 1,143              | 237           | 20.8    |
| 1990.....                       | 7,457          | 2,865         | 38.4    | 7,300                        | 2,750         | 37.7    | 12,857         | 2,896         | 22.5    | 1,091              | 245           | 22.5    |
| 1989.....                       | 7,186          | 2,603         | 36.2    | 7,040                        | 2,496         | 35.5    | 12,536         | 2,616         | 20.9    | 1,024              | 211           | 20.6    |
| 1988 <sup>7</sup> .....         | 7,003          | 2,631         | 37.6    | 6,908                        | 2,576         | 37.3    | 12,056         | 2,501         | 20.7    | 1,005              | 225           | 22.4    |
| 1987 <sup>7</sup> .....         | 6,792          | 2,670         | 39.3    | 6,692                        | 2,606         | 38.9    | 11,718         | 2,509         | 21.4    | 885                | 243           | 27.5    |
| 1986.....                       | 6,646          | 2,507         | 37.7    | 6,511                        | 2,413         | 37.1    | 11,206         | 2,406         | 21.5    | 906                | 204           | 22.5    |
| 1985.....                       | 6,475          | 2,606         | 40.3    | 6,346                        | 2,512         | 39.6    | 10,685         | 2,411         | 22.6    | 915                | 219           | 23.9    |
| 1984.....                       | 6,068          | 2,376         | 39.2    | 5,982                        | 2,317         | 38.7    | 10,029         | 2,254         | 22.5    | 819                | 176           | 21.5    |
| 1983.....                       | 6,066          | 2,312         | 38.1    | 5,977                        | 2,251         | 37.7    | 9,697          | 2,148         | 22.5    | 782                | 173           | 22.1    |
| 1982.....                       | 5,527          | 2,181         | 39.5    | 5,436                        | 2,117         | 38.9    | 8,262          | 1,963         | 23.8    | 596                | 159           | 26.6    |
| 1981.....                       | 5,369          | 1,925         | 35.9    | 5,291                        | 1,874         | 35.4    | 8,084          | 1,642         | 20.3    | 568                | 146           | 25.7    |
| 1980.....                       | 5,276          | 1,749         | 33.2    | 5,211                        | 1,718         | 33.0    | 7,740          | 1,563         | 20.2    | 582                | 179           | 30.8    |
| 1979.....                       | 5,483          | 1,535         | 28.0    | 5,426                        | 1,505         | 27.7    | 7,314          | 1,232         | 16.8    | 574                | 154           | 26.8    |
| 1978.....                       | 5,012          | 1,384         | 27.6    | 4,972                        | 1,354         | 27.2    | 6,527          | 1,098         | 16.8    | 539                | 125           | 23.2    |
| 1977.....                       | 5,028          | 1,422         | 28.3    | 5,000                        | 1,402         | 28.0    | 6,500          | 1,164         | 17.9    | 518                | 113           | 21.9    |
| 1976.....                       | 4,771          | 1,443         | 30.2    | 4,736                        | 1,424         | 30.1    | 6,034          | 1,212         | 20.1    | 464                | 128           | 27.7    |
| 1975.....                       | (NA)           | (NA)          | (NA)    | 4,896                        | 1,619         | 33.1    | (NA)           | (NA)          | (NA)    | (NA)               | 137           | 32.6    |
| 1974.....                       | (NA)           | (NA)          | (NA)    | 4,939                        | 1,414         | 28.6    | (NA)           | (NA)          | (NA)    | (NA)               | 117           | 28.9    |
| 1973.....                       | (NA)           | (NA)          | (NA)    | 4,910                        | 1,364         | 27.8    | (NA)           | (NA)          | (NA)    | (NA)               | 95            | 24.9    |

(NA) Not available.

<sup>1</sup> Implementation of Census 2010-based population controls.

<sup>2</sup> For 2004, figures are revised to reflect a correction to the weights in the 2005 ASEC.

<sup>3</sup> Implementation of Census 2000-based population controls and a 28,000 household sample expansion.

<sup>4</sup> For 1999, figures are based on Census 2000 population controls.

<sup>5</sup> For 1992, figures are based on 1990 census population controls.

<sup>6</sup> For 1991, figures are revised to correct for nine omitted weights from the original March 1992 CPS file.

<sup>7</sup> For 1988 and 1987, figures are based on new processing procedures and are also revised to reflect corrections to the files after publication of the 1988 advance report *Money Income and Poverty Status in the United States: 1988*, P-60, No. 166.

<sup>8</sup> The 2003 CPS allowed respondents to choose more than one race. White alone refers to people who reported White and did not report any other race category. The use of this single-race population does not imply that it is the preferred method of presenting or analyzing data. The Census Bureau uses a variety of approaches. Information on people who reported more than one race, such as White and American Indian and Alaska Native or Asian and Black or African American, is available from Census 2010 through American FactFinder. About 2.9 percent of people reported more than one race in Census 2010.

<sup>9</sup> For 2001 and earlier years, the CPS allowed respondents to report only one race group. The reference race groups for 2001 and earlier poverty data are White, non-Hispanic White, Black, and Asian and Pacific Islander.

<sup>10</sup> Black alone refers to people who reported Black and did not report any other race.

<sup>11</sup> Asian alone refers to people who reported Asian and did not report any other race.

Note: Before 1979, people in unrelated subfamilies were included in people in families. Beginning in 1979, people in unrelated subfamilies are included in all people but are excluded from people in families.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, 1960 to 2012 Annual Social and Economic Supplements.

Table B-3.

**Poverty Status of Families, by Type of Family: 1959 to 2011**(Numbers in thousands. Families as of March of the following year. For information on confidentiality protection, sampling error, nonsampling error, and definitions, see [www.census.gov/apsd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf](http://www.census.gov/apsd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf))

| Race, Hispanic origin, and year | All families |               |         | Married-couple families |               |         | Male householder, no wife present |               |         | Female householder, no husband present |               |         |
|---------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------|-------------------------|---------------|---------|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------|--|---------------|---------|
|                                 | Total        | Below poverty |         | Total                   | Below poverty |         | Total                             | Below poverty |         | Total                                  | Below poverty |         |
|                                 |              | Number        | Percent |                         | Number        | Percent |                                   | Number        | Percent |  | Number        | Percent |
| <b>ALL RACES</b>                |              |               |         |                         |               |         |                                   |               |         |  |               |         |
| 2011.....                       | 80,529       | 9,497         | 11.8    | 58,963                  | 3,652         | 6.2     | 5,888                             | 950           | 16.1    | 15,678                                 | 4,894         | 31.2    |
| 2010 <sup>1</sup> .....         | 79,559       | 9,400         | 11.8    | 58,667                  | 3,681         | 6.3     | 5,649                             | 892           | 15.8    | 15,243                                 | 4,827         | 31.7    |
| 2009.....                       | 78,867       | 8,792         | 11.1    | 58,428                  | 3,409         | 5.8     | 5,582                             | 942           | 16.9    | 14,857                                 | 4,441         | 29.9    |
| 2008.....                       | 78,874       | 8,147         | 10.3    | 59,137                  | 3,261         | 5.5     | 5,255                             | 723           | 13.8    | 14,482                                 | 4,163         | 28.7    |
| 2007.....                       | 77,908       | 7,623         | 9.8     | 58,395                  | 2,849         | 4.9     | 5,103                             | 696           | 13.6    | 14,411                                 | 4,078         | 28.3    |
| 2006.....                       | 78,454       | 7,668         | 9.8     | 58,964                  | 2,910         | 4.9     | 5,067                             | 671           | 13.2    | 14,424                                 | 4,087         | 28.3    |
| 2005.....                       | 77,418       | 7,657         | 9.9     | 58,189                  | 2,944         | 5.1     | 5,134                             | 669           | 13.0    | 14,095                                 | 4,044         | 28.7    |
| 2004 <sup>2</sup> .....         | 76,866       | 7,835         | 10.2    | 57,983                  | 3,216         | 5.5     | 4,901                             | 657           | 13.4    | 13,981                                 | 3,962         | 28.3    |
| 2003.....                       | 76,232       | 7,607         | 10.0    | 57,725                  | 3,115         | 5.4     | 4,717                             | 636           | 13.5    | 13,791                                 | 3,856         | 28.0    |
| 2002.....                       | 75,616       | 7,229         | 9.6     | 57,327                  | 3,052         | 5.3     | 4,663                             | 564           | 12.1    | 13,626                                 | 3,613         | 26.5    |
| 2001.....                       | 74,340       | 6,813         | 9.2     | 56,755                  | 2,760         | 4.9     | 4,440                             | 583           | 13.1    | 13,146                                 | 3,470         | 26.4    |
| 2000 <sup>3</sup> .....         | 73,778       | 6,400         | 8.7     | 56,598                  | 2,637         | 4.7     | 4,277                             | 485           | 11.3    | 12,903                                 | 3,278         | 25.4    |
| 1999 <sup>4</sup> .....         | 73,206       | 6,792         | 9.3     | 56,290                  | 2,748         | 4.9     | 4,099                             | 485           | 11.8    | 12,818                                 | 3,559         | 27.8    |
| 1998.....                       | 71,551       | 7,186         | 10.0    | 54,778                  | 2,879         | 5.3     | 3,977                             | 476           | 12.0    | 12,796                                 | 3,831         | 29.9    |
| 1997.....                       | 70,884       | 7,324         | 10.3    | 54,321                  | 2,821         | 5.2     | 3,911                             | 507           | 13.0    | 12,652                                 | 3,995         | 31.6    |
| 1996.....                       | 70,241       | 7,708         | 11.0    | 53,604                  | 3,010         | 5.6     | 3,847                             | 531           | 13.8    | 12,790                                 | 4,167         | 32.6    |
| 1995.....                       | 69,597       | 7,532         | 10.8    | 53,570                  | 2,982         | 5.6     | 3,513                             | 493           | 14.0    | 12,514                                 | 4,057         | 32.4    |
| 1994.....                       | 69,313       | 8,053         | 11.6    | 53,865                  | 3,272         | 6.1     | 3,228                             | 549           | 17.0    | 12,220                                 | 4,232         | 34.6    |
| 1993.....                       | 68,506       | 8,393         | 12.3    | 53,181                  | 3,481         | 6.5     | 2,914                             | 488           | 16.8    | 12,411                                 | 4,424         | 35.6    |
| 1992 <sup>5</sup> .....         | 68,216       | 8,144         | 11.9    | 53,090                  | 3,385         | 6.4     | 3,065                             | 484           | 15.8    | 12,061                                 | 4,275         | 35.4    |
| 1991 <sup>6</sup> .....         | 67,175       | 7,712         | 11.5    | 52,457                  | 3,158         | 6.0     | 3,025                             | 392           | 13.0    | 11,693                                 | 4,161         | 35.6    |
| 1990.....                       | 66,322       | 7,098         | 10.7    | 52,147                  | 2,981         | 5.7     | 2,907                             | 349           | 12.0    | 11,268                                 | 3,768         | 33.4    |
| 1989.....                       | 66,090       | 6,784         | 10.3    | 52,317                  | 2,931         | 5.6     | 2,884                             | 348           | 12.1    | 10,890                                 | 3,504         | 32.2    |
| 1988 <sup>7</sup> .....         | 65,837       | 6,874         | 10.4    | 52,100                  | 2,897         | 5.6     | 2,847                             | 336           | 11.8    | 10,890                                 | 3,642         | 33.4    |
| 1987 <sup>7</sup> .....         | 65,204       | 7,005         | 10.7    | 51,675                  | 3,011         | 5.8     | 2,833                             | 340           | 12.0    | 10,696                                 | 3,654         | 34.2    |
| 1986.....                       | 64,491       | 7,023         | 10.9    | 51,537                  | 3,123         | 6.1     | 2,510                             | 287           | 11.4    | 10,445                                 | 3,613         | 34.6    |
| 1985.....                       | 63,558       | 7,223         | 11.4    | 50,933                  | 3,438         | 6.7     | 2,414                             | 311           | 12.9    | 10,211                                 | 3,474         | 34.0    |
| 1984.....                       | 62,706       | 7,277         | 11.6    | 50,350                  | 3,488         | 6.9     | 2,228                             | 292           | 13.1    | 10,129                                 | 3,498         | 34.5    |
| 1983.....                       | 62,015       | 7,647         | 12.3    | 50,081                  | 3,815         | 7.6     | 2,038                             | 268           | 13.2    | 9,896                                  | 3,564         | 36.0    |
| 1982.....                       | 61,393       | 7,512         | 12.2    | 49,908                  | 3,789         | 7.6     | 2,016                             | 290           | 14.4    | 9,469                                  | 3,434         | 36.3    |
| 1981.....                       | 61,019       | 6,851         | 11.2    | 49,630                  | 3,394         | 6.8     | 1,986                             | 205           | 10.3    | 9,403                                  | 3,252         | 34.6    |
| 1980.....                       | 60,309       | 6,217         | 10.3    | 49,294                  | 3,032         | 6.2     | 1,933                             | 213           | 11.0    | 9,082                                  | 2,972         | 32.7    |
| 1979.....                       | 59,550       | 5,461         | 9.2     | 49,112                  | 2,640         | 5.4     | 1,733                             | 176           | 10.2    | 8,705                                  | 2,645         | 30.4    |
| 1978.....                       | 57,804       | 5,280         | 9.1     | 47,692                  | 2,474         | 5.2     | 1,654                             | 152           | 9.2     | 8,458                                  | 2,654         | 31.4    |
| 1977.....                       | 57,215       | 5,311         | 9.3     | 47,385                  | 2,524         | 5.3     | 1,594                             | 177           | 11.1    | 8,236                                  | 2,610         | 31.7    |
| 1976.....                       | 56,710       | 5,311         | 9.4     | 47,497                  | 2,606         | 5.5     | 1,500                             | 162           | 10.8    | 7,713                                  | 2,543         | 33.0    |
| 1975.....                       | 56,245       | 5,450         | 9.7     | 47,318                  | 2,904         | 6.1     | 1,445                             | 116           | 8.0     | 7,482                                  | 2,430         | 32.5    |
| 1974.....                       | 55,698       | 4,922         | 8.8     | 47,069                  | 2,474         | 5.3     | 1,399                             | 125           | 8.9     | 7,230                                  | 2,324         | 32.1    |
| 1973.....                       | 55,053       | 4,828         | 8.8     | 46,812                  | 2,482         | 5.3     | 1,438                             | 154           | 10.7    | 6,804                                  | 2,193         | 32.2    |
| 1972.....                       | 54,373       | 5,075         | 9.3     | 46,314                  | (NA)          | (NA)    | 1,452                             | (NA)          | (NA)    | 6,607                                  | 2,158         | 32.7    |
| 1971.....                       | 53,296       | 5,303         | 10.0    | 45,752                  | (NA)          | (NA)    | 1,353                             | (NA)          | (NA)    | 6,191                                  | 2,100         | 33.9    |
| 1970.....                       | 52,227       | 5,260         | 10.1    | 44,739                  | (NA)          | (NA)    | 1,487                             | (NA)          | (NA)    | 6,001                                  | 1,952         | 32.5    |
| 1969.....                       | 51,586       | 5,008         | 9.7     | 44,436                  | (NA)          | (NA)    | 1,559                             | (NA)          | (NA)    | 5,591                                  | 1,827         | 32.7    |
| 1968.....                       | 50,511       | 5,047         | 10.0    | 43,842                  | (NA)          | (NA)    | 1,228                             | (NA)          | (NA)    | 5,441                                  | 1,755         | 32.3    |
| 1967.....                       | 49,835       | 5,667         | 11.4    | 43,292                  | (NA)          | (NA)    | 1,210                             | (NA)          | (NA)    | 5,333                                  | 1,774         | 33.3    |
| 1966.....                       | 48,921       | 5,784         | 11.8    | 42,553                  | (NA)          | (NA)    | 1,197                             | (NA)          | (NA)    | 5,171                                  | 1,721         | 33.1    |
| 1965.....                       | 48,278       | 6,721         | 13.9    | 42,107                  | (NA)          | (NA)    | 1,179                             | (NA)          | (NA)    | 4,992                                  | 1,916         | 38.4    |
| 1964.....                       | 47,836       | 7,160         | 15.0    | 41,648                  | (NA)          | (NA)    | 1,182                             | (NA)          | (NA)    | 5,006                                  | 1,822         | 36.4    |
| 1963.....                       | 47,436       | 7,554         | 15.9    | 41,311                  | (NA)          | (NA)    | 1,243                             | (NA)          | (NA)    | 4,882                                  | 1,972         | 40.4    |
| 1962.....                       | 46,998       | 8,077         | 17.2    | 40,923                  | (NA)          | (NA)    | 1,334                             | (NA)          | (NA)    | 4,741                                  | 2,034         | 42.9    |
| 1961.....                       | 46,341       | 8,391         | 18.1    | 40,405                  | (NA)          | (NA)    | 1,293                             | (NA)          | (NA)    | 4,643                                  | 1,954         | 42.1    |
| 1960.....                       | 45,435       | 8,243         | 18.1    | 39,624                  | (NA)          | (NA)    | 1,202                             | (NA)          | (NA)    | 4,609                                  | 1,955         | 42.4    |
| 1959.....                       | 45,054       | 8,320         | 18.5    | 39,335                  | (NA)          | (NA)    | 1,226                             | (NA)          | (NA)    | 4,493                                  | 1,916         | 42.6    |

(NA) Not available.

<sup>1</sup> Implementation of Census 2010-based population controls.<sup>2</sup> For 2004, figures are revised to reflect a correction to the weights in the 2005 ASEC.<sup>3</sup> Implementation of Census 2000-based population controls and a 28,000 household sample expansion.<sup>4</sup> For 1999, figures are based on Census 2000 population controls.<sup>5</sup> For 1992, figures are based on 1990 census population controls.<sup>6</sup> For 1991, figures are revised to correct for nine omitted weights from the original March 1992 CPS file.<sup>7</sup> For 1988 and 1987, figures are based on new processing procedures and are also revised to reflect corrections to the files after publication of the 1988 advance report *Money Income and Poverty Status in the United States: 1988*, P-60, No. 166.

Note: Before 1979, unrelated subfamilies were included in all families. Beginning in 1979, unrelated subfamilies were excluded from all families.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, 1960 to 2012 Annual Social and Economic Supplements.



---

## APPENDIX C. ESTIMATES OF HEALTH INSURANCE COVERAGE

### Quality of Health Insurance Coverage Estimates

*National surveys and health insurance coverage.* Health insurance coverage is likely to be underreported on the Current Population Survey (CPS). While underreporting affects most, if not all, surveys, underreporting of health insurance coverage appears to be a larger problem in the Annual Social and Economic Supplement (ASEC) than in other national surveys that ask about insurance. Some reasons for the disparity may include the fact that income, not health insurance, is the main focus of the ASEC questionnaire. In addition, the ASEC collects health insurance information in February through April but asks about the previous year's coverage. Asking annual retrospective questions appears to cause few problems when collecting income data (possibly because the interview period is close to when people pay their taxes), but it may be less than ideal when asking about health insurance coverage. Compared with other national surveys, the CPS estimate of the number of people without health insurance more closely approximates the number of people who are uninsured at a specific point in time during the year than the number of people uninsured for the entire year. For a comparison of health insurance coverage rates from the major federal surveys, see *How Many People Lack Insurance and for How Long?* (Congressional Budget Office, May 2003) at <[www.cbo.gov/doc.cfm?index=4210](http://www.cbo.gov/doc.cfm?index=4210)>.

*Reporting of coverage through major federal health insurance programs.* The CPS ASEC data underreport Medicare and Medicaid coverage compared with enrollment and participation data from the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services

(CMS).<sup>1</sup> Because the CPS is largely a labor force survey, interviewers receive less training on health insurance concepts than labor concepts. Additionally, many people may not be aware that a health insurance program covers them or their children if they have not used covered services recently. CMS data, on the other hand, represent the actual number of people who have enrolled or participated in these programs.

The State Health Access Data Assistance Center (SHADAC) of the University of Minnesota has worked with the U.S. Census Bureau, CMS, and the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Planning and Evaluation (ASPE) on a research project to evaluate why CPS ASEC estimates of the number of people with Medicaid are lower than counts of the number of people enrolled in the program from CMS. Reports from all four phases of the research project are available from the Census Bureau's Web site at <[www.census.gov/did/www/snacc/](http://www.census.gov/did/www/snacc/)>.

During Phase 1, a database of Medicaid and Medicare enrollment was built using the CMS Medicaid Statistical Information System (MSIS) files merged with CMS Medicare Enrollment Database (EDB) files. The quality of the database was evaluated using two Census Bureau files: the Master Address File/Auxiliary Reference File (MAFARF) and the Person Characteristics File (PCF).

During Phase 2, files from the MSIS were linked with the CPS ASEC files, and the individual records were compared. The report from Phase 2 showed a gap between CPS ASEC estimates and MSIS files of 2.8 million Medicaid enrollees. A key finding

---

<sup>1</sup> CMS is the federal agency primarily responsible for administering the Medicare and Medicaid programs at the national level.

indicating survey response error in the CPS ASEC was that 16.9 percent of people with an MSIS record indicating Medicaid coverage reported in the CPS ASEC that they were uninsured.<sup>2</sup> The report found that Medicaid subscribers with longer and more recent enrollment were more likely to report coverage. Respondents for children enrolled in Medicaid were more apt to report coverage for those children than for enrolled adults within the household. Families with lower incomes tended to report coverage more frequently. Individuals who received Medicaid services during the reporting cycle tended to report coverage more often than individuals who had not received services. Reporting differences were also apparent among states.

Phase 3 of the research project was further broken down into three steps that attempted to account for discrepancies found in Phase 2 between the MSIS records and the CPS ASEC files. These steps focused on determining the number of enrollees who were out-of-scope for the 2001 March CPS interview (people living in institutions and other group quarters are not eligible for CPS ASEC interview; MSIS counts all people, regardless of their living situation). Phase 3 narrowed the gap between CPS ASEC estimates and MSIS files by 1.0 million, to 1.8 million Medicaid enrollees.

Phase 4 consisted of repeating the Phase 2 process using the National Health Interview Survey (NHIS) data instead of CPS ASEC data. The purpose of this was twofold: to provide explanations for the differences found

---

<sup>2</sup> For consistency purposes across the MSIS and the CPS, SHADAC removed all MSIS enrollees who received only partial coverage, those who had died before the CPS reporting cycle, and all duplicate person records. Also, all Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP) enrollees were removed from the MSIS count.

---

between NHIS data and MSIS files and to examine how differing survey designs and methodologies affect the survey data and estimates. The report found that the NHIS Medicaid undercount was 27.3 percent in 2001 and 21.7 percent in 2002, but noted that the NHIS added questions in 2004 and these results may not apply to more recent data. The report found higher false-negative reporting for enrollees who were older, had higher incomes, and also had private insurance. False-negative reporting was lower for very low-income enrollees, those on other benefits programs, and those who had recently used Medicaid services. The report found that the dynamics of false-negative reporting was similar in the NHIS and CPS ASEC.

SHADAC released an imputation adjustment for public use CPS ASEC microdata through its website to help researchers interested in partially adjusting for CPS ASEC Medicaid underreporting.<sup>3</sup> This is an experimental imputation and was produced for interested parties to use in their research. The Census Bureau has not evaluated the methodology, and users should be aware that this is not an official data product.

---

<sup>3</sup> See <[www.shadac.org/publications/medicaid-under-reporting-in-cps-and-one-approach-partial-correction](http://www.shadac.org/publications/medicaid-under-reporting-in-cps-and-one-approach-partial-correction)> for more information.

*Enhancements in 2010.* SHADAC has also done research to improve the CPS ASEC imputation and allocation processes.<sup>4</sup> After evaluating the methodology, the Census Bureau decided to implement these changes for data from the 2000 to 2010 CPS ASEC Supplements. From this point forward, this methodology will be used and is now incorporated into the approved historical series from the 2000 to 2010 CPS ASEC Supplements. For more information on this, see <[www.census.gov/hhes/www/hlthins/data/usernote/index.html](http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/hlthins/data/usernote/index.html)>.

There are several ongoing projects aimed at improving the quality of health coverage data from the CPS ASEC. This research includes: 1) cognitive research and field testing to improve the wording of the CPS ASEC health coverage questions; 2) editing and imputation research, including additional research on the use of models that attempt to account for Medicaid underreporting; and 3) expanding the number of studies that match administrative Medicaid data to current survey data to include other surveys, such as the National Health Interview Survey (NHIS) and the American Community Survey (ACS). This research will make it possible

---

<sup>4</sup> See <[www.shadac.org/publications/are-current-population-survey-uninsurance-estimates-too-high-examination-imputation-pro](http://www.shadac.org/publications/are-current-population-survey-uninsurance-estimates-too-high-examination-imputation-pro)>.

to compare and contrast CPS ASEC underreporting rates with other surveys, allowing Census Bureau analysts to better understand the nature and impact of CPS ASEC health coverage underreporting.

After consulting with health insurance experts, the Census Bureau modified the definition of the population without health insurance in the supplement to the March 1998 CPS, which collected data about coverage in 1997. Previously, people with no coverage other than access to the Indian Health Service were counted as part of the insured population. Subsequently, the Census Bureau has counted these people as uninsured.

In 2009, a modification to uninsured foster children was made. Health insurance experts informed the Census Bureau that all foster children were eligible for Medicaid. The effect of these changes on the overall estimates of health insurance coverage was negligible. This modification was later incorporated into the revision of data from 1999 to 2009.

**Table C-1.**  
**Health Insurance Coverage: 1987 to 2011**

(Numbers in thousands. People as of March of the following year. For information on confidentiality protection, sampling error, nonsampling error, and definitions, see [www.census.gov/apspd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf](http://www.census.gov/apspd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf))

| Year                      | Total people | Covered by private and/or government health insurance |                  |                 |                             |          |          |                                   | Not covered |        |
|---------------------------|--------------|---|------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|----------|----------|-----------------------------------|-------------|--------|
|                           |              | Private health insurance                              |                  |                 | Government health insurance |          |          |                                   |             |        |
|                           |              | Total   | Employment based | Direct purchase | Total                       | Medicaid | Medicare | Military health care <sup>1</sup> |             |        |
| <b>Number</b>             |              |   |                  |                 |                             |          |          |                                   |             |        |
| 2011.....                 | 308,827      | 260,214   | 197,323          | 170,102         | 30,244                      | 99,497   | 50,835   | 46,922                            | 13,712      | 48,613 |
| 2010 <sup>2</sup> .....   | 306,553      | 256,603   | 196,147          | 169,372         | 30,347                      | 95,525   | 48,533   | 44,906                            | 12,927      | 49,951 |
| 2009.....                 | 304,280      | 255,295   | 196,245          | 170,762         | 29,098                      | 93,245   | 47,847   | 43,434                            | 12,414      | 48,985 |
| 2008.....                 | 301,483      | 256,702   | 202,626          | 177,543         | 28,513                      | 87,586   | 42,831   | 43,031                            | 11,562      | 44,780 |
| 2007.....                 | 299,106      | 255,018   | 203,903          | 178,971         | 28,500                      | 83,147   | 39,685   | 41,387                            | 10,955      | 44,088 |
| 2006.....                 | 296,824      | 251,610   | 203,942          | 178,880         | 29,033                      | 80,343   | 38,370   | 40,336                            | 10,543      | 45,214 |
| 2005.....                 | 293,834      | 250,799   | 203,205          | 178,391         | 28,980                      | 80,283   | 38,191   | 40,167                            | 11,164      | 43,035 |
| 2004.....                 | 291,166      | 249,414   | 203,014          | 177,924         | 29,161                      | 79,480   | 38,055   | 39,757                            | 10,584      | 41,752 |
| 2003.....                 | 288,280      | 246,332   | 201,989          | 177,362         | 28,826                      | 76,116   | 34,326   | 39,284                            | 10,124      | 41,949 |
| 2002.....                 | 285,933      | 246,157   | 204,163          | 179,563         | 29,287                      | 72,825   | 31,934   | 38,359                            | 9,892       | 39,776 |
| 2001.....                 | 282,082      | 244,059   | 204,142          | 179,984         | 28,398                      | 70,330   | 30,166   | 37,870                            | 9,580       | 38,023 |
| 2000 <sup>3</sup> .....   | 279,517      | 242,932   | 205,575          | 181,862         | 28,432                      | 68,183   | 28,062   | 37,787                            | 8,937       | 36,586 |
| 1999 <sup>4,5</sup> ..... | 276,804      | 239,102   | 202,021          | 177,535         | 29,310                      | 67,103   | 27,353   | 36,990                            | 8,526       | 37,702 |
| 1999.....                 | 274,087      | 233,073   | 196,536          | 171,692         | 27,298                      | 66,176   | 27,890   | 36,066                            | 8,530       | 41,014 |
| 1998.....                 | 271,743      | 228,800   | 192,507          | 170,105         | 26,165                      | 66,087   | 27,854   | 35,887                            | 8,747       | 42,943 |
| 1997 <sup>6</sup> .....   | 269,094      | 226,735   | 189,955          | 166,419         | 27,431                      | 66,685   | 28,956   | 35,590                            | 8,527       | 42,359 |
| 1996 <sup>7</sup> .....   | 266,792      | 225,699   | 188,224          | 164,096         | 28,419                      | 69,000   | 31,451   | 35,227                            | 8,712       | 41,093 |
| 1995.....                 | 264,314      | 223,733   | 185,881          | 161,453         | 30,188                      | 69,776   | 31,877   | 34,655                            | 9,375       | 40,582 |
| 1994 <sup>8</sup> .....   | 262,105      | 222,387   | 184,318          | 159,634         | 31,349                      | 70,163   | 31,645   | 33,901                            | 11,165      | 39,718 |
| 1993 <sup>9</sup> .....   | 259,753      | 220,040   | 182,351          | 148,318         | (NA)                        | 68,554   | 31,749   | 33,097                            | 9,560       | 39,713 |
| 1992 <sup>10</sup> .....  | 256,830      | 218,189   | 181,466          | 148,796         | (NA)                        | 66,244   | 29,416   | 33,230                            | 9,510       | 38,641 |
| 1991.....                 | 251,447      | 216,003   | 181,375          | 150,077         | (NA)                        | 63,882   | 26,880   | 32,907                            | 9,820       | 35,445 |
| 1990.....                 | 248,886      | 214,167   | 182,135          | 150,215         | (NA)                        | 60,965   | 24,261   | 32,260                            | 9,922       | 34,719 |
| 1989.....                 | 246,191      | 212,807   | 183,610          | 151,644         | (NA)                        | 57,382   | 21,185   | 31,495                            | 9,870       | 33,385 |
| 1988.....                 | 243,685      | 211,005   | 182,019          | 150,940         | (NA)                        | 56,850   | 20,728   | 30,925                            | 10,105      | 32,680 |
| 1987 <sup>11</sup> .....  | 241,187      | 210,161   | 182,160          | 149,739         | (NA)                        | 56,282   | 20,211   | 30,458                            | 10,542      | 31,026 |
| <b>Percent</b>            |              |   |                  |                 |                             |          |          |                                   |             |        |
| 2011.....                 | 100.0        | 84.3  | 63.9             | 55.1            | 9.8                         | 32.2     | 16.5     | 15.2                              | 4.4         | 15.7   |
| 2010 <sup>2</sup> .....   | 100.0        | 83.7  | 64.0             | 55.3            | 9.9                         | 31.2     | 15.8     | 14.6                              | 4.2         | 16.3   |
| 2009.....                 | 100.0        | 83.9  | 64.5             | 56.1            | 9.6                         | 30.6     | 15.7     | 14.3                              | 4.1         | 16.1   |
| 2008.....                 | 100.0        | 85.1  | 67.2             | 58.9            | 9.5                         | 29.1     | 14.2     | 14.3                              | 3.8         | 14.9   |
| 2007.....                 | 100.0        | 85.3  | 68.2             | 59.8            | 9.5                         | 27.8     | 13.3     | 13.8                              | 3.7         | 14.7   |
| 2006.....                 | 100.0        | 84.8  | 68.7             | 60.3            | 9.8                         | 27.1     | 12.9     | 13.6                              | 3.6         | 15.2   |
| 2005.....                 | 100.0        | 85.4  | 69.2             | 60.7            | 9.9                         | 27.3     | 13.0     | 13.7                              | 3.8         | 14.6   |
| 2004.....                 | 100.0        | 85.7  | 69.7             | 61.1            | 10.0                        | 27.3     | 13.1     | 13.7                              | 3.6         | 14.3   |
| 2003.....                 | 100.0        | 85.4  | 70.1             | 61.5            | 10.0                        | 26.4     | 11.9     | 13.6                              | 3.5         | 14.6   |
| 2002.....                 | 100.0        | 86.1  | 71.4             | 62.8            | 10.2                        | 25.5     | 11.2     | 13.4                              | 3.5         | 13.9   |
| 2001.....                 | 100.0        | 86.5  | 72.4             | 63.8            | 10.1                        | 24.9     | 10.7     | 13.4                              | 3.4         | 13.5   |
| 2000 <sup>3</sup> .....   | 100.0        | 86.9  | 73.5             | 65.1            | 10.2                        | 24.4     | 10.0     | 13.5                              | 3.2         | 13.1   |
| 1999 <sup>4,5</sup> ..... | 100.0        | 86.4  | 73.0             | 64.1            | 10.6                        | 24.2     | 9.9      | 13.4                              | 3.1         | 13.6   |
| 1999.....                 | 100.0        | 85.0  | 71.7             | 62.6            | 9.9                         | 24.1     | 10.2     | 13.2                              | 3.1         | 15.0   |
| 1998.....                 | 100.0        | 84.2  | 70.8             | 62.6            | 9.6                         | 24.3     | 10.3     | 13.2                              | 3.2         | 15.8   |
| 1997 <sup>6</sup> .....   | 100.0        | 84.3  | 70.6             | 61.8            | 10.2                        | 24.8     | 10.8     | 13.2                              | 3.2         | 15.7   |
| 1996 <sup>7</sup> .....   | 100.0        | 84.6  | 70.6             | 61.5            | 10.7                        | 25.9     | 11.8     | 13.2                              | 3.3         | 15.4   |
| 1995.....                 | 100.0        | 84.6  | 70.3             | 61.1            | 11.4                        | 26.4     | 12.1     | 13.1                              | 3.5         | 15.4   |
| 1994 <sup>8</sup> .....   | 100.0        | 84.8  | 70.3             | 60.9            | 12.0                        | 26.8     | 12.1     | 12.9                              | 4.3         | 15.2   |
| 1993 <sup>9</sup> .....   | 100.0        | 84.7  | 70.2             | 57.1            | (NA)                        | 26.4     | 12.2     | 12.7                              | 3.7         | 15.3   |
| 1992 <sup>10</sup> .....  | 100.0        | 85.0  | 70.7             | 57.9            | (NA)                        | 25.8     | 11.5     | 12.9                              | 3.7         | 15.0   |
| 1991.....                 | 100.0        | 85.9  | 72.1             | 59.7            | (NA)                        | 25.4     | 10.7     | 13.1                              | 3.9         | 14.1   |
| 1990.....                 | 100.0        | 86.1  | 73.2             | 60.4            | (NA)                        | 24.5     | 9.7      | 13.0                              | 4.0         | 13.9   |
| 1989.....                 | 100.0        | 86.4  | 74.6             | 61.6            | (NA)                        | 23.3     | 8.6      | 12.8                              | 4.0         | 13.6   |
| 1988.....                 | 100.0        | 86.6  | 74.7             | 61.9            | (NA)                        | 23.3     | 8.5      | 12.7                              | 4.1         | 13.4   |
| 1987 <sup>11</sup> .....  | 100.0        | 87.1  | 75.5             | 62.1            | (NA)                        | 23.3     | 8.4      | 12.6                              | 4.4         | 12.9   |

(NA) Not available. Respondents were not asked detailed health insurance questions about direct-purchase coverage before the 1995 Current Population Survey (CPS) Annual Economic and Economic (ASEC) Supplement.

<sup>1</sup> Military health care includes Tricare and CHAMPVA (Civilian Health and Medical Program of the Department of Veterans Affairs), as well as care provided by the Health and Medical Program of the Department of Veterans Affairs and care provided by the Department of Veterans Affairs and the military.

<sup>2</sup> Implementation of Census 2010-based population controls.

<sup>3</sup> Implementation of a 28,000 household sample expansion.

<sup>4</sup> Estimates reflect the results of follow-up verification questions and implementation of Census 2000-based population controls.

<sup>5</sup> The data for 1999 through 2009 were revised to reflect the results of enhancements to the editing process. See <[www.census.gov/hhes/www/hlthins/data/usernote/index.html](http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/hlthins/data/usernote/index.html)>.

<sup>6</sup> Beginning with the 1998 CPS ASEC, people with no coverage other than access to the Indian Health Service are no longer considered covered by health insurance; instead, they are considered to be

uninsured. The effect of this change on the overall estimates of health insurance coverage is negligible; however, the decrease in the number of people covered by Medicaid may be partially due to this change.

<sup>7</sup> The data for 1996 through 1999 were revised using an approximation method for consistency with the revision to the 2004 and 2005 estimates. To see the original series, see Table C-1 in *Income, Poverty, and Health Insurance Coverage in the United States: 2005* at <[www.census.gov/prod/2006pubs/p60-231.pdf](http://www.census.gov/prod/2006pubs/p60-231.pdf)>.

<sup>8</sup> Health insurance questions were redesigned. Increases in estimates of employment-based and military health care coverage may be partially due to questionnaire changes. Overall coverage estimates were not affected.

<sup>9</sup> Data collection method changed from paper and pencil to computer-assisted interviewing.

<sup>10</sup> Implementation of 1990 census population controls.

<sup>11</sup> Implementation of a new CPS ASEC processing system.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, 1988 to 2012 Annual Social and Economic Supplements.

Table C-2.

**Health Insurance Coverage by Race and Hispanic Origin: 1999 to 2011**(Numbers in thousands. People as of March of the following year. For information on confidentiality protection, sampling error, nonsampling error, and definitions, see [www.census.gov/apspd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf](http://www.census.gov/apspd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf))

| Race, Hispanic origin,<br>and year | Total<br>people | Covered by private and/or government health insurance |         |                          |                    |                             |          |          | Military<br>health<br>care <sup>1</sup> | Not<br>covered |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|---|---------|--------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|----------|----------|---|----------------|
|                                    |                 | Private health insurance                              |         |                          |                    | Government health insurance |          |          |   |                |
|                                    |                 | Total   | Total   | Employ-<br>ment<br>based | Direct<br>purchase | Total                       | Medicaid | Medicare |   |                |
| <b>ALL RACES</b>                   |                 |   |         |                          |                    |                             |          |          |   |                |
| <b>Number</b>                      |                 |   |         |                          |                    |                             |          |          |   |                |
| 2011.....                          | 308,827         | 260,214   | 197,323 | 170,102                  | 30,244             | 99,497                      | 50,835   | 46,922   | 13,712                                  | 48,613         |
| 2010 <sup>2</sup> .....            | 306,553         | 256,603   | 196,147 | 169,372                  | 30,347             | 95,525                      | 48,533   | 44,906   | 12,927                                  | 49,951         |
| 2009.....                          | 304,280         | 255,295   | 196,245 | 170,762                  | 29,098             | 93,245                      | 47,847   | 43,434   | 12,414                                  | 48,985         |
| 2008.....                          | 301,483         | 256,702   | 202,626 | 177,543                  | 28,513             | 87,586                      | 42,831   | 43,031   | 11,562                                  | 44,780         |
| 2007.....                          | 299,106         | 255,018   | 203,903 | 178,971                  | 28,500             | 83,147                      | 39,685   | 41,387   | 10,955                                  | 44,088         |
| 2006.....                          | 296,824         | 251,610   | 203,942 | 178,880                  | 29,033             | 80,343                      | 38,370   | 40,336   | 10,543                                  | 45,214         |
| 2005.....                          | 293,834         | 250,799   | 203,205 | 178,391                  | 28,980             | 80,283                      | 38,191   | 40,167   | 11,164                                  | 43,035         |
| 2004.....                          | 291,166         | 249,414   | 203,014 | 177,924                  | 29,161             | 79,480                      | 38,055   | 39,757   | 10,584                                  | 41,752         |
| 2003.....                          | 288,280         | 246,332   | 201,989 | 177,362                  | 28,826             | 76,116                      | 34,326   | 39,284   | 10,124                                  | 41,949         |
| 2002.....                          | 285,933         | 246,157   | 204,163 | 179,563                  | 29,287             | 72,825                      | 31,934   | 38,359   | 9,892                                   | 39,776         |
| 2001.....                          | 282,082         | 244,059   | 204,142 | 179,984                  | 28,398             | 70,330                      | 30,166   | 37,870   | 9,580                                   | 38,023         |
| 2000 <sup>3</sup> .....            | 279,517         | 242,932   | 205,575 | 181,862                  | 28,432             | 68,183                      | 28,062   | 37,787   | 8,937                                   | 36,586         |
| 1999 <sup>4</sup> .....            | 276,804         | 239,102   | 202,021 | 177,535                  | 29,310             | 67,103                      | 27,353   | 36,990   | 8,526                                   | 37,702         |
| <b>Percent</b>                     |                 |   |         |                          |                    |                             |          |          |   |                |
| 2011.....                          | 100.0           | 84.3  | 63.9    | 55.1                     | 9.8                | 32.2                        | 16.5     | 15.2     | 4.4                                     | 15.7           |
| 2010 <sup>2</sup> .....            | 100.0           | 83.7  | 64.0    | 55.3                     | 9.9                | 31.2                        | 15.8     | 14.6     | 4.2                                     | 16.3           |
| 2009.....                          | 100.0           | 83.9  | 64.5    | 56.1                     | 9.6                | 30.6                        | 15.7     | 14.3     | 4.1                                     | 16.1           |
| 2008.....                          | 100.0           | 85.1  | 67.2    | 58.9                     | 9.5                | 29.1                        | 14.2     | 14.3     | 3.8                                     | 14.9           |
| 2007.....                          | 100.0           | 85.3  | 68.2    | 59.8                     | 9.5                | 27.8                        | 13.3     | 13.8     | 3.7                                     | 14.7           |
| 2006.....                          | 100.0           | 84.8  | 68.7    | 60.3                     | 9.8                | 27.1                        | 12.9     | 13.6     | 3.6                                     | 15.2           |
| 2005.....                          | 100.0           | 85.4  | 69.2    | 60.7                     | 9.9                | 27.3                        | 13.0     | 13.7     | 3.8                                     | 14.6           |
| 2004.....                          | 100.0           | 85.7  | 69.7    | 61.1                     | 10.0               | 27.3                        | 13.1     | 13.7     | 3.6                                     | 14.3           |
| 2003.....                          | 100.0           | 85.4  | 70.1    | 61.5                     | 10.0               | 26.4                        | 11.9     | 13.6     | 3.5                                     | 14.6           |
| 2002.....                          | 100.0           | 86.1  | 71.4    | 62.8                     | 10.2               | 25.5                        | 11.2     | 13.4     | 3.5                                     | 13.9           |
| 2001.....                          | 100.0           | 86.5  | 72.4    | 63.8                     | 10.1               | 24.9                        | 10.7     | 13.4     | 3.4                                     | 13.5           |
| 2000 <sup>3</sup> .....            | 100.0           | 86.9  | 73.5    | 65.1                     | 10.2               | 24.4                        | 10.0     | 13.5     | 3.2                                     | 13.1           |
| 1999 <sup>4</sup> .....            | 100.0           | 86.4  | 73.0    | 64.1                     | 10.6               | 24.2                        | 9.9      | 13.4     | 3.1                                     | 13.6           |
| <b>WHITE ALONE<sup>5</sup></b>     |                 |   |         |                          |                    |                             |          |          |   |                |
| <b>Number</b>                      |                 |   |         |                          |                    |                             |          |          |   |                |
| 2011.....                          | 241,586         | 205,595   | 160,923 | 137,684                  | 25,984             | 75,624                      | 34,302   | 39,534   | 10,863                                  | 35,991         |
| 2010 <sup>2</sup> .....            | 240,281         | 203,594   | 160,794 | 137,732                  | 26,141             | 72,506                      | 32,487   | 38,056   | 10,254                                  | 36,688         |
| 2009.....                          | 242,403         | 205,279   | 162,817 | 140,506                  | 25,270             | 71,576                      | 32,894   | 36,801   | 9,988                                   | 37,124         |
| 2008.....                          | 240,852         | 207,086   | 168,107 | 146,027                  | 24,850             | 67,564                      | 29,350   | 36,469   | 9,292                                   | 33,767         |
| 2007.....                          | 239,399         | 206,175   | 169,234 | 147,327                  | 24,903             | 64,484                      | 27,275   | 35,123   | 8,852                                   | 33,224         |
| 2006.....                          | 237,892         | 203,722   | 169,262 | 147,440                  | 25,052             | 62,684                      | 26,585   | 34,414   | 8,616                                   | 34,169         |
| 2005.....                          | 235,903         | 203,234   | 168,888 | 147,348                  | 24,924             | 62,170                      | 26,014   | 34,318   | 9,019                                   | 32,669         |
| 2004.....                          | 234,116         | 202,365   | 168,888 | 147,064                  | 25,153             | 61,734                      | 26,137   | 34,097   | 8,508                                   | 31,751         |
| 2003.....                          | 232,254         | 200,647   | 168,884 | 147,241                  | 25,113             | 59,269                      | 23,294   | 33,652   | 8,252                                   | 31,607         |
| 2002.....                          | 230,809         | 201,186   | 171,092 | 149,480                  | 25,607             | 56,705                      | 21,420   | 33,101   | 7,930                                   | 29,624         |
| <b>Percent</b>                     |                 |   |         |                          |                    |                             |          |          |   |                |
| 2011.....                          | 100.0           | 85.1  | 66.6    | 57.0                     | 10.8               | 31.3                        | 14.2     | 16.4     | 4.5                                     | 14.9           |
| 2010 <sup>2</sup> .....            | 100.0           | 84.7  | 66.9    | 57.3                     | 10.9               | 30.2                        | 13.5     | 15.8     | 4.3                                     | 15.3           |
| 2009.....                          | 100.0           | 84.7  | 67.2    | 58.0                     | 10.4               | 29.5                        | 13.6     | 15.2     | 4.1                                     | 15.3           |
| 2008.....                          | 100.0           | 86.0  | 69.8    | 60.6                     | 10.3               | 28.1                        | 12.2     | 15.1     | 3.9                                     | 14.0           |
| 2007.....                          | 100.0           | 86.1  | 70.7    | 61.5                     | 10.4               | 26.9                        | 11.4     | 14.7     | 3.7                                     | 13.9           |
| 2006.....                          | 100.0           | 85.6  | 71.2    | 62.0                     | 10.5               | 26.3                        | 11.2     | 14.5     | 3.6                                     | 14.4           |
| 2005.....                          | 100.0           | 86.2  | 71.6    | 62.5                     | 10.6               | 26.4                        | 11.0     | 14.5     | 3.8                                     | 13.8           |
| 2004.....                          | 100.0           | 86.4  | 72.1    | 62.8                     | 10.7               | 26.4                        | 11.2     | 14.6     | 3.6                                     | 13.6           |
| 2003.....                          | 100.0           | 86.4  | 72.7    | 63.4                     | 10.8               | 25.5                        | 10.0     | 14.5     | 3.6                                     | 13.6           |
| 2002.....                          | 100.0           | 87.2  | 74.1    | 64.8                     | 11.1               | 24.6                        | 9.3      | 14.3     | 3.4                                     | 12.8           |
| <b>WHITE<sup>5</sup></b>           |                 |   |         |                          |                    |                             |          |          |   |                |
| <b>Number</b>                      |                 |   |         |                          |                    |                             |          |          |   |                |
| 2001.....                          | 230,071         | 201,345   | 172,479 | 151,035                  | 24,925             | 55,448                      | 20,504   | 32,878   | 7,801                                   | 28,726         |
| 2000 <sup>3</sup> .....            | 228,208         | 200,634   | 173,567 | 152,387                  | 25,054             | 53,803                      | 18,988   | 32,751   | 7,051                                   | 27,574         |
| 1999 <sup>4</sup> .....            | 225,794         | 197,767   | 171,111 | 149,351                  | 25,730             | 52,776                      | 18,199   | 32,208   | 6,821                                   | 28,027         |
| <b>Percent</b>                     |                 |   |         |                          |                    |                             |          |          |   |                |
| 2001.....                          | 100.0           | 87.5  | 75.0    | 65.6                     | 10.8               | 24.1                        | 8.9      | 14.3     | 3.4                                     | 12.5           |
| 2000 <sup>3</sup> .....            | 100.0           | 87.9  | 76.1    | 66.8                     | 11.0               | 23.6                        | 8.3      | 14.4     | 3.1                                     | 12.1           |
| 1999 <sup>4</sup> .....            | 100.0           | 87.6  | 75.8    | 66.1                     | 11.4               | 23.4                        | 8.1      | 14.3     | 3.0                                     | 12.4           |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table C-2.

**Health Insurance Coverage by Race and Hispanic Origin: 1999 to 2011—Con.**(Numbers in thousands. People as of March of the following year. For information on confidentiality protection, sampling error, nonsampling error, and definitions, see [www.census.gov/apspd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf](http://www.census.gov/apspd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf))

| Race, Hispanic origin,<br>and year   | Total<br>people | Covered by private and/or government health insurance |                          |                    |                             |          |          |   | Not<br>covered |        |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|----------|----------|---|----------------|--------|
|                                      |                 | Private health insurance                              |                          |                    | Government health insurance |          |          |   |                |        |
|                                      |                 | Total   | Employ-<br>ment<br>based | Direct<br>purchase | Total                       | Medicaid | Medicare | Military<br>health<br>care <sup>1</sup> |                |        |
| <b>WHITE ALONE, NOT HISPANIC</b>     |                 |   |                          |                    |                             |          |          |   |                |        |
| <b>Number</b>                        |                 |   |                          |                    |                             |          |          |   |                |        |
| 2011.....                            | 195,148         | 173,466   | 141,783                  | 120,268            | 24,092                      | 60,184   | 21,799   | 36,271                                  | 9,949          | 21,681 |
| 2010 <sup>2</sup> .....              | 194,996         | 172,454   | 141,798                  | 120,364            | 24,436                      | 58,147   | 20,988   | 34,834                                  | 9,371          | 22,542 |
| 2009.....                            | 197,436         | 174,721   | 144,569                  | 123,838            | 23,591                      | 57,013   | 21,137   | 33,724                                  | 9,123          | 22,715 |
| 2008.....                            | 197,159         | 176,569   | 148,664                  | 128,180            | 22,962                      | 54,373   | 18,836   | 33,444                                  | 8,500          | 20,590 |
| 2007.....                            | 196,768         | 177,044   | 150,128                  | 129,786            | 22,961                      | 52,589   | 17,866   | 32,442                                  | 8,132          | 19,724 |
| 2006.....                            | 196,252         | 175,994   | 150,736                  | 130,366            | 23,329                      | 51,499   | 17,790   | 31,861                                  | 7,866          | 20,258 |
| 2005.....                            | 195,893         | 175,859   | 150,574                  | 130,599            | 22,959                      | 51,219   | 17,439   | 31,709                                  | 8,275          | 20,033 |
| 2004.....                            | 195,347         | 175,728   | 150,819                  | 130,439            | 23,435                      | 51,238   | 17,768   | 31,663                                  | 7,913          | 19,619 |
| 2003.....                            | 194,877         | 175,324   | 151,609                  | 131,309            | 23,512                      | 49,547   | 15,733   | 31,337                                  | 7,671          | 19,553 |
| 2002.....                            | 194,421         | 176,142   | 153,631                  | 133,402            | 23,896                      | 47,514   | 14,422   | 30,689                                  | 7,340          | 18,279 |
| <b>Percent</b>                       |                 |   |                          |                    |                             |          |          |   |                |        |
| 2011.....                            | 100.0           | 88.9  | 72.7                     | 61.6               | 12.4                        | 30.8     | 11.2     | 18.6                                    | 5.1            | 11.1   |
| 2010 <sup>2</sup> .....              | 100.0           | 88.4  | 72.7                     | 61.7               | 12.5                        | 29.8     | 10.8     | 17.9                                    | 4.8            | 11.6   |
| 2009.....                            | 100.0           | 88.5  | 73.2                     | 62.7               | 11.9                        | 28.9     | 10.7     | 17.1                                    | 4.6            | 11.5   |
| 2008.....                            | 100.0           | 89.6  | 75.4                     | 65.0               | 11.6                        | 27.6     | 9.6      | 17.0                                    | 4.3            | 10.4   |
| 2007.....                            | 100.0           | 90.0  | 76.3                     | 66.0               | 11.7                        | 26.7     | 9.1      | 16.5                                    | 4.1            | 10.0   |
| 2006.....                            | 100.0           | 89.7  | 76.8                     | 66.4               | 11.9                        | 26.2     | 9.1      | 16.2                                    | 4.0            | 10.3   |
| 2005.....                            | 100.0           | 89.8  | 76.9                     | 66.7               | 11.7                        | 26.1     | 8.9      | 16.2                                    | 4.2            | 10.2   |
| 2004.....                            | 100.0           | 90.0  | 77.2                     | 66.8               | 12.0                        | 26.2     | 9.1      | 16.2                                    | 4.1            | 10.0   |
| 2003.....                            | 100.0           | 90.0  | 77.8                     | 67.4               | 12.1                        | 25.4     | 8.1      | 16.1                                    | 3.9            | 10.0   |
| 2002.....                            | 100.0           | 90.6  | 79.0                     | 68.6               | 12.3                        | 24.4     | 7.4      | 15.8                                    | 3.8            | 9.4    |
| <b>WHITE, NOT HISPANIC</b>           |                 |   |                          |                    |                             |          |          |   |                |        |
| <b>Number</b>                        |                 |   |                          |                    |                             |          |          |   |                |        |
| 2001.....                            | 194,822         | 177,420   | 155,432                  | 135,421            | 23,366                      | 47,132   | 14,314   | 30,706                                  | 7,162          | 17,402 |
| 2000 <sup>3</sup> .....              | 193,931         | 177,253   | 156,592                  | 136,694            | 23,652                      | 46,018   | 13,130   | 30,708                                  | 6,482          | 16,678 |
| 1999 <sup>4</sup> .....              | 192,858         | 175,461   | 154,947                  | 134,524            | 24,176                      | 45,211   | 12,468   | 30,300                                  | 6,314          | 17,397 |
| <b>Percent</b>                       |                 |   |                          |                    |                             |          |          |   |                |        |
| 2001.....                            | 100.0           | 91.1  | 79.8                     | 69.5               | 12.0                        | 24.2     | 7.3      | 15.8                                    | 3.7            | 8.9    |
| 2000 <sup>3</sup> .....              | 100.0           | 91.4  | 80.7                     | 70.5               | 12.2                        | 23.7     | 6.8      | 15.8                                    | 3.3            | 8.6    |
| 1999 <sup>4</sup> .....              | 100.0           | 91.0  | 80.3                     | 69.8               | 12.5                        | 23.4     | 6.5      | 15.7                                    | 3.3            | 9.0    |
| <b>BLACK ALONE OR IN COMBINATION</b> |                 |   |                          |                    |                             |          |          |   |                |        |
| <b>Number</b>                        |                 |   |                          |                    |                             |          |          |   |                |        |
| 2011.....                            | 42,750          | 34,568  | 21,151                   | 18,986             | 2,232                       | 17,208   | 12,240   | 5,109                                   | 1,867          | 8,183  |
| 2010 <sup>2</sup> .....              | 42,472          | 33,798  | 20,490                   | 18,478             | 2,248                       | 16,956   | 12,122   | 4,768                                   | 1,862          | 8,674  |
| 2009.....                            | 40,957          | 32,817  | 20,129                   | 18,459             | 2,017                       | 16,163   | 11,380   | 4,732                                   | 1,704          | 8,140  |
| 2008.....                            | 40,216          | 32,902  | 21,300                   | 19,656             | 1,990                       | 15,119   | 10,445   | 4,673                                   | 1,663          | 7,314  |
| 2007.....                            | 39,683          | 32,416  | 21,580                   | 19,873             | 1,999                       | 14,008   | 9,635    | 4,404                                   | 1,445          | 7,267  |
| 2006.....                            | 39,083          | 31,445  | 21,352                   | 19,615             | 2,093                       | 13,124   | 9,095    | 4,123                                   | 1,290          | 7,639  |
| 2005.....                            | 38,729          | 31,829  | 21,317                   | 19,444             | 2,300                       | 13,899   | 9,768    | 4,183                                   | 1,438          | 6,900  |
| 2004.....                            | 38,179          | 31,389  | 21,215                   | 19,416             | 2,188                       | 13,464   | 9,395    | 4,016                                   | 1,453          | 6,790  |
| 2003.....                            | 37,651          | 30,695  | 20,885                   | 19,304             | 2,094                       | 12,810   | 8,703    | 4,030                                   | 1,281          | 6,956  |
| 2002.....                            | 37,350          | 30,412  | 21,081                   | 19,505             | 2,020                       | 12,223   | 8,230    | 3,806                                   | 1,321          | 6,938  |
| <b>Percent</b>                       |                 |   |                          |                    |                             |          |          |   |                |        |
| 2011.....                            | 100.0           | 80.9  | 49.5                     | 44.4               | 5.2                         | 40.3     | 28.6     | 12.0                                    | 4.4            | 19.1   |
| 2010 <sup>2</sup> .....              | 100.0           | 79.6  | 48.2                     | 43.5               | 5.3                         | 39.9     | 28.5     | 11.2                                    | 4.4            | 20.4   |
| 2009.....                            | 100.0           | 80.1  | 49.1                     | 45.1               | 4.9                         | 39.5     | 27.8     | 11.6                                    | 4.2            | 19.9   |
| 2008.....                            | 100.0           | 81.8  | 53.0                     | 48.9               | 4.9                         | 37.6     | 26.0     | 11.6                                    | 4.1            | 18.2   |
| 2007.....                            | 100.0           | 81.7  | 54.4                     | 50.1               | 5.0                         | 35.3     | 24.3     | 11.1                                    | 3.6            | 18.3   |
| 2006.....                            | 100.0           | 80.5  | 54.6                     | 50.2               | 5.4                         | 33.6     | 23.3     | 10.5                                    | 3.3            | 19.5   |
| 2005.....                            | 100.0           | 82.2  | 55.0                     | 50.2               | 5.9                         | 35.9     | 25.2     | 10.8                                    | 3.7            | 17.8   |
| 2004.....                            | 100.0           | 82.2  | 55.6                     | 50.9               | 5.7                         | 35.3     | 24.6     | 10.5                                    | 3.8            | 17.8   |
| 2003.....                            | 100.0           | 81.5  | 55.5                     | 51.3               | 5.6                         | 34.0     | 23.1     | 10.7                                    | 3.4            | 18.5   |
| 2002.....                            | 100.0           | 81.4  | 56.4                     | 52.2               | 5.4                         | 32.7     | 22.0     | 10.2                                    | 3.5            | 18.6   |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table C-2.

**Health Insurance Coverage by Race and Hispanic Origin: 1999 to 2011—Con.**(Numbers in thousands. People as of March of the following year. For information on confidentiality protection, sampling error, nonsampling error, and definitions, see [www.census.gov/apspd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf](http://www.census.gov/apspd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf))

| Race, Hispanic origin,<br>and year   | Total<br>people | Covered by private and/or government health insurance |                          |                    |                             |          |          |   | Not<br>covered |       |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|----------|----------|---|----------------|-------|
|                                      |                 | Private health insurance                              |                          |                    | Government health insurance |          |          |   |                |       |
|                                      |                 | Total   | Employ-<br>ment<br>based | Direct<br>purchase | Total                       | Medicaid | Medicare | Military<br>health<br>care <sup>1</sup> |                |       |
| <b>BLACK ALONE<sup>7</sup></b>       |                 |   |                          |                    |                             |          |          |   |                |       |
| <b>Number</b>                        |                 |   |                          |                    |                             |          |          |   |                |       |
| 2011.....                            | 39,696          | 31,974  | 19,710                   | 17,699             | 2,082                       | 15,798   | 11,033   | 4,997                                   | 1,711          | 7,722 |
| 2010 <sup>2</sup> .....              | 39,350          | 31,148  | 19,034                   | 17,186             | 2,099                       | 15,500   | 10,929   | 4,614                                   | 1,671          | 8,202 |
| 2009.....                            | 38,624          | 30,786  | 19,033                   | 17,472             | 1,922                       | 15,018   | 10,456   | 4,599                                   | 1,564          | 7,838 |
| 2008.....                            | 38,076          | 31,058  | 20,132                   | 18,579             | 1,859                       | 14,233   | 9,746    | 4,541                                   | 1,544          | 7,018 |
| 2007.....                            | 37,775          | 30,754  | 20,518                   | 18,893             | 1,902                       | 13,257   | 9,014    | 4,309                                   | 1,358          | 7,021 |
| 2006.....                            | 37,369          | 29,994  | 20,405                   | 18,742             | 2,003                       | 12,458   | 8,542    | 4,056                                   | 1,217          | 7,375 |
| 2005.....                            | 36,965          | 30,288  | 20,317                   | 18,544             | 2,205                       | 13,203   | 9,192    | 4,107                                   | 1,357          | 6,678 |
| 2004.....                            | 36,548          | 29,956  | 20,285                   | 18,589             | 2,088                       | 12,814   | 8,875    | 3,935                                   | 1,371          | 6,592 |
| 2003.....                            | 36,121          | 29,379  | 20,052                   | 18,550             | 2,014                       | 12,198   | 8,212    | 3,945                                   | 1,223          | 6,742 |
| 2002.....                            | 35,806          | 29,063  | 20,169                   | 18,642             | 1,963                       | 11,664   | 7,788    | 3,731                                   | 1,247          | 6,743 |
| <b>Percent</b>                       |                 |   |                          |                    |                             |          |          |   |                |       |
| 2011.....                            | 100.0           | 80.6  | 49.7                     | 44.6               | 5.2                         | 39.8     | 27.8     | 12.6                                    | 4.3            | 19.5  |
| 2010 <sup>2</sup> .....              | 100.0           | 79.2  | 48.4                     | 43.7               | 5.3                         | 39.4     | 27.8     | 11.7                                    | 4.2            | 20.8  |
| 2009.....                            | 100.0           | 79.7  | 49.3                     | 45.2               | 5.0                         | 38.9     | 27.1     | 11.9                                    | 4.0            | 20.3  |
| 2008.....                            | 100.0           | 81.6  | 52.9                     | 48.8               | 4.9                         | 37.4     | 25.6     | 11.9                                    | 4.1            | 18.4  |
| 2007.....                            | 100.0           | 81.4  | 54.3                     | 50.0               | 5.0                         | 35.1     | 23.9     | 11.4                                    | 3.6            | 18.6  |
| 2006.....                            | 100.0           | 80.3  | 54.6                     | 50.2               | 5.4                         | 33.3     | 22.9     | 10.9                                    | 3.3            | 19.7  |
| 2005.....                            | 100.0           | 81.9  | 55.0                     | 50.2               | 6.0                         | 35.7     | 24.9     | 11.1                                    | 3.7            | 18.1  |
| 2004.....                            | 100.0           | 82.0  | 55.5                     | 50.9               | 5.7                         | 35.1     | 24.3     | 10.8                                    | 3.8            | 18.0  |
| 2003.....                            | 100.0           | 81.3  | 55.5                     | 51.4               | 5.6                         | 33.8     | 22.7     | 10.9                                    | 3.4            | 18.7  |
| 2002.....                            | 100.0           | 81.2  | 56.3                     | 52.1               | 5.5                         | 32.6     | 21.8     | 10.4                                    | 3.5            | 18.8  |
| <b>BLACK<sup>6</sup></b>             |                 |   |                          |                    |                             |          |          |   |                |       |
| <b>Number</b>                        |                 |   |                          |                    |                             |          |          |   |                |       |
| 2001.....                            | 36,023          | 29,618  | 20,970                   | 19,418             | 2,035                       | 11,451   | 7,691    | 3,766                                   | 1,186          | 6,405 |
| 2000 <sup>3</sup> .....              | 35,597          | 29,447  | 21,188                   | 19,610             | 2,064                       | 11,288   | 7,300    | 3,869                                   | 1,319          | 6,150 |
| 1999 <sup>4</sup> .....              | 35,893          | 29,194  | 20,888                   | 19,250             | 2,258                       | 11,196   | 7,395    | 3,626                                   | 1,137          | 6,699 |
| <b>Percent</b>                       |                 |   |                          |                    |                             |          |          |   |                |       |
| 2001.....                            | 100.0           | 82.2  | 58.2                     | 53.9               | 5.7                         | 31.8     | 21.3     | 10.5                                    | 3.3            | 17.8  |
| 2000 <sup>3</sup> .....              | 100.0           | 82.7  | 59.5                     | 55.1               | 5.8                         | 31.7     | 20.5     | 10.9                                    | 3.7            | 17.3  |
| 1999 <sup>4</sup> .....              | 100.0           | 81.3  | 58.2                     | 53.6               | 6.3                         | 31.2     | 20.6     | 10.1                                    | 3.2            | 18.7  |
| <b>ASIAN ALONE OR IN COMBINATION</b> |                 |   |                          |                    |                             |          |          |   |                |       |
| <b>Number</b>                        |                 |   |                          |                    |                             |          |          |   |                |       |
| 2011.....                            | 17,821          | 14,933  | 11,990                   | 10,559             | 1,627                       | 4,192    | 2,549    | 1,611                                   | 627            | 2,888 |
| 2010 <sup>2</sup> .....              | 17,249          | 14,173  | 11,534                   | 10,201             | 1,568                       | 3,772    | 2,291    | 1,478                                   | 506            | 3,075 |
| 2009.....                            | 15,281          | 12,880  | 10,419                   | 9,169              | 1,490                       | 3,539    | 2,182    | 1,353                                   | 475            | 2,401 |
| 2008.....                            | 14,548          | 12,176  | 10,140                   | 9,046              | 1,353                       | 2,967    | 1,702    | 1,290                                   | 374            | 2,372 |
| 2007.....                            | 14,444          | 12,233  | 10,187                   | 9,143              | 1,305                       | 2,886    | 1,658    | 1,238                                   | 379            | 2,211 |
| 2006.....                            | 14,348          | 12,332  | 10,426                   | 9,212              | 1,548                       | 2,858    | 1,617    | 1,225                                   | 404            | 2,016 |
| 2005.....                            | 13,758          | 11,593  | 10,039                   | 8,928              | 1,404                       | 2,554    | 1,337    | 1,133                                   | 461            | 2,165 |
| 2004.....                            | 13,307          | 11,395  | 9,823                    | 8,630              | 1,502                       | 2,599    | 1,425    | 1,097                                   | 388            | 1,913 |
| 2003.....                            | 12,905          | 10,728  | 9,067                    | 7,995              | 1,252                       | 2,443    | 1,330    | 1,093                                   | 349            | 2,178 |
| 2002.....                            | 12,504          | 10,450  | 8,967                    | 7,868              | 1,306                       | 2,299    | 1,274    | 1,003                                   | 339            | 2,054 |
| <b>Percent</b>                       |                 |   |                          |                    |                             |          |          |   |                |       |
| 2011.....                            | 100.0           | 83.8  | 67.3                     | 59.3               | 9.1                         | 23.5     | 14.3     | 9.0                                     | 3.5            | 16.2  |
| 2010 <sup>2</sup> .....              | 100.0           | 82.2  | 66.9                     | 59.1               | 9.1                         | 21.9     | 13.3     | 8.6                                     | 2.9            | 17.8  |
| 2009.....                            | 100.0           | 84.3  | 68.2                     | 60.0               | 9.7                         | 23.2     | 14.3     | 8.9                                     | 3.1            | 15.7  |
| 2008.....                            | 100.0           | 83.7  | 69.7                     | 62.2               | 9.3                         | 20.4     | 11.7     | 8.9                                     | 2.6            | 16.3  |
| 2007.....                            | 100.0           | 84.7  | 70.5                     | 63.3               | 9.0                         | 20.0     | 11.5     | 8.6                                     | 2.6            | 15.3  |
| 2006.....                            | 100.0           | 85.9  | 72.7                     | 64.2               | 10.8                        | 19.9     | 11.3     | 8.5                                     | 2.8            | 14.1  |
| 2005.....                            | 100.0           | 84.3  | 73.0                     | 64.9               | 10.2                        | 18.6     | 9.7      | 8.2                                     | 3.3            | 15.7  |
| 2004.....                            | 100.0           | 85.6  | 73.8                     | 64.9               | 11.3                        | 19.5     | 10.7     | 8.2                                     | 2.9            | 14.4  |
| 2003.....                            | 100.0           | 83.1  | 70.3                     | 62.0               | 9.7                         | 18.9     | 10.3     | 8.5                                     | 2.7            | 16.9  |
| 2002.....                            | 100.0           | 83.6  | 71.7                     | 62.9               | 10.4                        | 18.4     | 10.2     | 8.0                                     | 2.7            | 16.4  |

See footnotes at end of table.



Table C-2.  
**Health Insurance Coverage by Race and Hispanic Origin: 1999 to 2011—Con.**

(Numbers in thousands. People as of March of the following year. For information on confidentiality protection, sampling error, nonsampling error, and definitions, see [www.census.gov/apsd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf](http://www.census.gov/apsd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf))

| Race, Hispanic origin, and year               | Total people | Covered by private and/or government health insurance |        |                  |                 |                             |          |          |                                   | Not covered |
|---|--------------|---|--------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|----------|----------|-----------------------------------|-------------|
|   |              | Private health insurance                              |        |                  |                 | Government health insurance |          |          |                                   |             |
|   |              | Total   | Total  | Employment based | Direct purchase | Total                       | Medicaid | Medicare | Military health care <sup>1</sup> |             |
| <b>ASIAN ALONE<sup>6</sup></b>                |              |   |        |                  |                 |                             |          |          |                                   |             |
| <b>Number</b>                                 |              |   |        |                  |                 |                             |          |          |                                   |             |
| 2011.....                                     | 16,094       | 13,398  | 10,715 | 9,436            | 1,498           | 3,760                       | 2,277    | 1,574    | 476                               | 2,696       |
| 2010 <sup>2</sup> .....                       | 15,619       | 12,738  | 10,352 | 9,158            | 1,437           | 3,380                       | 2,022    | 1,433    | 378                               | 2,881       |
| 2009.....                                     | 14,011       | 11,694  | 9,459  | 8,298            | 1,401           | 3,196                       | 1,966    | 1,304    | 368                               | 2,317       |
| 2008.....                                     | 13,315       | 11,081  | 9,219  | 8,189            | 1,270           | 2,708                       | 1,540    | 1,258    | 292                               | 2,233       |
| 2007.....                                     | 13,268       | 11,137  | 9,252  | 8,294            | 1,201           | 2,648                       | 1,526    | 1,195    | 296                               | 2,131       |
| 2006.....                                     | 13,194       | 11,289  | 9,539  | 8,377            | 1,475           | 2,635                       | 1,482    | 1,185    | 335                               | 1,905       |
| 2005.....                                     | 12,599       | 10,556  | 9,156  | 8,106            | 1,337           | 2,296                       | 1,206    | 1,103    | 353                               | 2,043       |
| 2004.....                                     | 12,241       | 10,442  | 9,001  | 7,901            | 1,407           | 2,383                       | 1,302    | 1,066    | 316                               | 1,799       |
| 2003.....                                     | 11,869       | 9,818   | 8,326  | 7,327            | 1,170           | 2,208                       | 1,177    | 1,063    | 288                               | 2,051       |
| 2002.....                                     | 11,558       | 9,591   | 8,239  | 7,191            | 1,253           | 2,089                       | 1,148    | 982      | 260                               | 1,968       |
| <b>Percent</b>                                |              |   |        |                  |                 |                             |          |          |                                   |             |
| 2011.....                                     | 100.0        | 83.3  | 66.6   | 58.6             | 9.3             | 23.4                        | 14.2     | 9.8      | 3.0                               | 16.8        |
| 2010 <sup>2</sup> .....                       | 100.0        | 81.6  | 66.3   | 58.6             | 9.2             | 21.6                        | 12.9     | 9.2      | 2.4                               | 18.4        |
| 2009.....                                     | 100.0        | 83.5  | 67.5   | 59.2             | 10.0            | 22.8                        | 14.0     | 9.3      | 2.6                               | 16.5        |
| 2008.....                                     | 100.0        | 83.2  | 69.2   | 61.5             | 9.5             | 20.3                        | 11.6     | 9.5      | 2.2                               | 16.8        |
| 2007.....                                     | 100.0        | 83.9  | 69.7   | 62.5             | 9.1             | 20.0                        | 11.5     | 9.0      | 2.2                               | 16.1        |
| 2006.....                                     | 100.0        | 85.6  | 72.3   | 63.5             | 11.2            | 20.0                        | 11.2     | 9.0      | 2.5                               | 14.4        |
| 2005.....                                     | 100.0        | 83.8  | 72.7   | 64.3             | 10.6            | 18.2                        | 9.6      | 8.8      | 2.8                               | 16.2        |
| 2004.....                                     | 100.0        | 85.3  | 73.5   | 64.5             | 11.5            | 19.5                        | 10.6     | 8.7      | 2.6                               | 14.7        |
| 2003.....                                     | 100.0        | 82.7  | 70.2   | 61.7             | 9.9             | 18.6                        | 9.9      | 9.0      | 2.4                               | 17.3        |
| 2002.....                                     | 100.0        | 83.0  | 71.3   | 62.2             | 10.8            | 18.1                        | 9.9      | 8.5      | 2.2                               | 17.0        |
| <b>ASIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER<sup>6</sup></b> |              |   |        |                  |                 |                             |          |          |                                   |             |
| <b>Number</b>                                 |              |   |        |                  |                 |                             |          |          |                                   |             |
| 2011.....                                     | 12,500       | 10,467  | 8,949  | 7,942            | 1,259           | 2,265                       | 1,179    | 921      | 435                               | 2,032       |
| 2000 <sup>3</sup> .....                       | 12,693       | 10,578  | 9,207  | 8,382            | 1,115           | 2,207                       | 1,184    | 893      | 451                               | 2,115       |
| 1999 <sup>4</sup> .....                       | 11,964       | 9,932   | 8,520  | 7,593            | 1,130           | 2,196                       | 1,067    | 893      | 507                               | 2,033       |
| <b>Percent</b>                                |              |   |        |                  |                 |                             |          |          |                                   |             |
| 2011.....                                     | 100.0        | 83.7  | 71.6   | 63.5             | 10.1            | 18.1                        | 9.4      | 7.4      | 3.5                               | 16.3        |
| 2000 <sup>3</sup> .....                       | 100.0        | 83.3  | 72.5   | 66.0             | 8.8             | 17.4                        | 9.3      | 7.0      | 3.6                               | 16.7        |
| 1999 <sup>4</sup> .....                       | 100.0        | 83.0  | 71.2   | 63.5             | 9.4             | 18.4                        | 8.9      | 7.5      | 4.2                               | 17.0        |
| <b>HISPANIC (ANY RACE)</b>                    |              |   |        |                  |                 |                             |          |          |                                   |             |
| <b>Number</b>                                 |              |   |        |                  |                 |                             |          |          |                                   |             |
| 2011.....                                     | 52,358       | 36,582  | 21,743 | 19,799           | 2,133           | 17,770                      | 14,437   | 3,563    | 1,157                             | 15,776      |
| 2010 <sup>2</sup> .....                       | 51,074       | 35,408  | 21,479 | 19,647           | 1,954           | 16,542                      | 13,320   | 3,539    | 1,076                             | 15,667      |
| 2009.....                                     | 48,901       | 33,451  | 19,886 | 18,184           | 1,844           | 16,015                      | 12,968   | 3,273    | 989                               | 15,450      |
| 2008.....                                     | 47,485       | 33,331  | 21,174 | 19,461           | 2,026           | 14,460                      | 11,570   | 3,218    | 898                               | 14,154      |
| 2007.....                                     | 46,026       | 31,528  | 20,544 | 18,854           | 2,041           | 13,047                      | 10,371   | 2,887    | 801                               | 14,498      |
| 2006.....                                     | 44,854       | 30,001  | 19,954 | 18,375           | 1,875           | 12,225                      | 9,668    | 2,754    | 810                               | 14,853      |
| 2005.....                                     | 43,168       | 29,645  | 19,797 | 18,094           | 2,115           | 11,963                      | 9,365    | 2,770    | 869                               | 13,523      |
| 2004.....                                     | 41,840       | 28,933  | 19,621 | 18,065           | 1,834           | 11,448                      | 9,147    | 2,610    | 670                               | 12,907      |
| 2003.....                                     | 40,425       | 27,557  | 18,735 | 17,234           | 1,759           | 10,664                      | 8,320    | 2,466    | 675                               | 12,867      |
| 2002.....                                     | 39,384       | 27,259  | 18,913 | 17,439           | 1,801           | 10,119                      | 7,731    | 2,529    | 707                               | 12,125      |
| 2001.....                                     | 37,438       | 25,528  | 18,052 | 16,523           | 1,654           | 9,014                       | 6,767    | 2,277    | 698                               | 11,910      |
| 2000 <sup>3</sup> .....                       | 36,093       | 24,754  | 17,904 | 16,541           | 1,525           | 8,336                       | 6,288    | 2,132    | 633                               | 11,338      |
| 1999 <sup>4</sup> .....                       | 34,773       | 23,668  | 17,074 | 15,672           | 1,619           | 8,109                       | 6,175    | 1,999    | 554                               | 11,105      |
| <b>Percent</b>                                |              |   |        |                  |                 |                             |          |          |                                   |             |
| 2011.....                                     | 100.0        | 69.9  | 41.5   | 37.8             | 4.1             | 33.9                        | 27.6     | 6.8      | 2.2                               | 30.1        |
| 2010 <sup>2</sup> .....                       | 100.0        | 69.3  | 42.1   | 38.5             | 3.8             | 32.4                        | 26.1     | 6.9      | 2.1                               | 30.7        |
| 2009.....                                     | 100.0        | 68.4  | 40.7   | 37.2             | 3.8             | 32.7                        | 26.5     | 6.7      | 2.0                               | 31.6        |
| 2008.....                                     | 100.0        | 70.2  | 44.6   | 41.0             | 4.3             | 30.5                        | 24.4     | 6.8      | 1.9                               | 29.8        |
| 2007.....                                     | 100.0        | 68.5  | 44.6   | 41.0             | 4.4             | 28.3                        | 22.5     | 6.3      | 1.7                               | 31.5        |
| 2006.....                                     | 100.0        | 66.9  | 44.5   | 41.0             | 4.2             | 27.3                        | 21.6     | 6.1      | 1.8                               | 33.1        |
| 2005.....                                     | 100.0        | 68.7  | 45.9   | 41.9             | 4.9             | 27.7                        | 21.7     | 6.4      | 2.0                               | 31.3        |
| 2004.....                                     | 100.0        | 69.2  | 46.9   | 43.2             | 4.4             | 27.4                        | 21.9     | 6.2      | 1.6                               | 30.8        |
| 2003.....                                     | 100.0        | 68.2  | 46.3   | 42.6             | 4.4             | 26.4                        | 20.6     | 6.1      | 1.7                               | 31.8        |
| 2002.....                                     | 100.0        | 69.2  | 48.0   | 44.3             | 4.6             | 25.7                        | 19.6     | 6.4      | 1.8                               | 30.8        |
| 2001.....                                     | 100.0        | 68.2  | 48.2   | 44.1             | 4.4             | 24.1                        | 18.1     | 6.1      | 1.9                               | 31.8        |
| 2000 <sup>3</sup> .....                       | 100.0        | 68.6  | 49.6   | 45.8             | 4.2             | 23.1                        | 17.4     | 5.9      | 1.8                               | 31.4        |
| 1999 <sup>4</sup> .....                       | 100.0        | 68.1  | 49.1   | 45.1             | 4.7             | 23.3                        | 17.8     | 5.7      | 1.6                               | 31.9        |

<sup>1</sup> Military health care includes Tricare and CHAMPVA (Civilian Health and Medical Program of the Department of Veterans Affairs), as well as care provided by the Health and Medical Program of the Department of Veterans Affairs and care provided by the Department of Veterans Affairs and the military.

<sup>2</sup> Implementation of Census 2010-based population controls.

<sup>3</sup> Implementation of a 28,000 household sample expansion.

<sup>4</sup> The data for 1999 through 2009 were revised to reflect the results of enhancements to the editing process. See [www.census.gov/hhes/www/hlthins/data/usernote/index.html](http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/hlthins/data/usernote/index.html).

<sup>5</sup> The 2003 CPS asked respondents to choose one or more races. White alone refers to people who reported White and did not report any other race category. The use of this single-race population does not imply that it is the preferred method of presenting or analyzing data. The Census Bureau uses a variety of approaches. Information on people who reported more than one race, such as White *and*

American Indian and Alaska Native or Asian *and* Black or African American, is available from the 2010 Census through American FactFinder. About 2.9 percent of people reported more than one race in the 2010 Census.

<sup>6</sup> The 2001 CPS and earlier years asked respondents to report only one race. The reference groups for these years are White, White not Hispanic, Black, and Asian and Pacific Islander.

<sup>7</sup> Black alone refers to people who reported Black or African American and did not report any other race.

<sup>8</sup> Asian alone refers to people who reported Asian and did not report any other race.

Note: All years reflect the implementation of the verification question.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, 2000 to 2012 Annual Social and Economic Supplements.

Table C-3.  
**Health Insurance Coverage by Age: 1999 to 2011**

(Numbers in thousands. People as of March of the following year. For information on confidentiality protection, sampling error, nonsampling error, and definitions, see [www.census.gov/apsd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf](http://www.census.gov/apsd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf))

| Age                       | Total people | Covered by private and/or government health insurance |                  |                 |        |                             |          |                                   |        | Not covered |
|---------------------------|--------------|---|------------------|-----------------|--------|-----------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------|--------|-------------|
|                           |              | Private health insurance                              |                  |                 |        | Government health insurance |          |                                   |        |             |
|                           |              | Total   | Employment based | Direct purchase | Total  | Medicaid                    | Medicare | Military health care <sup>1</sup> |        |             |
| <b>ALL AGES</b>           |              |   |                  |                 |        |                             |          |                                   |        |             |
| <b>Number</b>             |              |   |                  |                 |        |                             |          |                                   |        |             |
| 2011.....                 | 308,827      | 260,214   | 197,323          | 170,102         | 30,244 | 99,497                      | 50,835   | 46,922                            | 13,712 | 48,614      |
| 2010 <sup>2</sup> .....   | 306,553      | 256,603   | 196,147          | 169,372         | 30,347 | 95,525                      | 48,533   | 44,906                            | 12,927 | 49,951      |
| 2009.....                 | 304,280      | 255,295   | 196,245          | 170,762         | 29,098 | 93,245                      | 47,847   | 43,434                            | 12,414 | 48,985      |
| 2008.....                 | 301,483      | 256,702   | 202,626          | 177,543         | 28,513 | 87,586                      | 42,831   | 43,031                            | 11,562 | 44,780      |
| 2007.....                 | 299,106      | 255,018   | 203,903          | 178,971         | 28,500 | 83,147                      | 39,685   | 41,387                            | 10,955 | 44,088      |
| 2006.....                 | 296,824      | 251,610   | 203,942          | 178,880         | 29,033 | 80,343                      | 38,370   | 40,336                            | 10,543 | 45,214      |
| 2005.....                 | 293,834      | 250,799   | 203,205          | 178,391         | 28,980 | 80,283                      | 38,191   | 40,167                            | 11,164 | 43,035      |
| 2004.....                 | 291,166      | 249,414   | 203,014          | 177,924         | 29,161 | 79,480                      | 38,055   | 39,757                            | 10,584 | 41,752      |
| 2003.....                 | 288,280      | 246,332   | 201,989          | 177,362         | 28,826 | 76,116                      | 34,326   | 39,284                            | 10,124 | 41,949      |
| 2002.....                 | 285,933      | 246,157   | 204,163          | 179,563         | 29,287 | 72,825                      | 31,934   | 38,359                            | 9,892  | 39,776      |
| 2001.....                 | 282,082      | 244,059   | 204,142          | 179,984         | 28,398 | 70,330                      | 30,166   | 37,870                            | 9,580  | 38,023      |
| 2000 <sup>3</sup> .....   | 279,517      | 242,932   | 205,575          | 181,862         | 28,432 | 68,183                      | 28,062   | 37,787                            | 8,937  | 36,586      |
| 1999 <sup>4,5</sup> ..... | 276,804      | 239,102   | 202,021          | 177,535         | 29,310 | 67,103                      | 27,353   | 36,990                            | 8,526  | 37,702      |
| <b>Percent</b>            |              |   |                  |                 |        |                             |          |                                   |        |             |
| 2011.....                 | 100.0        | 84.3  | 63.9             | 55.1            | 9.8    | 32.2                        | 16.5     | 15.2                              | 4.4    | 15.7        |
| 2010 <sup>2</sup> .....   | 100.0        | 83.7  | 64.0             | 55.3            | 9.9    | 31.2                        | 15.8     | 14.6                              | 4.2    | 16.3        |
| 2009.....                 | 100.0        | 83.9  | 64.5             | 56.1            | 9.6    | 30.6                        | 15.7     | 14.3                              | 4.1    | 16.1        |
| 2008.....                 | 100.0        | 85.1  | 67.2             | 58.9            | 9.5    | 29.1                        | 14.2     | 14.3                              | 3.8    | 14.9        |
| 2007.....                 | 100.0        | 85.3  | 68.2             | 59.8            | 9.5    | 27.8                        | 13.3     | 13.8                              | 3.7    | 14.7        |
| 2006.....                 | 100.0        | 84.8  | 68.7             | 60.3            | 9.8    | 27.1                        | 12.9     | 13.6                              | 3.6    | 15.2        |
| 2005.....                 | 100.0        | 85.4  | 69.2             | 60.7            | 9.9    | 27.3                        | 13.0     | 13.7                              | 3.8    | 14.6        |
| 2004.....                 | 100.0        | 85.7  | 69.7             | 61.1            | 10.0   | 27.3                        | 13.1     | 13.7                              | 3.6    | 14.3        |
| 2003.....                 | 100.0        | 85.4  | 70.1             | 61.5            | 10.0   | 26.4                        | 11.9     | 13.6                              | 3.5    | 14.6        |
| 2002.....                 | 100.0        | 86.1  | 71.4             | 62.8            | 10.2   | 25.5                        | 11.2     | 13.4                              | 3.5    | 13.9        |
| 2001.....                 | 100.0        | 86.5  | 72.4             | 63.8            | 10.1   | 24.9                        | 10.7     | 13.4                              | 3.4    | 13.5        |
| 2000 <sup>3</sup> .....   | 100.0        | 86.9  | 73.5             | 65.1            | 10.2   | 24.4                        | 10.0     | 13.5                              | 3.2    | 13.1        |
| 1999 <sup>4,5</sup> ..... | 100.0        | 86.4  | 73.0             | 64.1            | 10.6   | 24.2                        | 9.9      | 13.4                              | 3.1    | 13.6        |
| <b>UNDER 18 YEARS</b>     |              |   |                  |                 |        |                             |          |                                   |        |             |
| <b>Number</b>             |              |   |                  |                 |        |                             |          |                                   |        |             |
| 2011.....                 | 74,108       | 67,143  | 44,047           | 40,561          | 4,254  | 28,747                      | 26,345   | 611                               | 2,586  | 6,964       |
| 2010 <sup>2</sup> .....   | 74,296       | 67,026  | 44,252           | 40,730          | 4,254  | 28,158                      | 25,858   | 596                               | 2,442  | 7,270       |
| 2009.....                 | 75,040       | 67,727  | 45,401           | 41,873          | 4,313  | 27,603                      | 25,329   | 545                               | 2,367  | 7,313       |
| 2008.....                 | 74,510       | 67,411  | 47,372           | 43,887          | 4,323  | 24,808                      | 22,602   | 623                               | 2,241  | 7,099       |
| 2007.....                 | 74,403       | 66,525  | 48,039           | 44,479          | 4,376  | 23,086                      | 20,958   | 518                               | 2,101  | 7,877       |
| 2006.....                 | 74,101       | 65,779  | 48,285           | 44,565          | 4,377  | 22,137                      | 20,098   | 411                               | 2,051  | 8,322       |
| 2005.....                 | 73,985       | 66,349  | 49,082           | 45,277          | 4,584  | 21,974                      | 19,766   | 534                               | 2,264  | 7,636       |
| 2004.....                 | 73,791       | 66,454  | 49,518           | 45,643          | 4,656  | 21,943                      | 19,866   | 489                               | 2,040  | 7,337       |
| 2003.....                 | 73,580       | 65,933  | 49,290           | 45,596          | 4,445  | 21,386                      | 19,331   | 476                               | 2,088  | 7,648       |
| 2002.....                 | 73,312       | 65,767  | 50,554           | 47,023          | 4,441  | 19,571                      | 17,468   | 514                               | 2,103  | 7,545       |
| 2001.....                 | 72,628       | 64,893  | 50,537           | 47,070          | 4,235  | 18,725                      | 16,391   | 389                               | 2,414  | 7,735       |
| 2000 <sup>3</sup> .....   | 72,314       | 64,558  | 51,505           | 48,269          | 4,189  | 17,466                      | 14,931   | 510                               | 2,496  | 7,756       |
| 1999 <sup>4,5</sup> ..... | 72,281       | 63,640  | 50,881           | 47,172          | 4,818  | 16,808                      | 14,754   | 384                               | 1,991  | 8,641       |
| <b>Percent</b>            |              |   |                  |                 |        |                             |          |                                   |        |             |
| 2011.....                 | 100.0        | 90.6  | 59.4             | 54.7            | 5.7    | 38.8                        | 35.6     | 0.8                               | 3.5    | 9.4         |
| 2010 <sup>2</sup> .....   | 100.0        | 90.2  | 59.6             | 54.8            | 5.7    | 37.9                        | 34.8     | 0.8                               | 3.3    | 9.8         |
| 2009.....                 | 100.0        | 90.3  | 60.5             | 55.8            | 5.7    | 36.8                        | 33.8     | 0.7                               | 3.2    | 9.7         |
| 2008.....                 | 100.0        | 90.5  | 63.6             | 58.9            | 5.8    | 33.3                        | 30.3     | 0.8                               | 3.0    | 9.5         |
| 2007.....                 | 100.0        | 89.4  | 64.6             | 59.8            | 5.9    | 31.0                        | 28.2     | 0.7                               | 2.8    | 10.6        |
| 2006.....                 | 100.0        | 88.8  | 65.2             | 60.1            | 5.9    | 29.9                        | 27.1     | 0.6                               | 2.8    | 11.2        |
| 2005.....                 | 100.0        | 89.7  | 66.3             | 61.2            | 6.2    | 29.7                        | 26.7     | 0.7                               | 3.1    | 10.3        |
| 2004.....                 | 100.0        | 90.1  | 67.1             | 61.9            | 6.3    | 29.7                        | 26.9     | 0.7                               | 2.8    | 9.9         |
| 2003.....                 | 100.0        | 89.6  | 67.0             | 62.0            | 6.0    | 29.1                        | 26.3     | 0.6                               | 2.8    | 10.4        |
| 2002.....                 | 100.0        | 89.7  | 69.0             | 64.1            | 6.1    | 26.7                        | 23.8     | 0.7                               | 2.9    | 10.3        |
| 2001.....                 | 100.0        | 89.4  | 69.6             | 64.8            | 5.8    | 25.8                        | 22.6     | 0.5                               | 3.3    | 10.6        |
| 2000 <sup>3</sup> .....   | 100.0        | 89.3  | 71.2             | 66.7            | 5.8    | 24.2                        | 20.6     | 0.7                               | 3.5    | 10.7        |
| 1999 <sup>4,5</sup> ..... | 100.0        | 88.0  | 70.4             | 65.3            | 6.7    | 23.3                        | 20.4     | 0.5                               | 2.8    | 12.0        |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table C-3.  
**Health Insurance Coverage by Age: 1999 to 2011—Con.**

(Numbers in thousands. People as of March of the following year. For information on confidentiality protection, sampling error, nonsampling error, and definitions, see [www.census.gov/apsd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf](http://www.census.gov/apsd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf))

| Age                       | Total people | Covered by private and/or government health insurance |                  |                 |                             |          |          |                                   | Not covered |        |
|---------------------------|--------------|---|------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|----------|----------|-----------------------------------|-------------|--------|
|                           |              | Private health insurance                              |                  |                 | Government health insurance |          |          |                                   |             |        |
|                           |              | Total   | Employment based | Direct purchase | Total                       | Medicaid | Medicare | Military health care <sup>1</sup> |             |        |
| <b>18 TO 24 YEARS</b>     |              |   |                  |                 |                             |          |          |                                   |             |        |
| <b>Number</b>             |              |   |                  |                 |                             |          |          |                                   |             |        |
| 2011.....                 | 30,140       | 22,491  | 18,088           | 13,945          | 1,923                       | 5,865    | 4,832    | 255                               | 980         | 7,649  |
| 2010 <sup>2</sup> .....   | 29,808       | 21,666  | 17,421           | 13,614          | 2,005                       | 5,677    | 4,612    | 256                               | 1,040       | 8,141  |
| 2009.....                 | 29,313       | 20,732  | 16,688           | 13,266          | 1,949                       | 5,361    | 4,435    | 199                               | 898         | 8,581  |
| 2008.....                 | 28,689       | 20,876  | 17,347           | 13,892          | 1,913                       | 4,753    | 3,810    | 254                               | 868         | 7,812  |
| 2007.....                 | 28,398       | 20,760  | 17,503           | 14,213          | 1,864                       | 4,438    | 3,574    | 180                               | 823         | 7,638  |
| 2006.....                 | 28,405       | 20,467  | 17,479           | 14,217          | 1,957                       | 4,010    | 3,259    | 152                               | 721         | 7,938  |
| 2005.....                 | 27,965       | 20,149  | 17,142           | 13,927          | 1,800                       | 4,199    | 3,289    | 184                               | 872         | 7,817  |
| 2004.....                 | 28,008       | 20,099  | 17,145           | 13,832          | 1,752                       | 4,094    | 3,288    | 202                               | 787         | 7,909  |
| 2003.....                 | 27,824       | 20,195  | 17,358           | 14,219          | 1,891                       | 3,874    | 2,962    | 159                               | 898         | 7,628  |
| 2002.....                 | 27,438       | 20,160  | 17,434           | 14,260          | 1,907                       | 3,775    | 2,939    | 182                               | 768         | 7,278  |
| 2001.....                 | 27,312       | 20,305  | 17,718           | 14,504          | 1,883                       | 3,564    | 2,763    | 177                               | 719         | 7,007  |
| 2000 <sup>3</sup> .....   | 26,815       | 19,919  | 17,652           | 14,764          | 1,663                       | 3,325    | 2,489    | 193                               | 773         | 6,895  |
| 1999 <sup>4,5</sup> ..... | 26,326       | 19,453  | 17,058           | 14,092          | 1,785                       | 3,396    | 2,586    | 149                               | 788         | 6,873  |
| <b>Percent</b>            |              |   |                  |                 |                             |          |          |                                   |             |        |
| 2011.....                 | 100.0        | 74.6  | 60.0             | 46.3            | 6.4                         | 19.5     | 16.0     | 0.9                               | 3.3         | 25.4   |
| 2010 <sup>2</sup> .....   | 100.0        | 72.7  | 58.4             | 45.7            | 6.7                         | 19.0     | 15.5     | 0.9                               | 3.5         | 27.3   |
| 2009.....                 | 100.0        | 70.7  | 56.9             | 45.3            | 6.6                         | 18.3     | 15.1     | 0.7                               | 3.1         | 29.3   |
| 2008.....                 | 100.0        | 72.8  | 60.5             | 48.4            | 6.7                         | 16.6     | 13.3     | 0.9                               | 3.0         | 27.2   |
| 2007.....                 | 100.0        | 73.1  | 61.6             | 50.1            | 6.6                         | 15.6     | 12.6     | 0.6                               | 2.9         | 26.9   |
| 2006.....                 | 100.0        | 72.1  | 61.5             | 50.1            | 6.9                         | 14.1     | 11.5     | 0.5                               | 2.5         | 27.9   |
| 2005.....                 | 100.0        | 72.0  | 61.3             | 49.8            | 6.4                         | 15.0     | 11.8     | 0.7                               | 3.1         | 28.0   |
| 2004.....                 | 100.0        | 71.8  | 61.2             | 49.4            | 6.3                         | 14.6     | 11.7     | 0.7                               | 2.8         | 28.2   |
| 2003.....                 | 100.0        | 72.6  | 62.4             | 51.1            | 6.8                         | 13.9     | 10.6     | 0.6                               | 3.2         | 27.4   |
| 2002.....                 | 100.0        | 73.5  | 63.5             | 52.0            | 6.9                         | 13.8     | 10.7     | 0.7                               | 2.8         | 26.5   |
| 2001.....                 | 100.0        | 74.3  | 64.9             | 53.1            | 6.9                         | 13.1     | 10.1     | 0.6                               | 2.6         | 25.7   |
| 2000 <sup>3</sup> .....   | 100.0        | 74.3  | 65.8             | 55.1            | 6.2                         | 12.4     | 9.3      | 0.7                               | 2.9         | 25.7   |
| 1999 <sup>4,5</sup> ..... | 100.0        | 73.9  | 64.8             | 53.5            | 6.8                         | 12.9     | 9.8      | 0.6                               | 3.0         | 26.1   |
| <b>25 TO 34 YEARS</b>     |              |   |                  |                 |                             |          |          |                                   |             |        |
| <b>Number</b>             |              |   |                  |                 |                             |          |          |                                   |             |        |
| 2011.....                 | 41,219       | 29,690  | 24,976           | 22,799          | 2,516                       | 6,092    | 4,495    | 624                               | 1,372       | 11,529 |
| 2010 <sup>2</sup> .....   | 40,761       | 29,196  | 24,816           | 22,774          | 2,427                       | 5,635    | 4,168    | 583                               | 1,221       | 11,566 |
| 2009.....                 | 41,085       | 29,555  | 25,192           | 23,055          | 2,564                       | 5,670    | 4,246    | 547                               | 1,209       | 11,530 |
| 2008.....                 | 40,520       | 30,133  | 26,285           | 24,501          | 2,340                       | 5,119    | 3,784    | 546                               | 1,104       | 10,387 |
| 2007.....                 | 40,146       | 30,159  | 26,801           | 24,884          | 2,474                       | 4,540    | 3,238    | 502                               | 1,047       | 9,987  |
| 2006.....                 | 39,868       | 29,496  | 26,198           | 24,393          | 2,251                       | 4,471    | 3,385    | 472                               | 888         | 10,371 |
| 2005.....                 | 39,480       | 29,679  | 26,173           | 24,290          | 2,381                       | 4,752    | 3,454    | 541                               | 1,058       | 9,802  |
| 2004.....                 | 39,310       | 29,906  | 26,598           | 24,766          | 2,495                       | 4,632    | 3,440    | 501                               | 989         | 9,404  |
| 2003.....                 | 39,201       | 29,367  | 26,252           | 24,516          | 2,250                       | 4,167    | 2,987    | 543                               | 872         | 9,834  |
| 2002.....                 | 39,243       | 30,194  | 27,339           | 25,556          | 2,304                       | 3,866    | 2,720    | 430                               | 907         | 9,049  |
| 2001.....                 | 38,670       | 30,208  | 27,679           | 25,990          | 2,193                       | 3,465    | 2,347    | 473                               | 834         | 8,462  |
| 2000 <sup>3</sup> .....   | 38,865       | 30,881  | 28,465           | 26,861          | 2,171                       | 3,321    | 2,259    | 394                               | 870         | 7,985  |
| 1999 <sup>4,5</sup> ..... | 39,031       | 30,809  | 28,364           | 26,695          | 2,237                       | 3,433    | 2,289    | 340                               | 953         | 8,222  |
| <b>Percent</b>            |              |   |                  |                 |                             |          |          |                                   |             |        |
| 2011.....                 | 100.0        | 72.0  | 60.6             | 55.3            | 6.1                         | 14.8     | 10.9     | 1.5                               | 3.3         | 28.0   |
| 2010 <sup>2</sup> .....   | 100.0        | 71.6  | 60.9             | 55.9            | 6.0                         | 13.8     | 10.2     | 1.4                               | 3.0         | 28.4   |
| 2009.....                 | 100.0        | 71.9  | 61.3             | 56.1            | 6.2                         | 13.8     | 10.3     | 1.3                               | 2.9         | 28.1   |
| 2008.....                 | 100.0        | 74.4  | 64.9             | 60.5            | 5.8                         | 12.6     | 9.3      | 1.3                               | 2.7         | 25.6   |
| 2007.....                 | 100.0        | 75.1  | 66.8             | 62.0            | 6.2                         | 11.3     | 8.1      | 1.3                               | 2.6         | 24.9   |
| 2006.....                 | 100.0        | 74.0  | 65.7             | 61.2            | 5.6                         | 11.2     | 8.5      | 1.2                               | 2.2         | 26.0   |
| 2005.....                 | 100.0        | 75.2  | 66.3             | 61.5            | 6.0                         | 12.0     | 8.7      | 1.4                               | 2.7         | 24.8   |
| 2004.....                 | 100.0        | 76.1  | 67.7             | 63.0            | 6.3                         | 11.8     | 8.8      | 1.3                               | 2.5         | 23.9   |
| 2003.....                 | 100.0        | 74.9  | 67.0             | 62.5            | 5.7                         | 10.6     | 7.6      | 1.4                               | 2.2         | 25.1   |
| 2002.....                 | 100.0        | 76.9  | 69.7             | 65.1            | 5.9                         | 9.9      | 6.9      | 1.1                               | 2.3         | 23.1   |
| 2001.....                 | 100.0        | 78.1  | 71.6             | 67.2            | 5.7                         | 9.0      | 6.1      | 1.2                               | 2.2         | 21.9   |
| 2000 <sup>3</sup> .....   | 100.0        | 79.5  | 73.2             | 69.1            | 5.6                         | 8.5      | 5.8      | 1.0                               | 2.2         | 20.5   |
| 1999 <sup>4,5</sup> ..... | 100.0        | 78.9  | 72.7             | 68.4            | 5.7                         | 8.8      | 5.9      | 0.9                               | 2.4         | 21.1   |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table C-3.  
**Health Insurance Coverage by Age: 1999 to 2011—Con.**

(Numbers in thousands. People as of March of the following year. For information on confidentiality protection, sampling error, nonsampling error, and definitions, see [www.census.gov/apsd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf](http://www.census.gov/apsd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf))

| Age                       | Total people | Covered by private and/or government health insurance |        |                  |                 |                             |          |          |                                   | Not covered |
|---------------------------|--------------|---|--------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|----------|----------|-----------------------------------|-------------|
|                           |              | Private health insurance                              |        |                  |                 | Government health insurance |          |          |                                   |             |
|                           |              | Total   | Total  | Employment based | Direct purchase | Total                       | Medicaid | Medicare | Military health care <sup>1</sup> |             |
| <b>35 TO 44 YEARS</b>     |              |   |        |                  |                 |                             |          |          |                                   |             |
| <b>Number</b>             |              |   |        |                  |                 |                             |          |          |                                   |             |
| 2011.....                 | 39,927       | 31,528  | 27,678 | 25,793           | 2,618           | 5,421                       | 3,771    | 998      | 1,177                             | 8,399       |
| 2010 <sup>2</sup> .....   | 40,153       | 31,347  | 27,574 | 25,717           | 2,609           | 5,106                       | 3,497    | 907      | 1,184                             | 8,806       |
| 2009.....                 | 40,447       | 31,949  | 28,230 | 26,300           | 2,614           | 5,072                       | 3,587    | 934      | 1,032                             | 8,498       |
| 2008.....                 | 41,322       | 33,510  | 30,019 | 28,053           | 2,733           | 4,705                       | 3,175    | 970      | 1,097                             | 7,812       |
| 2007.....                 | 42,132       | 34,619  | 31,312 | 29,164           | 2,926           | 4,559                       | 3,036    | 930      | 1,016                             | 7,513       |
| 2006.....                 | 42,762       | 34,986  | 31,831 | 29,678           | 3,084           | 4,419                       | 2,989    | 806      | 1,011                             | 7,777       |
| 2005.....                 | 43,121       | 35,478  | 32,209 | 29,971           | 3,074           | 4,648                       | 3,110    | 884      | 1,096                             | 7,643       |
| 2004.....                 | 43,351       | 35,675  | 32,357 | 30,109           | 3,102           | 4,705                       | 3,190    | 879      | 1,125                             | 7,676       |
| 2003.....                 | 43,573       | 35,895  | 32,955 | 30,679           | 3,183           | 4,244                       | 2,574    | 921      | 1,122                             | 7,678       |
| 2002.....                 | 44,074       | 36,693  | 33,853 | 31,662           | 3,172           | 4,078                       | 2,492    | 864      | 1,113                             | 7,380       |
| 2001.....                 | 44,284       | 37,533  | 34,829 | 32,792           | 2,984           | 3,857                       | 2,264    | 860      | 1,098                             | 6,751       |
| 2000 <sup>3</sup> .....   | 44,566       | 38,101  | 35,601 | 33,434           | 3,130           | 3,736                       | 2,170    | 816      | 1,138                             | 6,466       |
| 1999 <sup>4,5</sup> ..... | 44,474       | 37,903  | 35,237 | 32,827           | 3,299           | 3,851                       | 2,158    | 840      | 1,202                             | 6,571       |
| <b>Percent</b>            |              |   |        |                  |                 |                             |          |          |                                   |             |
| 2011.....                 | 100.0        | 79.0  | 69.3   | 64.6             | 6.6             | 13.6                        | 9.4      | 2.5      | 3.0                               | 21.0        |
| 2010 <sup>2</sup> .....   | 100.0        | 78.1  | 68.7   | 64.0             | 6.5             | 12.7                        | 8.7      | 2.3      | 2.9                               | 21.9        |
| 2009.....                 | 100.0        | 79.0  | 69.8   | 65.0             | 6.5             | 12.5                        | 8.9      | 2.3      | 2.6                               | 21.0        |
| 2008.....                 | 100.0        | 81.1  | 72.6   | 67.9             | 6.6             | 11.4                        | 7.7      | 2.3      | 2.7                               | 18.9        |
| 2007.....                 | 100.0        | 82.2  | 74.3   | 69.2             | 6.9             | 10.8                        | 7.2      | 2.2      | 2.4                               | 17.8        |
| 2006.....                 | 100.0        | 81.8  | 74.4   | 69.4             | 7.2             | 10.3                        | 7.0      | 1.9      | 2.4                               | 18.2        |
| 2005.....                 | 100.0        | 82.3  | 74.7   | 69.5             | 7.1             | 10.8                        | 7.2      | 2.1      | 2.5                               | 17.7        |
| 2004.....                 | 100.0        | 82.3  | 74.6   | 69.5             | 7.2             | 10.9                        | 7.4      | 2.0      | 2.6                               | 17.7        |
| 2003.....                 | 100.0        | 82.4  | 75.6   | 70.4             | 7.3             | 9.7                         | 5.9      | 2.1      | 2.6                               | 17.6        |
| 2002.....                 | 100.0        | 83.3  | 76.8   | 71.8             | 7.2             | 9.3                         | 5.7      | 2.0      | 2.5                               | 16.7        |
| 2001.....                 | 100.0        | 84.8  | 78.6   | 74.0             | 6.7             | 8.7                         | 5.1      | 1.9      | 2.5                               | 15.2        |
| 2000 <sup>3</sup> .....   | 100.0        | 85.5  | 79.9   | 75.0             | 7.0             | 8.4                         | 4.9      | 1.8      | 2.6                               | 14.5        |
| 1999 <sup>4,5</sup> ..... | 100.0        | 85.2  | 79.2   | 73.8             | 7.4             | 8.7                         | 4.9      | 1.9      | 2.7                               | 14.8        |
| <b>45 TO 54 YEARS</b>     |              |   |        |                  |                 |                             |          |          |                                   |             |
| <b>Number</b>             |              |   |        |                  |                 |                             |          |          |                                   |             |
| 2011.....                 | 43,955       | 36,102  | 31,330 | 28,759           | 3,754           | 6,634                       | 4,014    | 2,101    | 1,518                             | 7,853       |
| 2010 <sup>2</sup> .....   | 44,193       | 36,217  | 31,855 | 29,358           | 3,610           | 6,148                       | 3,630    | 1,904    | 1,564                             | 7,976       |
| 2009.....                 | 44,387       | 36,723  | 32,365 | 29,969           | 3,519           | 5,972                       | 3,570    | 1,794    | 1,443                             | 7,664       |
| 2008.....                 | 44,366       | 37,511  | 33,432 | 30,981           | 3,469           | 5,835                       | 3,350    | 1,967    | 1,371                             | 6,855       |
| 2007.....                 | 43,935       | 37,390  | 33,598 | 30,959           | 3,645           | 5,384                       | 3,127    | 1,799    | 1,285                             | 6,545       |
| 2006.....                 | 43,461       | 37,083  | 33,534 | 31,006           | 3,709           | 5,206                       | 2,911    | 1,741    | 1,338                             | 6,379       |
| 2005.....                 | 42,797       | 36,780  | 33,336 | 30,762           | 3,807           | 4,957                       | 2,835    | 1,590    | 1,351                             | 6,017       |
| 2004.....                 | 41,961       | 36,351  | 33,058 | 30,502           | 3,688           | 4,969                       | 2,768    | 1,575    | 1,393                             | 5,609       |
| 2003.....                 | 41,068       | 35,618  | 32,627 | 30,190           | 3,625           | 4,422                       | 2,072    | 1,563    | 1,365                             | 5,451       |
| 2002.....                 | 40,234       | 35,131  | 32,418 | 30,138           | 3,566           | 4,123                       | 1,892    | 1,380    | 1,298                             | 5,103       |
| 2001.....                 | 39,545       | 34,768  | 32,210 | 29,852           | 3,579           | 3,836                       | 1,860    | 1,319    | 1,156                             | 4,777       |
| 2000 <sup>3</sup> .....   | 38,720       | 34,430  | 31,993 | 29,832           | 3,373           | 3,867                       | 1,735    | 1,420    | 1,173                             | 4,290       |
| 1999 <sup>4,5</sup> ..... | 37,334       | 33,103  | 30,769 | 28,595           | 3,506           | 3,620                       | 1,581    | 1,170    | 1,288                             | 4,231       |
| <b>Percent</b>            |              |   |        |                  |                 |                             |          |          |                                   |             |
| 2011.....                 | 100.0        | 82.1  | 71.3   | 65.4             | 8.5             | 15.1                        | 9.1      | 4.8      | 3.5                               | 17.9        |
| 2010 <sup>2</sup> .....   | 100.0        | 82.0  | 72.1   | 66.4             | 8.2             | 13.9                        | 8.2      | 4.3      | 3.5                               | 18.0        |
| 2009.....                 | 100.0        | 82.7  | 72.9   | 67.5             | 7.9             | 13.5                        | 8.0      | 4.0      | 3.3                               | 17.3        |
| 2008.....                 | 100.0        | 84.5  | 75.4   | 69.8             | 7.8             | 13.2                        | 7.6      | 4.4      | 3.1                               | 15.5        |
| 2007.....                 | 100.0        | 85.1  | 76.5   | 70.5             | 8.3             | 12.3                        | 7.1      | 4.1      | 2.9                               | 14.9        |
| 2006.....                 | 100.0        | 85.3  | 77.2   | 71.3             | 8.5             | 12.0                        | 6.7      | 4.0      | 3.1                               | 14.7        |
| 2005.....                 | 100.0        | 85.9  | 77.9   | 71.9             | 8.9             | 11.6                        | 6.6      | 3.7      | 3.2                               | 14.1        |
| 2004.....                 | 100.0        | 86.6  | 78.8   | 72.7             | 8.8             | 11.8                        | 6.6      | 3.8      | 3.3                               | 13.4        |
| 2003.....                 | 100.0        | 86.7  | 79.4   | 73.5             | 8.8             | 10.8                        | 5.0      | 3.8      | 3.3                               | 13.3        |
| 2002.....                 | 100.0        | 87.3  | 80.6   | 74.9             | 8.9             | 10.2                        | 4.7      | 3.4      | 3.2                               | 12.7        |
| 2001.....                 | 100.0        | 87.9  | 81.5   | 75.5             | 9.1             | 9.7                         | 4.7      | 3.3      | 2.9                               | 12.1        |
| 2000 <sup>3</sup> .....   | 100.0        | 88.9  | 82.6   | 77.0             | 8.7             | 10.0                        | 4.5      | 3.7      | 3.0                               | 11.1        |
| 1999 <sup>4,5</sup> ..... | 100.0        | 88.7  | 82.4   | 76.6             | 9.4             | 9.7                         | 4.2      | 3.1      | 3.5                               | 11.3        |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table C-3.

**Health Insurance Coverage by Age: 1999 to 2011—Con.**(Numbers in thousands. People as of March of the following year. For information on confidentiality protection, sampling error, nonsampling error, and definitions, see [www.census.gov/aprd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf](http://www.census.gov/aprd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf))

| Age                       | Total people | Covered by private and/or government health insurance |                  |                 |        |                             |          |                                   |       | Not covered |
|---------------------------|--------------|---|------------------|-----------------|--------|-----------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------|-------|-------------|
|                           |              | Private health insurance                              |                  |                 |        | Government health insurance |          |                                   |       |             |
|                           |              | Total   | Employment based | Direct purchase | Total  | Medicaid                    | Medicare | Military health care <sup>1</sup> |       |             |
| <b>55 TO 64 YEARS</b>     |              |   |                  |                 |        |                             |          |                                   |       |             |
| <b>Number</b>             |              |   |                  |                 |        |                             |          |                                   |       |             |
| 2011.....                 | 37,971       | 32,442  | 27,107           | 24,108          | 3,901  | 8,026                       | 3,494    | 3,836                             | 2,263 | 5,529       |
| 2010 <sup>2</sup> .....   | 37,565       | 32,165  | 27,180           | 24,234          | 3,987  | 7,602                       | 3,147    | 3,634                             | 2,236 | 5,400       |
| 2009.....                 | 35,395       | 30,638  | 25,839           | 23,293          | 3,496  | 7,314                       | 3,029    | 3,315                             | 2,252 | 4,757       |
| 2008.....                 | 34,289       | 30,101  | 25,702           | 22,973          | 3,486  | 6,933                       | 2,676    | 3,367                             | 2,059 | 4,188       |
| 2007.....                 | 33,302       | 29,449  | 25,277           | 22,637          | 3,493  | 6,675                       | 2,488    | 3,179                             | 2,079 | 3,853       |
| 2006.....                 | 32,191       | 28,292  | 24,501           | 21,798          | 3,547  | 6,121                       | 2,360    | 2,953                             | 1,847 | 3,899       |
| 2005.....                 | 30,981       | 27,285  | 23,677           | 21,145          | 3,402  | 5,893                       | 2,340    | 2,707                             | 1,914 | 3,696       |
| 2004.....                 | 29,536       | 26,176  | 22,707           | 20,240          | 3,384  | 5,602                       | 2,152    | 2,723                             | 1,770 | 3,360       |
| 2003.....                 | 28,375       | 25,083  | 22,097           | 19,698          | 3,339  | 4,761                       | 1,484    | 2,434                             | 1,489 | 3,292       |
| 2002.....                 | 27,399       | 24,360  | 21,462           | 18,952          | 3,485  | 4,697                       | 1,498    | 2,381                             | 1,455 | 3,039       |
| 2001.....                 | 25,874       | 22,942  | 20,224           | 17,971          | 3,143  | 4,349                       | 1,533    | 2,251                             | 1,186 | 2,932       |
| 2000 <sup>3</sup> .....   | 24,672       | 21,812  | 19,296           | 17,000          | 3,254  | 4,110                       | 1,456    | 2,190                             | 1,036 | 2,860       |
| 1999 <sup>4,5</sup> ..... | 23,981       | 21,177  | 18,826           | 16,603          | 3,092  | 3,954                       | 1,372    | 2,114                             | 1,031 | 2,804       |
| <b>Percent</b>            |              |   |                  |                 |        |                             |          |                                   |       |             |
| 2011.....                 | 100.0        | 85.4  | 71.4             | 63.5            | 10.3   | 21.1                        | 9.2      | 10.1                              | 6.0   | 14.6        |
| 2010 <sup>2</sup> .....   | 100.0        | 85.6  | 72.4             | 64.5            | 10.6   | 20.2                        | 8.4      | 9.7                               | 6.0   | 14.4        |
| 2009.....                 | 100.0        | 86.6  | 73.0             | 65.8            | 9.9    | 20.7                        | 8.6      | 9.4                               | 6.4   | 13.4        |
| 2008.....                 | 100.0        | 87.8  | 75.0             | 67.0            | 10.2   | 20.2                        | 7.8      | 9.8                               | 6.0   | 12.2        |
| 2007.....                 | 100.0        | 88.4  | 75.9             | 68.0            | 10.5   | 20.0                        | 7.5      | 9.5                               | 6.2   | 11.6        |
| 2006.....                 | 100.0        | 87.9  | 76.1             | 67.7            | 11.0   | 19.0                        | 7.3      | 9.2                               | 5.7   | 12.1        |
| 2005.....                 | 100.0        | 88.1  | 76.4             | 68.3            | 11.0   | 19.0                        | 7.6      | 8.7                               | 6.2   | 11.9        |
| 2004.....                 | 100.0        | 88.6  | 76.9             | 68.5            | 11.5   | 19.0                        | 7.3      | 9.2                               | 6.0   | 11.4        |
| 2003.....                 | 100.0        | 88.4  | 77.9             | 69.4            | 11.8   | 16.8                        | 5.2      | 8.6                               | 5.2   | 11.6        |
| 2002.....                 | 100.0        | 88.9  | 78.3             | 69.2            | 12.7   | 17.1                        | 5.5      | 8.7                               | 5.3   | 11.1        |
| 2001.....                 | 100.0        | 88.7  | 78.2             | 69.5            | 12.1   | 16.8                        | 5.9      | 8.7                               | 4.6   | 11.3        |
| 2000 <sup>3</sup> .....   | 100.0        | 88.4  | 78.2             | 68.9            | 13.2   | 16.7                        | 5.9      | 8.9                               | 4.2   | 11.6        |
| 1999 <sup>4,5</sup> ..... | 100.0        | 88.3  | 78.5             | 69.2            | 12.9   | 16.5                        | 5.7      | 8.8                               | 4.3   | 11.7        |
| <b>65 YEARS AND OLDER</b> |              |   |                  |                 |        |                             |          |                                   |       |             |
| <b>Number</b>             |              |   |                  |                 |        |                             |          |                                   |       |             |
| 2011.....                 | 41,507       | 40,817  | 24,098           | 14,137          | 11,276 | 38,712                      | 3,883    | 38,496                            | 3,816 | 690         |
| 2010 <sup>2</sup> .....   | 39,777       | 38,985  | 23,049           | 12,945          | 11,456 | 37,199                      | 3,622    | 37,025                            | 3,241 | 791         |
| 2009.....                 | 38,613       | 37,971  | 22,530           | 13,006          | 10,643 | 36,253                      | 3,652    | 36,099                            | 3,213 | 643         |
| 2008.....                 | 37,788       | 37,161  | 22,470           | 13,258          | 10,249 | 35,434                      | 3,433    | 35,304                            | 2,823 | 627         |
| 2007.....                 | 36,790       | 36,116  | 21,373           | 12,635          | 9,721  | 34,465                      | 3,265    | 34,278                            | 2,604 | 674         |
| 2006.....                 | 36,035       | 35,507  | 22,115           | 13,223          | 10,108 | 33,979                      | 3,368    | 33,802                            | 2,688 | 528         |
| 2005.....                 | 35,505       | 35,080  | 21,586           | 13,018          | 9,933  | 33,859                      | 3,398    | 33,727                            | 2,609 | 424         |
| 2004.....                 | 35,209       | 34,753  | 21,632           | 12,832          | 10,084 | 33,535                      | 3,351    | 33,388                            | 2,481 | 457         |
| 2003.....                 | 34,659       | 34,241  | 21,410           | 12,464          | 10,094 | 33,261                      | 2,916    | 33,187                            | 2,290 | 418         |
| 2002.....                 | 34,234       | 33,853  | 21,104           | 11,971          | 10,413 | 32,717                      | 2,925    | 32,608                            | 2,249 | 381         |
| 2001.....                 | 33,769       | 33,409  | 20,945           | 11,805          | 10,382 | 32,533                      | 3,009    | 32,402                            | 2,173 | 360         |
| 2000 <sup>3</sup> .....   | 33,566       | 33,232  | 21,062           | 11,702          | 10,652 | 32,357                      | 3,023    | 32,264                            | 1,451 | 334         |
| 1999 <sup>4,5</sup> ..... | 33,377       | 33,017  | 20,885           | 11,550          | 10,574 | 32,041                      | 2,613    | 31,993                            | 1,273 | 360         |
| <b>Percent</b>            |              |   |                  |                 |        |                             |          |                                   |       |             |
| 2011.....                 | 100.0        | 98.3  | 58.1             | 34.1            | 27.2   | 93.3                        | 9.4      | 92.8                              | 9.2   | 1.7         |
| 2010 <sup>2</sup> .....   | 100.0        | 98.0  | 57.9             | 32.5            | 28.8   | 93.5                        | 9.1      | 93.1                              | 8.1   | 2.0         |
| 2009.....                 | 100.0        | 98.3  | 58.3             | 33.7            | 27.6   | 93.9                        | 9.5      | 93.5                              | 8.3   | 1.7         |
| 2008.....                 | 100.0        | 98.3  | 59.5             | 35.1            | 27.1   | 93.8                        | 9.1      | 93.4                              | 7.5   | 1.7         |
| 2007.....                 | 100.0        | 98.2  | 58.1             | 34.3            | 26.4   | 93.7                        | 8.9      | 93.2                              | 7.1   | 1.8         |
| 2006.....                 | 100.0        | 98.5  | 61.4             | 36.7            | 28.1   | 94.3                        | 9.3      | 93.8                              | 7.5   | 1.5         |
| 2005.....                 | 100.0        | 98.8  | 60.8             | 36.7            | 28.0   | 95.4                        | 9.6      | 95.0                              | 7.3   | 1.2         |
| 2004.....                 | 100.0        | 98.7  | 61.4             | 36.4            | 28.6   | 95.2                        | 9.5      | 94.8                              | 7.0   | 1.3         |
| 2003.....                 | 100.0        | 98.8  | 61.8             | 36.0            | 29.1   | 96.0                        | 8.4      | 95.8                              | 6.6   | 1.2         |
| 2002.....                 | 100.0        | 98.9  | 61.6             | 35.0            | 30.4   | 95.6                        | 8.5      | 95.2                              | 6.6   | 1.1         |
| 2001.....                 | 100.0        | 98.9  | 62.0             | 35.0            | 30.7   | 96.3                        | 8.9      | 95.9                              | 6.4   | 1.1         |
| 2000 <sup>3</sup> .....   | 100.0        | 99.0  | 62.8             | 34.9            | 31.7   | 96.4                        | 9.0      | 96.1                              | 4.3   | 1.0         |
| 1999 <sup>4,5</sup> ..... | 100.0        | 98.9  | 62.6             | 34.6            | 31.7   | 96.0                        | 7.8      | 95.9                              | 3.8   | 1.1         |

<sup>1</sup> Military health care includes Tricare and CHAMPVA (Civilian Health and Medical Program of the Department of Veterans Affairs), as well as care provided by the Health and Medical Program of the Department of Veterans Affairs and care provided by the Department of Veterans Affairs and the military.

<sup>2</sup> Implementation of Census 2010-based population controls.

<sup>3</sup> Implementation of a 28,000 household sample expansion.

<sup>4</sup> The data for 1999 through 2009 were revised to reflect the results of enhancements to the editing process. See [www.census.gov/hhes/www/hlthins/data/usernote/index.html](http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/hlthins/data/usernote/index.html).

<sup>5</sup> Estimates reflect the results of follow-up verification questions and implementation of Census 2000-based population controls.

Note: All years reflect the implementation of the verification question.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, 2000 to 2012 Annual Social and Economic Supplements.





---

## APPENDIX D. REPLICATE WEIGHTS

Beginning in the 2011 CPS ASEC report, the variance of CPS ASEC estimates used to calculate the standard errors and confidence intervals displayed in the text tables were calculated using the Successive Difference Replication (SDR) method documented by Fay and Train (1995).<sup>1</sup> This method involves the computation of a set of replicate weights which account for the complex survey design of the CPS. The SDR method has been used to estimate variances in the American Community Survey since its inception.

In previous years, the standard errors of CPS ASEC estimates were calculated using a Generalized Variance Function (GVF) approach. Under this approach, generalized variance parameters were used in formulas provided in the source and accuracy (S&A) statement to estimate standard errors.

A study by Davern et al. (2006) found that the CPS ASEC GVF standard errors performed poorly against more precise Survey Design-Based (SDB) estimates. In most cases, Davern's results indicated that the published GVF parameters significantly underestimated standard errors in the CPS ASEC. This and other critiques

prompted the Census Bureau to transition from using the GVF method of estimating standard errors to using the SDR method of estimating standard errors for the CPS ASEC. In 2009, the Census Bureau released replicate weights for the 2005 through 2009 CPS ASEC collection years and has released replicate weights for 2010 and 2011 with the release of the CPS ASEC public use data.

Following the 2009 release of CPS ASEC replicate weights, Boudreaux, Davern, and Graven (2011) compared replicate weight standard error estimates with SDB estimates. Replicate weight estimates performed markedly better against SDB standard errors than those calculated using the published GVF parameters. The Census Bureau will continue to provide the GVF parameters in the source and accuracy statement.

Since the published GVF parameters generally underestimated standard errors, standard errors produced using SDR may be higher than in previous reports. For most CPS ASEC estimates, the increase in standard errors from GVF to SDR will not alter the findings. However, marginally significant differences using the GVF may not be significant using replicate weights.

### References:

- Boudreaux, Michel, Michael Davern, and Peter Graven. "Alternative Variance Estimates in the Current Population Survey and the American Community Survey," presented at the 2011 Annual Meeting of the Population Association of America.
- Davern, Michael, Arthur Jones, James Lepkowski, Gestur Davidson, and Lynn A. Blewett. "Unstable Inferences? An Examination of Complex Survey Sample Design Adjustments Using the Current Population Survey for Health Services Research," *Inquiry*. Vol. 43, No. 3, 2006, pp. 283–297.
- Fay, Robert E. and George F. Train. "Aspects of Survey and Model-Based Postcensal Estimation of Income and Poverty Characteristics for States and Counties," Proceedings of the Section on Government Statistics, American Statistical Association, Alexandria, VA, 1995, pp. 154–159.

---

<sup>1</sup> In order to facilitate historical comparisons, the appendix tables display standard errors calculated using the Generalized Variance Function since replicate weights are not available for CPS ASEC collection years prior to 2005.



---

## APPENDIX E. INTRODUCTION OF CENSUS 2010-BASED POPULATION CONTROLS

The procedure used in developing estimates for the entire civilian noninstitutionalized population for the Current Population Survey (CPS) involves the weighting of sample results to independent estimates of the population by sex, age, race, and Hispanic/non-Hispanic categories. These independent estimates are developed by using civilian noninstitutionalized population counts from the decennial censuses and projecting them forward to current years using data on births, deaths, and net migration. Beginning with the 2012 CPS Annual Demographic Supplement, the independent estimates used as control totals for the CPS are based on civilian noninstitutionalized population benchmarks established by the 2010 Census.

Tables E-1 through E-3 show two sets of data for 2010 to show the effect of introducing new population controls—one set using new Census 2010-based population controls and the other set using controls based on Census 2000. The following is a brief discussion of the effects of the new population controls on income, poverty, and health insurance.

### Effects on Money Income Data

Table E-1 shows the effect of introducing new population controls on 2010 income for selected demographic characteristics.

With few exceptions, the use of the new Census 2010-based population controls resulted in lower 2010

calendar year median household income estimates, although the drops in income were all less than 1.0 percent. Median household income dropped for all regions in the country, for households that were located inside and outside metropolitan statistical areas, and for households with householders aged less than 65 with the exception of those aged 15 to 24 and 45 to 54. Use of the new controls also lowered the median income for most types of households; White, non-Hispanic White, and Hispanic households; and for households maintained by a native-born person. Similar to the experience of most households, the use of the new Census 2010-based population controls lowered the median earnings of women who were full-time, year-round workers.

In contrast, use of the new Census 2010-based controls raised the median household income for households with householders aged 65 and older, for those maintained by a foreign-born householder, and more specifically for households maintained by a naturalized citizen. Use of the new Census 2010-based controls also raised the median earnings of men who were full-time, year-round workers. The changes for the median income of family households maintained by a man with no wife present, for Black households, for Asian households, for households with householders aged 15 to 24 and 45 to 54, and for households maintained by a noncitizen were not statistically significant.

### Effects on Poverty Data

Weighting the estimates with Census 2010 population controls, instead of the 2000 population controls used in previous reports, affected poverty rate estimates only minimally—see Table E-2. The poverty rate for the United States increased from 15.11 percent to 15.14 percent in 2010, after reweighting with the new population controls. Most differences between the two sets of estimates were 0.1 percentage point or less.

### Effects on Health Insurance Data

The effect of new population controls on national uninsured estimates in 2010 varied. Nationally, the difference between the Census 2010-based and the Census 2000-based samples in the estimated number and percent of people without health insurance was not statistically different (Table E-3). Use of the new Census 2010-based controls increased the uninsured rate for those under the age of 19, 19 to 25 years old, and 35 to 44 years old. Among the race groups, the uninsured rate decreased for non-Hispanic Whites and increased for Asians. The uninsured rate for Blacks and Hispanics was not statistically different.

Table E-1.

## Comparison of 2010 Income Using Census 2000-Based Population Controls and Census 2010-Based Population Controls by Selected Characteristics

(Income in 2010 dollars. Households and people as of March of 2011. For information on confidentiality protection, sampling error, nonsampling error, and definitions, see [www.census.gov/apspd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf](http://www.census.gov/apspd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf))

| Characteristic   | 2010<br>Census 2000-based controls |                            |   | 2010<br>Census 2010-based controls |                            |   | Percentage change<br>in median income<br>(Census 2010-based<br>controls less Census 2000-<br>based controls) |   |
|--|------------------------------------|----------------------------|---|------------------------------------|----------------------------|---|--|---|
|  | Number<br>(thousands)              | Median income<br>(dollars) |   | Number<br>(thousands)              | Median income<br>(dollars) |   | Estimate   | 90 percent<br>confidence<br>interval <sup>1</sup> (±) |
|  |                                    | Estimate                   | 90 percent<br>confidence<br>interval <sup>1</sup> (±) |                                    | Estimate                   | 90 percent<br>confidence<br>interval <sup>1</sup> (±) |  |   |
| <b>HOUSEHOLDS</b>  |                                    |                            |   |                                    |                            |   |  |   |
| All households . . . . .                                       | 118,682                            | 49,445                     | 534   | 119,927                            | 49,276                     | 535   | *-0.3  | 0.1   |
| <b>Type of Household</b>                                       |                                    |                            |   |                                    |                            |   |  |   |
| Family households . . . . .                                    | 78,613                             | 61,544                     | 438   | 79,539                             | 61,395                     | 437   | *-0.2  | -   |
| Married-couple . . . . .                                       | 58,036                             | 72,751                     | 796   | 58,656                             | 72,495                     | 716   | *-0.4  | 0.2   |
| Female householder, no husband present . . . . .               | 15,019                             | 32,031                     | 605   | 15,235                             | 31,970                     | 596   | *-0.2  | 0.1   |
| Male householder, no wife present . . . . .                    | 5,559                              | 49,718                     | 1,544   | 5,648                              | 49,813                     | 1,510   | 0.2  | 0.2   |
| Nonfamily households . . . . .                                 | 40,069                             | 29,730                     | 576   | 40,388                             | 29,578                     | 578   | *-0.5  | 0.1   |
| Female householder . . . . .                                   | 21,234                             | 25,456                     | 615   | 21,420                             | 25,365                     | 621   | *-0.4  | 0.1   |
| Male householder . . . . .                                     | 18,835                             | 35,627                     | 772   | 18,968                             | 35,486                     | 789   | *-0.4  | 0.1   |
| <b>Race<sup>2</sup> and Hispanic Origin of<br/>Householder</b> |                                    |                            |   |                                    |                            |   |  |   |
| White . . . . .  | 96,144                             | 51,846                     | 415   | 96,306                             | 51,709                     | 417   | *-0.3  | -   |
| White, not Hispanic . . . . .                                  | 83,471                             | 54,620                     | 725   | 83,314                             | 54,460                     | 734   | *-0.3  | 0.1   |
| Black . . . . .  | 15,065                             | 32,068                     | 814   | 15,265                             | 32,124                     | 821   | 0.2  | 0.2   |
| Asian . . . . .  | 4,747                              | 64,308                     | 2,585   | 5,212                              | 64,259                     | 2,591   | -0.1   | 0.3   |
| Hispanic (any race) . . . . .                                  | 13,665                             | 37,759                     | 985   | 14,435                             | 37,631                     | 957   | *-0.3  | 0.3   |
| <b>Age of Householder</b>                                      |                                    |                            |   |                                    |                            |   |  |   |
| Under 65 years . . . . .                                       | 93,320                             | 55,276                     | 533   | 94,190                             | 55,112                     | 571   | *-0.3  | 0.1   |
| 15 to 24 years . . . . .                                       | 6,140                              | 28,322                     | 1,421   | 6,231                              | 28,224                     | 1,418   | -0.3   | 0.4   |
| 25 to 34 years . . . . .                                       | 19,572                             | 50,059                     | 806   | 19,487                             | 49,877                     | 906   | *-0.4  | 0.3   |
| 35 to 44 years . . . . .                                       | 21,250                             | 61,644                     | 825   | 21,458                             | 61,418                     | 816   | *-0.4  | 0.1   |
| 45 to 54 years . . . . .                                       | 24,530                             | 62,485                     | 1,127   | 24,767                             | 62,341                     | 949   | -0.2   | 0.4   |
| 55 to 64 years . . . . .                                       | 21,828                             | 56,575                     | 1,100   | 22,246                             | 56,474                     | 1,099   | *-0.2  | 0.1   |
| 65 years and older . . . . .                                   | 25,362                             | 31,408                     | 564   | 25,737                             | 31,461                     | 563   | *0.2   | 0.1   |
| <b>Nativity of Householder</b>                                 |                                    |                            |   |                                    |                            |   |  |   |
| Native born . . . . .  | 102,647                            | 50,288                     | 425   | 103,232                            | 50,154                     | 446   | *-0.3  | 0.1   |
| Foreign born . . . . .   | 16,036                             | 43,750                     | 1,714   | 16,695                             | 43,967                     | 1,727   | *0.5   | 0.4   |
| Naturalized citizen . . . . .                                  | 8,277                              | 52,642                     | 1,469   | 8,568                              | 52,945                     | 1,598   | *0.6   | 0.5   |
| Not a citizen . . . . .  | 7,758                              | 36,401                     | 902   | 8,127                              | 36,413                     | 920   | -  | 0.2   |
| <b>Region</b>  |                                    |                            |   |                                    |                            |   |  |   |
| Northeast . . . . .  | 21,597                             | 53,283                     | 1,772   | 21,721                             | 52,996                     | 1,686   | *-0.5  | 0.3   |
| Midwest . . . . .  | 26,669                             | 48,445                     | 882   | 26,772                             | 48,241                     | 885   | *-0.4  | 0.1   |
| South . . . . .  | 44,161                             | 45,492                     | 861   | 44,912                             | 45,442                     | 864   | *-0.1  | 0.1   |
| West . . . . .   | 26,254                             | 53,142                     | 1,301   | 26,522                             | 52,959                     | 1,267   | *-0.3  | 0.2   |
| <b>Residence</b>   |                                    |                            |   |                                    |                            |   |  |   |
| Inside metropolitan statistical areas . . . . .                | 99,266                             | 51,244                     | 425   | 100,343                            | 51,124                     | 425   | *-0.2  | -   |
| Inside principal cities . . . . .                              | 39,472                             | 44,049                     | 1,216   | 39,956                             | 43,874                     | 1,222   | *-0.4  | 0.2   |
| Outside principal cities . . . . .                             | 59,793                             | 56,140                     | 684   | 60,387                             | 55,996                     | 683   | *-0.3  | 0.1   |
| Outside metropolitan statistical areas <sup>3</sup> . . . . .  | 19,417                             | 40,287                     | 986   | 19,584                             | 40,173                     | 1,021   | *-0.3  | 0.1   |
| <b>EARNINGS OF FULL-TIME<br/>YEAR-ROUND WORKERS</b>            |                                    |                            |   |                                    |                            |   |  |   |
| Men with earnings . . . . .                                    | 56,412                             | 47,715                     | 735   | 56,283                             | 47,951                     | 805   | *0.5   | 0.3   |
| Women with earnings . . . . .                                  | 42,834                             | 36,931                     | 241   | 43,179                             | 36,888                     | 240   | *-0.1  | -   |

- Represents or rounds to zero.

\* Statistically different from zero at the 90 percent confidence level.

<sup>1</sup> A 90 percent confidence interval is a measure of an estimate's variability. The larger the confidence interval in relation to the size of the estimate, the less reliable the estimate. Confidence intervals shown in this table are based on standard errors calculated using replicate weights instead of the general variance function used in the past. For more information, see "Standard Errors and Their Use" at [www.census.gov/hhes/www/p60\\_243sa.pdf](http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/p60_243sa.pdf).

<sup>2</sup> Federal surveys now give respondents the option of reporting more than one race. Therefore, two basic ways of defining a race group are possible. A group such as Asian may be defined as those who reported Asian and no other race (the race-alone or single-race concept) or as those who reported Asian regardless of whether they also reported another race (the race-alone-or-in-combination concept). This table shows data using the first approach (race alone). The use of the single-race population does not imply that it is the preferred method of presenting or analyzing data. The Census Bureau uses a variety of approaches. Information on people who reported more than one race, such as White and American Indian and Alaska Native or Asian and Black or African American, is available from Census 2010 through American FactFinder. About 2.9 percent of people reported more than one race in Census 2010. Data for American Indians and Alaska Natives, Native Hawaiians and Other Pacific Islanders, and those reporting two or more races are not shown separately in this table.

<sup>3</sup> The "Outside metropolitan statistical areas" category includes both micropolitan statistical areas and territory outside of metropolitan and micropolitan statistical areas. For more information, see "About Metropolitan and Micropolitan Statistical Areas" at [www.census.gov/population/metro](http://www.census.gov/population/metro).

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, 2011 Annual Social and Economic Supplement.

Table E-2.

## Comparison of 2010 Estimates of People and Families in Poverty Using Census 2000-Based Population Controls and Census 2010-Based Population Controls by Selected Characteristics

(Numbers in thousands, confidence intervals [C.I.] in thousands or percentage points as appropriate. People as of March of the following year. For information on confidentiality protection, sampling error, nonsampling error, and definitions, see [www.census.gov/apsd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf](http://www.census.gov/apsd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf))

| Characteristic  | 2010<br>Census 2000-based controls |                                     |              |                                     | 2010<br>Census 2010-based controls |                                     |              |                                     | Change in poverty<br>(Census 2010-based<br>controls less Census<br>2000-based controls) <sup>2</sup> |              |
|---|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|--|--------------|
|   | Number                             | 90 percent<br>C.I. <sup>1</sup> (±) | Percent      | 90 percent<br>C.I. <sup>1</sup> (±) | Number                             | 90 percent<br>C.I. <sup>1</sup> (±) | Percent      | 90 percent<br>C.I. <sup>1</sup> (±) | Number   | Percent      |
| <b>PEOPLE</b>   |                                    |                                     |              |                                     |                                    |                                     |              |                                     |  |              |
| <b>Total</b> .....  | <b>46,180</b>                      | <b>842</b>                          | <b>15.11</b> | <b>0.28</b>                         | <b>46,343</b>                      | <b>842</b>                          | <b>15.14</b> | <b>0.27</b>                         | <b>*163</b>  | <b>*0.03</b> |
| <b>Family Status</b>                                      |                                    |                                     |              |                                     |                                    |                                     |              |                                     |  |              |
| In families .....   | 33,007                             | 727                                 | 13.21        | 0.30                                | 33,120                             | 728                                 | 13.24        | 0.30                                | *113   | *0.03        |
| Householder .....   | 9,221                              | 215                                 | 11.73        | 0.27                                | 9,400                              | 218                                 | 11.82        | 0.27                                | *180   | *0.09        |
| Related children under 18 .....                           | 15,730                             | 368                                 | 21.48        | 0.50                                | 15,598                             | 364                                 | 21.49        | 0.50                                | *-133  | 0.01         |
| Related children under 6 .....                            | 6,343                              | 205                                 | 25.27        | 0.81                                | 6,037                              | 197                                 | 25.27        | 0.81                                | *-306  | -            |
| In unrelated subfamilies .....                            | 751                                | 108                                 | 45.52        | 4.65                                | 774                                | 115                                 | 46.06        | 4.77                                | *23  | 0.53         |
| Reference person .....                                    | 274                                | 40                                  | 42.64        | 4.62                                | 283                                | 42                                  | 43.24        | 4.72                                | *9   | 0.60         |
| Children under 18 .....                                   | 459                                | 69                                  | 49.78        | 4.84                                | 469                                | 73                                  | 50.25        | 4.92                                | 10   | 0.46         |
| Unrelated individuals .....                               | 12,422                             | 366                                 | 22.93        | 0.56                                | 12,449                             | 369                                 | 22.95        | 0.56                                | 28   | 0.02         |
| <b>Race<sup>3</sup> and Hispanic Origin</b>               |                                    |                                     |              |                                     |                                    |                                     |              |                                     |  |              |
| White .....   | 31,650                             | 689                                 | 13.02        | 0.28                                | 31,083                             | 675                                 | 12.95        | 0.28                                | *-567  | *-0.07       |
| White, not Hispanic .....                                 | 19,599                             | 564                                 | 9.94         | 0.29                                | 19,251                             | 550                                 | 9.88         | 0.28                                | *-348  | *-0.06       |
| Black .....   | 10,675                             | 406                                 | 27.40        | 1.04                                | 10,746                             | 410                                 | 27.36        | 1.04                                | *71  | -0.04        |
| Asian .....   | 1,729                              | 160                                 | 12.07        | 1.12                                | 1,899                              | 175                                 | 12.16        | 1.11                                | *170   | 0.09         |
| Hispanic (any race) .....                                 | 13,243                             | 419                                 | 26.56        | 0.84                                | 13,522                             | 427                                 | 26.53        | 0.84                                | *279   | -0.03        |
| <b>Sex</b>  |                                    |                                     |              |                                     |                                    |                                     |              |                                     |  |              |
| Male .....  | 21,012                             | 470                                 | 13.97        | 0.31                                | 20,893                             | 469                                 | 13.95        | 0.31                                | *-120  | -0.02        |
| Female .....  | 25,167                             | 472                                 | 16.21        | 0.30                                | 25,451                             | 473                                 | 16.27        | 0.30                                | *283   | *0.07        |
| <b>Age</b>  |                                    |                                     |              |                                     |                                    |                                     |              |                                     |  |              |
| Under 18 years .....                                      | 16,401                             | 369                                 | 22.02        | 0.49                                | 16,286                             | 366                                 | 22.05        | 0.49                                | *-115  | 0.03         |
| 18 to 64 years .....                                      | 26,258                             | 556                                 | 13.68        | 0.29                                | 26,499                             | 557                                 | 13.77        | 0.29                                | *241   | *0.09        |
| 65 years and older .....                                  | 3,520                              | 161                                 | 8.99         | 0.41                                | 3,558                              | 162                                 | 8.95         | 0.41                                | *38  | *-0.04       |
| <b>Nativity</b>   |                                    |                                     |              |                                     |                                    |                                     |              |                                     |  |              |
| Native born .....   | 38,568                             | 794                                 | 14.42        | 0.29                                | 38,485                             | 796                                 | 14.43        | 0.29                                | *-83   | 0.01         |
| Foreign born .....  | 7,611                              | 289                                 | 19.92        | 0.70                                | 7,858                              | 297                                 | 19.94        | 0.70                                | *246   | 0.02         |
| Naturalized citizen .....                                 | 1,906                              | 119                                 | 11.35        | 0.69                                | 1,954                              | 120                                 | 11.27        | 0.67                                | *48  | *-0.08       |
| Not a citizen .....                                       | 5,706                              | 264                                 | 26.66        | 1.10                                | 5,904                              | 271                                 | 26.76        | 1.10                                | *198   | 0.10         |
| <b>Region</b>   |                                    |                                     |              |                                     |                                    |                                     |              |                                     |  |              |
| Northeast .....   | 6,987                              | 325                                 | 12.77        | 0.60                                | 7,038                              | 325                                 | 12.86        | 0.60                                | *51  | *0.10        |
| Midwest .....   | 9,148                              | 404                                 | 13.86        | 0.61                                | 9,216                              | 404                                 | 13.96        | 0.61                                | *68  | *0.10        |
| South .....   | 19,072                             | 572                                 | 16.86        | 0.51                                | 19,123                             | 573                                 | 16.82        | 0.51                                | *50  | *-0.04       |
| West .....  | 10,973                             | 443                                 | 15.28        | 0.62                                | 10,966                             | 451                                 | 15.29        | 0.63                                | -7   | 0.02         |
| <b>Residence</b>  |                                    |                                     |              |                                     |                                    |                                     |              |                                     |  |              |
| Inside metropolitan statistical areas .....               | 38,325                             | 929                                 | 14.85        | 0.31                                | 38,466                             | 925                                 | 14.89        | 0.31                                | *141   | *0.03        |
| Inside principal cities .....                             | 19,465                             | 583                                 | 19.73        | 0.53                                | 19,532                             | 584                                 | 19.77        | 0.53                                | *67  | 0.04         |
| Outside principal cities .....                            | 18,860                             | 738                                 | 11.83        | 0.40                                | 18,933                             | 741                                 | 11.87        | 0.40                                | *73  | *0.03        |
| Outside metropolitan statistical areas <sup>4</sup> ..... | 7,855                              | 541                                 | 16.48        | 0.74                                | 7,877                              | 542                                 | 16.49        | 0.74                                | 23   | 0.01         |
| <b>Work Experience</b>                                    |                                    |                                     |              |                                     |                                    |                                     |              |                                     |  |              |
| Total, 18 to 64 years .....                               | 26,258                             | 556                                 | 13.68        | 0.29                                | 26,499                             | 557                                 | 13.77        | 0.29                                | *241   | *0.09        |
| All workers .....   | 10,392                             | 278                                 | 7.24         | 0.19                                | 10,462                             | 280                                 | 7.28         | 0.19                                | *70  | *0.04        |
| Worked full-time, year-round .....                        | 2,569                              | 119                                 | 2.69         | 0.12                                | 2,600                              | 119                                 | 2.72         | 0.12                                | *31  | *0.03        |
| Less than full-time, year-round .....                     | 7,823                              | 246                                 | 16.29        | 0.47                                | 7,862                              | 245                                 | 16.38        | 0.47                                | *39  | *0.10        |
| Did not work at least 1 week .....                        | 15,867                             | 432                                 | 32.76        | 0.69                                | 16,037                             | 432                                 | 32.87        | 0.68                                | *170   | *0.11        |
| <b>Disability Status<sup>5</sup></b>                      |                                    |                                     |              |                                     |                                    |                                     |              |                                     |  |              |
| Total, 18 to 64 years .....                               | 26,258                             | 556                                 | 13.68        | 0.29                                | 26,499                             | 557                                 | 13.77        | 0.29                                | *241   | *0.09        |
| With a disability .....                                   | 4,165                              | 193                                 | 27.89        | 1.03                                | 4,196                              | 194                                 | 28.02        | 1.04                                | *31  | *0.14        |
| With no disability .....                                  | 22,017                             | 494                                 | 12.50        | 0.28                                | 22,227                             | 494                                 | 12.59        | 0.28                                | *210   | *0.09        |
| <b>FAMILIES</b>   |                                    |                                     |              |                                     |                                    |                                     |              |                                     |  |              |
| <b>Total</b> .....  | <b>9,221</b>                       | <b>215</b>                          | <b>11.73</b> | <b>0.27</b>                         | <b>9,400</b>                       | <b>218</b>                          | <b>11.82</b> | <b>0.27</b>                         | <b>*180</b>  | <b>*0.09</b> |
| <b>Type of Family</b>                                     |                                    |                                     |              |                                     |                                    |                                     |              |                                     |  |              |
| Married-couple .....                                      | 3,596                              | 148                                 | 6.20         | 0.25                                | 3,681                              | 152                                 | 6.27         | 0.25                                | *85  | *0.08        |
| Female householder, no husband present .....              | 4,745                              | 150                                 | 31.58        | 0.89                                | 4,827                              | 152                                 | 31.67        | 0.88                                | *82  | *0.09        |
| Male householder, no wife present .....                   | 880                                | 68                                  | 15.82        | 1.10                                | 892                                | 68                                  | 15.79        | 1.10                                | *13  | -0.03        |

- Represents or rounds to zero.

<sup>1</sup> Statistically different from zero at the 90 percent confidence level.

<sup>2</sup> A 90 percent confidence interval is a measure of an estimate's variability. The larger the confidence interval in relation to the size of the estimate, the less reliable the estimate. Confidence intervals shown in this table are based on standard errors calculated using replicate weights instead of the generalized variance function used in the past. For more information see "Standard Errors and Their Use" at <[www.census.gov/hhes/www/p60\\_243sa.pdf](http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/p60_243sa.pdf)>.

<sup>3</sup> As a result of rounding, some differences may appear to be slightly higher or lower than the difference between the reported rates.

<sup>4</sup> Federal surveys now give respondents the option of reporting more than one race. Therefore, two basic ways of defining a race group are possible. A group such as Asian may be defined as those who reported Asian and no other race (the race-alone or single-race concept) or as those who reported Asian regardless of whether they also reported another race (the race-alone-or-in-combination concept). This table shows data using the first approach (race alone). The use of the

single-race population does not imply that it is the preferred method of presenting or analyzing data. The Census Bureau uses a variety of approaches. Information on people who reported more than one race, such as White **and** American Indian and Alaska Native or Asian **and** Black or African American, is available from Census 2010 through American FactFinder. About 2.9 percent of people reported more than one race in Census 2010. Data for American Indians and Alaska Natives, Native Hawaiians and Other Pacific Islanders, and those reporting two or more races are not shown separately.

<sup>5</sup> The "Outside metropolitan statistical areas" category includes both micropolitan statistical areas and territory outside of metropolitan and micropolitan statistical areas. For more information, see "About Metropolitan and Micropolitan Statistical Areas" at <[www.census.gov/population/metro/](http://www.census.gov/population/metro/)>.

<sup>6</sup> The sum of those with and without a disability does not equal the total because disability status is not defined for individuals in the Armed Forces.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, 2011 Annual Social and Economic Supplement.

Table E-3.

### Comparison of 2010 Uninsured Estimates Using Census 2000-Based Population Controls and Census 2010-Based Population Controls by Selected Characteristics

(Numbers in thousands, confidence intervals [C.I.] in thousands or percentage points as appropriate. People as of March of the following year.

For information on confidentiality protection, sampling error, nonsampling error, and definitions, see [www.census.gov/apspd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf](http://www.census.gov/apspd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf))

| Characteristic   | 2010 estimates using<br>Census 2000-based population controls |               |  |             |  | 2010 estimates using<br>Census 2010-based population controls |               |  |             |  | Difference<br>(Census<br>2010-based<br>minus Census<br>2000-based) <sup>1</sup> |              |
|--|---|---------------|--|-------------|--|---|---------------|--|-------------|--|---|--------------|
|  | Total   | Uninsured     |  |             |  | Total   | Uninsured     |  |             |  | Number  | Percent      |
|  |   | Number        | 90<br>percent<br>C.I. <sup>2</sup> (±) | Percent     | 90<br>percent<br>C.I. <sup>2</sup> (±) |   | Number        | 90<br>percent<br>C.I. <sup>2</sup> (±) | Percent     | 90<br>percent<br>C.I. <sup>2</sup> (±) |   |              |
| <b>Total</b> .....   | <b>306,110</b>  | <b>49,904</b> | <b>744</b>                             | <b>16.3</b> | <b>0.2</b>                             | <b>306,553</b>  | <b>49,951</b> | <b>749</b>                             | <b>16.3</b> | <b>0.2</b>                             | <b>46</b>   | <b>-0.01</b> |
| <b>Family Status</b>   |   |               |  |             |  |   |               |  |             |  |   |              |
| In families .....  | 249,855   | 37,618        | 699                                    | 15.1        | 0.3                                    | 250,200   | 37,732        | 708                                    | 15.1        | 0.3                                    | *114  | 0.02         |
| Householder .....  | 78,633  | 11,772        | 234                                    | 15.0        | 0.3                                    | 79,559  | 12,031        | 241                                    | 15.1        | 0.3                                    | *259  | *0.15        |
| Related children under 18 ...                                | 73,227  | 6,986         | 276                                    | 9.5         | 0.4                                    | 72,581  | 6,950         | 278                                    | 9.6         | 0.4                                    | *-36  | *0.04        |
| Related children under 6 ...                                 | 25,096  | 2,236         | 130                                    | 8.9         | 0.5                                    | 23,892  | 2,109         | 123                                    | 8.8         | 0.5                                    | *-127   | *-0.08       |
| Unrelated subfamilies .....                                  | 1,650   | 428           | 66                                     | 25.9        | 3.2                                    | 1,680   | 441           | 68                                     | 26.2        | 3.2                                    | *13   | 0.31         |
| Unrelated individuals .....                                  | 54,605  | 11,858        | 316                                    | 21.7        | 0.5                                    | 54,673  | 11,777        | 312                                    | 21.5        | 0.5                                    | *-81  | *-0.18       |
| <b>Race<sup>3</sup> and Hispanic Origin</b>                  |   |               |  |             |  |   |               |  |             |  |   |              |
| White .....  | 243,323   | 37,385        | 613                                    | 15.4        | 0.3                                    | 240,281   | 36,688        | 598                                    | 15.3        | 0.2                                    | *-697   | *-0.09       |
| White, not Hispanic .....                                    | 197,423   | 23,093        | 491                                    | 11.7        | 0.2                                    | 194,996   | 22,542        | 482                                    | 11.6        | 0.2                                    | *-550   | *-0.14       |
| Black .....  | 39,031  | 8,132         | 266                                    | 20.8        | 0.7                                    | 39,350  | 8,202         | 271                                    | 20.8        | 0.7                                    | *70   | 0.01         |
| Asian .....  | 14,332  | 2,600         | 185                                    | 18.1        | 1.3                                    | 15,619  | 2,881         | 203                                    | 18.4        | 1.3                                    | *281  | *0.31        |
| Hispanic (any race) .....                                    | 49,972  | 15,340        | 376                                    | 30.7        | 0.8                                    | 51,074  | 15,667        | 384                                    | 30.7        | 0.8                                    | *327  | -0.03        |
| <b>Age</b>   |   |               |  |             |  |   |               |  |             |  |   |              |
| Under 65 years .....   | 266,931   | 49,112        | 736                                    | 18.4        | 0.3                                    | 266,776   | 49,159        | 740                                    | 18.4        | 0.3                                    | 47  | *0.03        |
| Under 18 years .....   | 74,916  | 7,307         | 284                                    | 9.8         | 0.4                                    | 74,296  | 7,270         | 285                                    | 9.8         | 0.4                                    | *-37  | *0.04        |
| Under 19 years <sup>4</sup> .....                            | 79,288  | 7,952         | 292                                    | 10.0        | 0.4                                    | 78,791  | 7,935         | 294                                    | 10.1        | 0.4                                    | -17   | *0.04        |
| 19 to 25 years <sup>4</sup> .....                            | 29,692  | 8,828         | 248                                    | 29.7        | 0.8                                    | 29,547  | 8,811         | 245                                    | 29.8        | 0.8                                    | -17   | *0.09        |
| 26 to 34 years .....   | 37,171  | 10,409        | 255                                    | 28.0        | 0.7                                    | 36,527  | 10,231        | 250                                    | 28.0        | 0.7                                    | *-178   | 0.01         |
| 35 to 44 years .....   | 39,842  | 8,692         | 233                                    | 21.8        | 0.6                                    | 40,153  | 8,806         | 236                                    | 21.9        | 0.6                                    | *114  | *0.11        |
| 45 to 64 years .....   | 80,939  | 13,231        | 301                                    | 16.3        | 0.4                                    | 81,759  | 13,376        | 305                                    | 16.4        | 0.4                                    | *145  | 0.01         |
| 65 years and older .....                                     | 39,179  | 792           | 81                                     | 2.0         | 0.2                                    | 39,777  | 791           | 83                                     | 2.0         | 0.2                                    | -1  | -0.03        |
| <b>Nativity</b>  |   |               |  |             |  |   |               |  |             |  |   |              |
| Native born .....  | 267,884   | 36,881        | 666                                    | 13.8        | 0.2                                    | 267,121   | 36,583        | 660                                    | 13.7        | 0.2                                    | *-298   | *-0.07       |
| Foreign born .....   | 38,226  | 13,023        | 379                                    | 34.1        | 0.8                                    | 39,432  | 13,367        | 395                                    | 33.9        | 0.8                                    | *344  | *-0.17       |
| Naturalized citizen .....                                    | 16,801  | 3,356         | 165                                    | 20.0        | 0.9                                    | 17,348  | 3,461         | 170                                    | 20.0        | 0.9                                    | *105  | -0.03        |
| Not a citizen .....  | 21,424  | 9,667         | 340                                    | 45.1        | 1.2                                    | 22,084  | 9,907         | 354                                    | 44.9        | 1.2                                    | *240  | *-0.26       |
| <b>Region</b>  |   |               |  |             |  |   |               |  |             |  |   |              |
| Northeast .....  | 54,782  | 6,779         | 304                                    | 12.4        | 0.5                                    | 54,774  | 6,811         | 311                                    | 12.4        | 0.6                                    | 32  | 0.06         |
| Midwest .....  | 66,104  | 8,605         | 336                                    | 13.0        | 0.5                                    | 66,140  | 8,577         | 331                                    | 13.0        | 0.5                                    | *-28  | *-0.05       |
| South .....  | 113,275   | 21,665        | 534                                    | 19.1        | 0.5                                    | 113,819   | 21,728        | 527                                    | 19.1        | 0.5                                    | *63   | *-0.04       |
| West .....   | 71,949  | 12,855        | 357                                    | 17.9        | 0.5                                    | 71,821  | 12,834        | 357                                    | 17.9        | 0.5                                    | -21   | -            |
| <b>Residence</b>   |   |               |  |             |  |   |               |  |             |  |   |              |
| Inside metropolitan statistical<br>areas .....               | 258,350   | 42,153        | 791                                    | 16.3        | 0.3                                    | 258,691   | 42,201        | 800                                    | 16.3        | 0.3                                    | 49  | -0.01        |
| Inside principal cities .....                                | 98,774  | 19,152        | 535                                    | 19.4        | 0.5                                    | 98,938  | 19,173        | 543                                    | 19.4        | 0.5                                    | 21  | -0.01        |
| Outside principal cities .....                               | 159,576   | 23,001        | 713                                    | 14.4        | 0.4                                    | 159,752   | 23,028        | 719                                    | 14.4        | 0.4                                    | 28  | -            |
| Outside metropolitan statistical<br>areas <sup>5</sup> ..... | 47,760  | 7,752         | 510                                    | 16.2        | 0.6                                    | 47,863  | 7,749         | 509                                    | 16.2        | 0.6                                    | -3  | -0.04        |

See footnotes at end of table.



Table E-3.

### Comparison of 2010 Uninsured Estimates Using Census 2000-Based Population Controls and Census 2010-Based Population Controls by Selected Characteristics—Con.

(Numbers in thousands, confidence intervals [C.I.] in thousands or percentage points as appropriate. People as of March of the following year.

For information on confidentiality protection, sampling error, nonsampling error, and definitions, see [www.census.gov/apspd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf](http://www.census.gov/apspd/techdoc/cps/cpsmar12.pdf)

| Characteristic                       | 2010 estimates using<br>Census 2000-based population controls |           |  |         |  | 2010 estimates using<br>Census 2010-based population controls |           |  |         |  | Difference<br>(Census<br>2010-based<br>minus Census<br>2000-based) <sup>1</sup> |         |
|--------------------------------------|---|-----------|--|---------|--|---|-----------|--|---------|--|---|---------|
|                                      | Total   | Uninsured |  |         |  | Total   | Uninsured |  |         |  | Number  | Percent |
|                                      |   | Number    | 90<br>percent<br>C.I. <sup>2</sup> (±) | Percent | 90<br>percent<br>C.I. <sup>2</sup> (±) |   | Number    | 90<br>percent<br>C.I. <sup>2</sup> (±) | Percent | 90<br>percent<br>C.I. <sup>2</sup> (±) |   |         |
| <b>Work Experience</b>               |   |           |  |         |  |   |           |  |         |  |   |         |
| Total, 18 to 64 years old . . . .    | 192,015   | 41,805    | 601                                    | 21.8    | 0.3                                    | 192,481   | 41,889    | 604                                    | 21.8    | 0.3                                    | *84   | -0.01   |
| All workers . . . . .                | 143,581   | 28,000    | 464                                    | 19.5    | 0.3                                    | 143,687   | 28,010    | 461                                    | 19.5    | 0.3                                    | 10  | -0.01   |
| Worked full-time, year-round . . .   | 95,549  | 14,311    | 332                                    | 15.0    | 0.3                                    | 95,697  | 14,342    | 335                                    | 15.0    | 0.3                                    | 31  | 0.01    |
| Less than full-time, year-round . .  | 48,032  | 13,689    | 308                                    | 28.5    | 0.5                                    | 47,991  | 13,667    | 303                                    | 28.5    | 0.5                                    | -21   | -0.02   |
| Did not work at least one week . . . | 48,434  | 13,806    | 339                                    | 28.5    | 0.6                                    | 48,793  | 13,879    | 343                                    | 28.4    | 0.6                                    | *74   | -0.05   |
| <b>Disability Status<sup>6</sup></b> |   |           |  |         |  |   |           |  |         |  |   |         |
| Total, 18 to 64 years old . . . .    | 192,015   | 41,805    | 601                                    | 21.8    | 0.3                                    | 192,481   | 41,889    | 604                                    | 21.8    | 0.3                                    | *84   | -0.01   |
| With a disability . . . . .          | 14,935  | 2,577     | 146                                    | 17.3    | 0.9                                    | 14,974  | 2,567     | 144                                    | 17.1    | 0.9                                    | -10   | *-0.11  |
| With no disability . . . . .         | 176,161   | 39,228    | 579                                    | 22.3    | 0.3                                    | 176,592   | 39,322    | 582                                    | 22.3    | 0.3                                    | *94   | -       |

— Represents or rounds to zero.

\* Statistically different from zero at the 90 percent confidence level.

<sup>1</sup> Details may not sum to totals because of rounding.

<sup>2</sup> A 90 percent confidence interval is a measure of an estimate's variability. The larger the confidence interval in relation to the size of the estimate, the less reliable the estimate. Confidence intervals shown in this table are based on standard errors calculated using replicate weights instead of the generalized variance function used in the past. For more information see "Standard Errors and Their Use" at <[www.census.gov/hhes/www/p60\\_243sa.pdf](http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/p60_243sa.pdf)>.

<sup>3</sup> Federal surveys now give respondents the option of reporting more than one race. Therefore, two basic ways of defining a race group are possible. A group such as Asian may be defined as those who reported Asian and no other race (the race-alone or single-race concept) or as those who reported Asian regardless of whether they also reported another race (the race-alone-or-in-combination concept). This table shows data using the first approach (race alone). The use of the single-race population does not imply that it is the preferred method of presenting or analyzing data. The Census Bureau uses a variety of approaches. Information on people who reported more than one race, such as White **and** American Indian and Alaska Native or Asian **and** Black or African American, is available from Census 2010 through American FactFinder. About 2.9 percent of people reported more than one race in Census 2010. Data for American Indians and Alaska Natives, Native Hawaiians and Other Pacific Islanders, and those reporting two or more races are not shown separately.

<sup>4</sup> These age groups are of special interest because of the Affordable Care Act of 2010. Children under the age of 19 are eligible for Medicaid/CHIP and individuals aged 19 to 25 may be a dependent on a parent's health plan.

<sup>5</sup> The "Outside metropolitan statistical areas" category includes both micropolitan statistical areas and territory outside of metropolitan and micropolitan statistical areas. For more information, see "About Metropolitan and Micropolitan Statistical Areas" at <[www.census.gov/population/metro](http://www.census.gov/population/metro)>.

<sup>6</sup> The sum of those with and without a disability does not equal the total because disability status is not defined for individuals in the Armed Forces.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, 2011 Annual Social and Economic Supplement.